

इसे वेबसाईट www.govtpressmp.nic.in से भी डाउन लोड किया जा सकता है.



मध्यप्रदेश राजपत्र

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

क्रमांक 22]

भोपाल, शुक्रवार, दिनांक 1 जून 2018—ज्येष्ठ 11 शक 1940

भाग ४

विषय-सूची

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (क) | (1) मध्यप्रदेश विधेयक, | (2) प्रवर समिति के प्रतिवेदन, | (3) संसद में पुरःस्थापित विधेयक. |
| (ख) | (1) अध्यादेश, | (2) मध्यप्रदेश अधिनियम, | (3) संसद के अधिनियम. |
| (ग) | (1) प्रारूप नियम, | (2) अन्तिम नियम. | |

भाग ४ (क)—कुछ नहीं

भाग ४ (ख)

अध्यादेश

उच्च शिक्षा विभाग

मंत्रालय, वल्लभ भवन, भोपाल

भोपाल, दिनांक 21 मई 2018

क्र. आर-120-सीसी-2018-अड़तीस.—मध्यप्रदेश निजी विश्वविद्यालय (स्थापना एवं संचालन) अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 28 के अनुक्रम में भाभा निजी विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल के प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01-90 राज्य शासन के निर्देशों के अनुसार अधिनियम, 2007 की धारा 35 अनुसार प्रकाशित किया जाता है. संस्था के उक्त अध्यादेश प्रकाशित होने की तारीख से प्रवृत्त होंगे.

प्रथम अध्यादेश क्र. 01-90.

मध्यप्रदेश के राज्यपाल के नाम से तथा आदेशानुसार,

वीरन सिंह भलावी, अवर सचिव.

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCES
INDEX

ORDINANCES. NO.	TITLE
1.	Faculties and Departments of Bhabha University
2.	Admission of students
3.	Registration of student and their admission to the courses of study and Teaching Methodology
4.	Examination in general
5.	Conduct of Examination
6.	Award of Fellowships, Scholarship, Stipend, Medical & Prizes.
7.	Disciplinary Action Against students
8.	Payments/Remuneration for Examination Work.
9.	Co-Operation and Collaboration with other Universities & Institutions- University Teaching Department & collages under University
10.	Residence of Student
11.	Doctor of Philosophy(Ph.D) as per UGC Regulations 2009
12.	B.E. Degree Course (B.E.) Four Year Degree Course
13.	Bachelor of Pharmacy (B. Pharm.) Four Year Degree Course.
14.	Master of Engineering/ Technology/ Architecture (ME/ M. Tech/ M. Arch) Two Year Degree Course.
15.	Master of Computer Application (MCA) Three Year PG Course.
16.	Master of Pharmacy (M. Pharm.) Two Year PG Course.
17.	Master of Business Administration (MBA) 2/3 Year Full Time/PT Course.
18.	Diploma in Pharmacy – Two Year
19.	Nurse Practitioner in critical care MSc.
20.	B.H.M.S. – Degree Course
21.	Diploma in Engineering – Three Year
22.	Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.Sc.(N)) Three Year
23.	Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)

24.	Masters of Dental Surgery (MDS)
25.	BAMS – Degree Course
26.	Post Basic B.Sc. (Nursing)
27.	Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.) Five Year Degree Course.
28.	Five Year Integrated Post Graduate Programme (5YIPGD).
29.	Bachelor of Law (LL.B) Three Year Degree Course.
30.	Bachelor of Education (B.Ed) Two Year Course.
31.	Bachelor of Physical Education (B. P .Ed) One Year Degree Course.
32.	Master of Physical Education (M .P .Ed) Two Year PG Course.
33.	Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) Three Year Degree Course.
34.	Bachelor of Commerce (B. Com) Three Year Degree Course
35.	Bachelor of Arts (BA) Three Year Degree Course
36.	Master of Arts (MA) Two Year PG Course
37.	Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) Three year Degree Course
38.	Masters of Science (M.Sc.) Two PG Course
39.	Masters of Commerce (M.Com) Two Year PG Course
40.	Masters of Education (M.Ed.) One Year Course
41.	Masters of Philosophy (M. Phil) One Year
42.	Tourism & Hotel Management (PGDT&HM) One Year PG Diploma
43.	Post Graduate Diploma In Computer Application (PGDCA) One Year PG Diploma
44.	Bachelor of Science in Physiotherapy (BPT) Four and half Year Degree Course
45.	Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA) Three Year Degree Course
46.	Diploma in Rural Management – One Year
47.	Five Year Law Course (BA,LLB)
48.	Paramedical Course-ECG Technician – One Year
49.	Paramedical Course - Laboratory Technician – Pathology One Year
50.	Paramedical Course - X-Ray Technician/Radiographers – One Year
51.	Diploma in Education – Two Year
52.	Diploma & Certificate Courses in Vocational Trades & Skills
53.	Master of Applied Management (MAM)- Five Year

54.	Bachelor of Hotel Management & Catering Technology (BHMCT)- Four Year Degree Course
55.	Master of Science in Nursing (M. Sc. (Nursing))
56.	Post Basic Diploma in Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Nursing (1 Year Diploma Course)
57.	Post Basic Dipoma in Neonatal Nursing (1 Year Diploma Course)
58.	Post Basic Dipoma in Operation Room Nursing (1 Year diploma course)
59.	Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (BMLT) 3 Year Degree Course
60.	Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology (DMLT) 2 Year Diploma Course
61.	Diploma In Dialysis Technician (DDT) 2 Year Diploma Course
62.	General Nursing & Midwifery (GNM) Programme
63.	Four Years Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
64.	Four Years Bachelor of Technology (Agriculture)
65.	Master of Technology (Agriculture)
66.	Two Years Paramedical Diploma Course
67.	One Year Paramedical Certificate Course
68.	Bachelor of Degree Course in Allied Health Science
69.	Diploma Course – Sanitary Inspectors / Public Health Service
70.	Ordinance of Certificate and Diploma Course in Yoga
71.	Batchelor of Education – Special Education (B.Ed. Spl. Ed.)
72.	Diploma in Elementary Education – Special Education (D.El.Spl.Ed.)
73.	Degree of Master of Education – Special Education (M.Ed.Spl.Ed.)
74.	Integrated Programme for Batchelor of Education (B.A.B.Ed./B.Sc.B.Ed) Four Year Integrated degree Course)
75.	Certificate, Diploma, Vocational Certificate, Vocational Diploma & Various Skills Development Courses
76.	One Year Bachelor of Library & Information Science (B.Lib & I.SC.) Degree Course
77.	One Year Master of Library & Information Science (M.Lib & I.SC.) Degree Course

78.	M.Sc in Yoga
79.	Degree of Master of Business Administration (Power Management)
80.	Two /Three Years Diploma in Agriculture
81.	Bachelor of Hospital Management
82.	M.D. Homeo
83.	Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication
84.	Master of Journalism
85.	Diploma in Fashion Design
86.	B.Sc in Fashion Design
87.	M.Sc in Fashion Design
88.	B.A. Animation & Graphics
89.	B.Sc Yoga
90.	Post Graduate Diploma in Yoga

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL**ORDINANCE No. 1 of 2018****FACULTIES AND DEPARTMENTS OF BHABHA UNIVERSITY**

The University shall have following faculties mentioned in column (1), Departments as mentioned in column (2) and name of courses / subject offered as mentioned in column (3)

Sr. No.	Faculty (1)	Department(2)	Name of the Course(s)/Subject Offered (3)
1	Faculty of Science	Department of Chemistry	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science/ M. Phil / Ph. D. (Chemistry)
		Department of Mathematics	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science/ M. Phil / Ph. D. (Mathematics /Statistics)
		Department of Bio-Science	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science /M. Phil/Ph. D. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bio-Science • Bio-Technology • Microbiology • Environment Science & Limnology
		Department of Physics	Bachelor of Science / Master of Science / M. Phil / Ph. D. (Physics/Nuclear Physics/Electronics)
		Faculty of Arts and Social Science	Bachelor of Science & Information Science / Master of Science & Information Science / Ph. D.
2	Faculty of Education	Department of Education	Diploma in Education / Bachelor of Education / Master of Education / M. Phil / Ph. D. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated Programme B.Sc B.Ed/B.A B.ED • Special Education [D. Ed/ B. Ed /M. Ed]
		Department of Physical Education	Bachelor of Physical Education / Master of Physical Education / M. Phil / Ph. D.
3	Faculty of Commerce	Department of Commerce	Bachelor of Commerce / Master of Commerce/ M. Phil / Ph. D.
4	Faculty of Management	Department of Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor of Business Administration / Master Business Administration / Master of Applied Management / PGDBM// Ph. D. • Master of Business Administration (Power Management)
		Department of Hotel Management	Bachelor of Hotel Management & Catering Technology/ Post Graduate Diploma DT&HM/ Ph. D.

5	Faculty of Engineering and Technology	Department of Chemical Engineering	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D.
		Department of Computer Science Engineering & IT	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D. • Computer Science & Engineering • Information Technology
		Department of Electrical Engineering	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D. • Electrical Engineering • Electrical & Electronics Engineering
		Department of Electronics Engineering	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D. • Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering • Electronics & Communication Engineering • Bio-Medical Engineering
		Department of Mechanical Engineering	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D. • Mechanical Engineering • Aeronautical Engineering
		Department of Civil Engineering	BE / M. Tech / Integrated Post Graduated Program/Ph. D. • Civil Engineering • Structural Engineering • CTM
		Department of Agriculture Engineering	B. Tech.(Agriculture)/M. Tech (Agriculture)
6	Faculty of Computer Sciences & Application	Department of computer Application	Diploma in Computer Application/ Bachelor Computer Application /Master of Computer Application / PGDCA/Ph. D.
7	Faculty of Arts	Department of Social Science	Bachelor of Arts/ Master of Arts /M. Phil / Ph. D. • Economics • Political Science • Social Work • Sociology • Psychology • History and culture • Military Science
		Department of	Bachelor of Arts /Master of Arts /M. Phil /Ph. D.

		Arts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • English and Other European Languages • Hindi • Foreign Languages • Journalism & Mass Communication • Economics
8	Faculty of Law	Department of Law	LLB / Integrated Five Year Law/LLM/M. Phil /Ph. D.
9	Faculty of Dentistry	Department of Dentistry	Bachelor of Dental Surgery / Master of Dental Surgery / Ph. D
10	Faculty of Medical Sciences	Department of Nursing	B. Sc (N)/M. Sc (N)/P .B. B. Sc(N) / GNM / Ph.D.
		Department of Para Medical Science	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma X-Ray (Technician / Radiographer) • Diploma ECG Technician • Diploma Laboratory Technician • Diploma in Dialysis Technician • BMLT • DMLT • PB Diploma in Ortho.& Rehabilitation (N) • PB Diploma in Neonatal Nursing • PB Diploma in Operation Room (N) • Physiotherapy <p><u>DIPLOMA</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Pathology • Diploma in Human Nutrition • Diploma in Optometrist refraction • Diploma in Optometrist contact Lenses • Diploma in Ophthalmic Assistant • Diploma in Clinical Biochemistry • Diploma in Microbiology • Diploma in Naturopathy • Diploma in Anesthesia Technician • Diploma in Respiratory Technician • Diploma in Hospital Medical Record Science • Diploma in Optometry <p><u>CERTIFICATE</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate in Blood transfusion • Certificate in Ortho Technician • Certificate in Operation Theatre Technician • Certificate in Health Inspector • Certificate in Compounder (Homeopathy & Biochemistry)

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate in CT MRI • Certificate in BCG Technician • Certificate in Multi purpose Health worker • Certificate in Dental Hygiene • Certificate in Yoga • Certificate in Ultra sound Technician • Certificate in CYTO Technician • Certificate in Angiography Technician • Certificate in Dental Mechanism
		Department of Allied Health Science	<p><u>BACHELOR OF DEGREE ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (B.Sc. M.L.T.) • (B.Sc. O.T. Technology) • (B.Sc. Cardiac Care Technology) • (B.Sc. Perfusion Technology) • (B.Sc. Neuro Science Technology) • (B.Sc. Renal Dialysis Technology) • (B.Sc. Respiratory Care Technology) • (B.Sc. Anesthesia Technology) • (B.Sc. Imaging Technology) • (B.Sc. Radiotherapy Technology)
		Department of Community	<p><u>DIPLOMA</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diploma in Sanitary Inspector /Public Health Inspector.
11	Faculty of Ayush	Department of Ayurveda	Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine and Surgery(BAMS) /MD (Ayurveda)/ Ph.D.
		Department of Homoeopathy	Bachelor Of Homeopathic Medicine and Surgery (BHMS)/ MD (Hom.)/ Ph.D. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electro Homeopathy • Yogic Science
12	Faculty of Pharmacy	Department of Pharmacy	D. Pharmacy /B. Pharmacy/M. Pharmacy/ Ph.D.
13	Faculty of Vocational studies		Diploma/Certificate ,Diploma , Vocational Certificate, Vocational Diploma & Various Skills Development Courses
14	Faculty of Architecture & Planning	Department of Architecture	B. Arch /M. Arch / Integrated Post Graduate Program / Ph.D.

15	Faculty of Agriculture	Agriculture	B.Sc.(Agriculture)/Diploma Agriculture) /M.Tech
----	------------------------	-------------	---

Other Faculties and Department can be created as per the Decision of the Academic Council and after approval of the Governing Body of the University, subject to approval of the Regulatory Commission.

List of Vocational Certificate & Diploma Vocational Course

S. No.	Course	Duration	Eligibility for Candidates
Faculty of Science			
1	Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	1 Year	B.Sc
2	Diploma in Biotechnology	1 Year	12 th pass with Biology/Maths
3	Diploma in Computation Mathematics	1 Year	12 th pass with Maths
Faculty of Home Science			
1.	Certificate in Cutting, Tailoring and Dress Making (CCTDM)	3 Months	10 th pass
2.	Certificate in Fashion Designing	3 Months	10 th pass
3.	Diploma in Interior Decoration Faculty of Education	1 year	12th pass
Faculty of Education			
1.	Certificate in Early Childhood and Education	6 Months	10 th pass
2.	Diploma in Nursery (Primary) Teaching X Training (NTT)	1 Year	10 th pass
3.	Certificate in Primary Teaching (CPT)	6 Months	12th pass
4.	Certificate in Primary Curriculum and Instruction(CPC)	6 Months	12 th pass with Certificate in Primary Teaching (CPT) or Equivalent

Faculty of Commerce

1	Diploma in Accounting & Auditing	1 Year	12 th pass with Commerce / Maths
2	Diploma in Banking	1 Year	12 th pass with Commerce / Maths
3	Diploma in Banking & Finance	1 Year	12 th pass with Commerce I Maths
4	Diploma in Export Procedure & Documentation	1 Year	12 th pass with Commerce
5	Diploma in Financial Accounting (DFA)	1 Year	12 th pass
6	Diploma in Import-Export Management	1 Year	12 th pass
7	Diploma in Taxation	1 Year	12 th pass

Faculty of Management

1.	Diploma in Hospitality Management	1 Year	10 th pass
2.	Diploma in Human Resource Management	1 Year	Graduate
3.	Diploma in Personal Secretary ship	1 Year	10 th pass
4.	Diploma in Retail Management	1 Year	12 th pass
5.	Diploma in Security Guards Management	1 Year	12 th pass
6.	Diploma in Entrepreneurship Development	1 Year	12 th pass
7.	Diploma in Statistical Quality Control	1 Year	12 th pass

Faculty of Engineering & Technology

1	Diploma in AutoCAD	6 Months	Diploma in Engg./Graduate in any Subject
2	Diploma in Diesel Engine Repairing (DDER)	6 Months	10 th pass
3	Diploma in Electrical Technician (DET)	6 Months	12 th pass
4	Diploma in Electronic Equipment Maintenance-	6 Months	12 ^h pass
5	Diploma in Hi-Tech Welding Technology (DHWT)	6 Months	10 th pass
6	Diploma in Industrial Safety	6 Months	10 th pass

7	Diploma in Industrial Safety & ISO 14000 Series	1 Year	10 th pass
8	Diploma in Inverter & UPS Repairing	6 Months	10 th pass
9	Diploma in Mobile & Telephony	6 Months	10 th pass
10	Diploma in Mobile and Telephone Instruments and Repairing (DMTIR)	6 Months	10 th pass
11	Diploma in Motor & Transformer Winding	6 Months	10 th pass
12	Diploma in Radio and TV Technician (DRTT)	6 Months	12 th pass
13	Diploma in Refrigeration and Air-conditioning	6 Months	12 th pass
14	Diploma in Stenography (Hindi/English)	6 Months	10 th pass
15	Diploma in Stereo & CD Player Repairing	6 Months	12 th pass
16	Diploma In Industrial Safety	12 Months	10 th pass
17	Diploma In Fire, Safety & Disaster Management	12 Months	Graduation
18	Diploma In Fire And Safety Management	12 Months	12th
19	Diploma In Fire Man	12 Months	12th
20	Diploma In Sanitary Inspector	24 Month	12th
21	Diploma in Public Health Service	24 Month	12 th
22	Certificate In Sanitary Inspector	12 Month	12th
Faculty of Computer Science & Application			
1.	Certificate in 'C' Programming	3 Months	10 th pass
2.	Certificate in Computer Application	3 Months	10 th pass
3.	Certificate in 'C++' Programming	3 Months	10 th pass
4.	Certificate in Client Server Technology (CCST)	3 Months	10 th pass
5.	Certificate in Computer Networking (CCN)	3 Months	10 th pass
6.	Certificate in Computer Hardware & Networking	3 Months	12 th pass
7.	Certificate in Computer Programming	3 Months	10 th pass

8.	Certificate in Computerized Fashion Designing (CCFD)	6 Months	10 th pass
9.	Certificate in Computerized Financial Accounting	3 Months	10 th pass
10.	Certificate in Desk Top Publishing (CDTP)	3 Months	10 th pass
11.	Certificate in DTP with Computerized Design	3 Months	10 th pass
12.	Certificate in Java Programming (CJP)	3 Months	12 th pass
13.	Certificate in Laptop Repairing (CLR)	3 Months	12 th pass
14.	Certificate in Library Automation	3 Months	12 th pass
15.	Certificate in Ms Office (CMO)	3 Months	10 th pass
16.	Certificate in Multipurpose Computer Technician	3 Months	10 th pass
17.	Certificate in Multipurpose Electronics Technician	6 Months	10 th pass
18.	Certificate in Object Oriented Programming Language	3 Months	10 th pass
19.	Certificate in Office Automation & Internet	3 Months	10 th pass
20.	Certificate in Software Testing	6 Months	12 th pass
21.	Certificate in Web Design, Animation & Advertisement	6 Months	12 th pass
22.	Certificate in Word Processing (Hindi/English)	6 Months	10 th pass
23.	Certificate in Web Designing	6 Months	10 th pass
24.	Diploma in Web Design	6 Months	10 th pass
25.	Certificate in Cloud Computing	6 Months	10 th pass
Faculty of Media Studies			
1.	Diploma in Television Video Production	1 Year	12 th pass

Faculty of Social Science

1.	Certificate in Human Rights	6 Months	Graduate
Faculty of Humanities and Languages			
1.	Certificate in Communicative & Competitive Skills	6 Months	12 th pass
2.	Certificate in Communicative English	6 Months	12 th pass
3.	Certificate in Spoken English	6 Months	12 th pass
Faculty of Agriculture			
1.	Certificate in Horticulture	6 Months	10 th pass
Faculty of Medical Science			
1	Diploma in Physiotherapy (DPT)	1 Year	12 th pass
2	Diploma in Public Health and Hygiene	1 Year	10 th pass
3	Diploma in Yoga	1 Year	12 th pass
4	Diploma in Electro Homeopathy	24 Months	12 th
5	Certificate in Electro Homeopathy	12 Months	10 th

ORDINANCE No. 2 of 2018

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

- (1) In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant to the subject or context:
- (a) "Qualifying Examination" means an examination the passing of which makes a Student eligible for admission to a particular year in a course of study leading to Bachelor's or Post Graduate Degree or Diploma or Certificate courses conferrable by this University.
- (b) "Equivalent Examination" means an examination, which has been conducted by:
- (i) Any recognized Board of Secondary Education, or
- (ii) Any Indian university incorporated by any law in force for the time being, and recognized by this University as equivalent to its corresponding examination.
- (iii) Any foreign University / Board examination that has been recognized by Association of Indian Universities as equivalent to 10+2 stage qualification or Bachelor degree Programme.
- (2) A Student seeking admission to a Institute or University Teaching Department shall, on or before the date prescribed for submission of applications for admission by the Head of the Institution concerned will submit his/her application on the prescribed form to be obtained from the institution on payment of the prescribed fee.
- (i) Provided that the reservation of seats and relaxation in percentage of minimum of marks wherever prescribed in respect. of students belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled tribes, OBCs, Physically Handicapped, Sons/ Daughter /Grand-sons/Grand-Daughters of freedom fighters shall be as decided by State Government from time to time.
- (ii) Provided also that admission to courses related to Health Science shall be as per the applicable guidelines / instructions of Medical Council of India, Dental Council of India, NCTE, India Nursing Council, Pharmacy Council of India & other regulatory bodies & Govt. of M.P., Directorate of Medical Educational (M.P.), AICTE & Directorate of Technical Education M.P.
- (3) The list of admitted students in Medical & other related courses shall also be made available to MCI/DCI as well as to Director medical education department, govt. of M.P., the regulatory commission and AFRC within one week from the last date of admission.
- (4) The University shall follow the normal admission process to all courses, specified as below:-
- (i) The University will issue the admission notification on the University's website, in newspapers, notice board of the University and in other publicity media before the commencement of new academic session.
- (ii) List of candidates provisionally selected shortlisted for admission / shortlisted will be displayed on the notice board of University and University's website. Also, the students will be informed individually regarding their admission.
- (iii) The candidates whose results of qualifying exams are awaited can also apply, and they will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year's mark sheet, school/college certificate as a proof of fulfilling required eligibility criteria before the due date, failing which; the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidates so admitted shall have to present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.

- (iv) If a candidate admitted provisionally under sub clause (iii) mentioned above fails/ has not obtained the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him/her will be cancelled.
- (v) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:
- The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
 - The Candidate has been debarred on disciplinary grounds from any colleges/ University/ Institution
 - The prescribed fees is not paid.
 - The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent/guardian, wherever required.
 - Required documents for admission are not enclosed.
- (vi) Enrollment will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all required documents/fees.
- (vii). Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time and all the decisions shall be final.
- (viii) A complete list of the students admitted in various courses will be submitted to the Regulatory Commission in soft / hard copies within 15 days of completion of admission.
- (5) Following Documents should be enclosed along with Admission form-
- The School or Institution Leaving Certificate signed by the Head of the Institution last attended by the student
 - True copy of the Marksheet of marks showing that the applicant has passed the qualifying examination, and in the case of a student, who passed the examination as a private candidate, a certificate signed by two responsible persons certifying the good character of the applicant. If an applicant for admission, as aforesaid, has passed the qualifying examination from a Board other than the Board of Secondary Education, Madhya Pradesh or a University other than this University, he/she shall submit in addition to the School or Institution leaving certificate an eligibility or a Migration Certificate from the Secretary or Registrar of such Board or University as the case may be, together with immigration fee as decided by the University.
- (6)
- No Student shall be admitted to an institute for pursuing a course of study for the initial year of the first Degree under any faculty unless he/she has passed the final examination held under the Madhya Pradesh Madhyamik Shikshan Adhiniyam, 1965 (23 Of 1965), (i.e. any recognized Board of Secondary Education) or an examination declared equivalent to such examination by the University or some other qualifying examination as may be prescribed from time to time. For admissions to Post-graduate courses, a candidate should fulfill minimum educational criterion decided by regulatory body from Institution/ University recognized by UGC.
 - No student enrolled in the University shall be admitted to any subsequent higher class in any institution unless he/she has passed the examination qualifying him/her to appear for the examination for which he/she will be appearing.
Provided that a student who is eligible to appear at a Supplementary or second examination may be provisionally admitted, a subsequent higher class, but He/she shall be reverted to the lower class, if he/she is not declared as successful in such examination.
- No student migrating from any other University shall be admitted to any class in an Institution unless he/she has passed the examination, which has been declared by the University as equivalent to the qualifying examination for a student of the University.
 - Without prejudice to the provision contained in sub-clause (iii) above, no student migrating from any other University shall be admitted to any class in an institute without

- the prior permission of the Board of Management, either by any general or special direction. Such permission is mandatory.
- (v) An applicant for admission to a course leading to a Bachelor's Degree shall not be admitted unless he/she is prepared to appear in all the subjects prescribed for the particular degree examination.
- (vi) Students who were earlier pursuing education from other Institutions/ Universities and have left studies in between and now wishing to pursue studies, will be given admissions in same/ next class, subject to approval from Academic Council. of the University and he / She should clear the subjects as per equivalency report of the University, provided there is scope of completing his/her Degree in prescribed time period. Such cases will be dealt as special cases & should complete their Degree in five years. This provision shall not be applicable to students who were expelled or rusticated from previous Institute on disciplinary ground or ragging issues.
- (7) No student who has passed a part of any degree / Post-graduate examination from another University shall be admitted to subsequent higher class for such examination in any institute without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (8) (i) Admission of students to various Institute will be done as per admission scheduled declared by the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor can make changes in the admission procedure.
- (ii) Candidates coming on transfer from other Universities due to the transfer of their Parents/ Guardians or any other genuine reason will be given admission beyond the last date for admission, subject to the provisions of 5(ii) & 5(iii).
- (9) A complete list of all students admitted to the institutions/ departments shall be forwarded by the Head of the Institute to the Registrar of the University by the last date (or as per the last date cleared in the academic calendar of the University) with a Certificate that all admissions have been made as per University rules and that no exception has been made.
- (i) A student shall be enrolled as a member of an institute as soon as he/she is admitted by the Head of the Institution and has paid the prescribed fees.
- (ii) student seeking admission to an Institution after the commencement of the Session shall be required to pay tuition fee from July of the year/ or as directed by Academic Council of the University.
- (10) The Head of the Institute may permit a student to change his / her optional subject for course with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, within 30 days of start of the course.
- (11) A student migrating from one Institute to another under the jurisdiction of the University shall not be required to pay such installments of tuition fees if he/she has already paid in the Institution from which he/she is migrating.
- (12) A Student who is enrolled in the University may apply for a change, correction or alternation in one's own name or surname to the Registrar of the University along with prescribed fees, affidavit and required documents.
- (13) (i) If a student is found guilty of breach of discipline or misconduct within or outside the premises of University or an Institute or persistent idleness or has been guilty of misconduct, the Head of the Institute at which such student is studying or the Vice-Chancellor / Registrar may according to the nature and gravity of the offence-
- (a) Suspend such a student from attending classes for not more than a week at a time, or
- (b) Expel such a student from the institution

- (c) Disqualify such a student from appearing at the next ensuing examination;
- or
- (d) Rusticate such a student.
- (ii) Before inflicting any punishment as aforesaid, the Head of the Institution shall Give the student concerned an opportunity of personal hearing and records the reasons in writing for inflicting the punishment.
- (iii) The Head of the Institution concerned shall have power to suspend for such time as may be necessary a student temporarily from the institution pending inquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged offence.
- (iv) The period during which a student remains suspended for completion of an enquiry shall be reckoned in the calculation of his attendance for appearing at an examination provided if he is found innocent.
- (v) The rustication of a student from an Institution shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled student.
- (14) Reservation to SC/ST/Other categories students shall be observed as per rules/guidelines of Government of M.P issued from time to time. Concessions/Scholarship to SC/ST/Physically Handicapped and Girls candidates shall be given as per Government of M.P. Guidelines issued from time to time and as decided by Board of Management of University.
- (15) Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors/Heads of the Institutions/ Departments. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 3 of 2018

REGISTRATION OF STUDENT AND THEIR ADMISSION TO THE COURSES OF
STUDY AND TEACHING METHODOLOGY

- (1) For registration / enrollment in the University courses of study, a candidate must apply on prescribed format and submit the application form along with the attested copy of the mark sheet of the qualifying examination and University fees. The registration form will be forwarded by the head of the Institute to the Registrar of the University.
- (2) On receipt of the registration form at the University Institute the candidates will be allotted a temporary registration number
- (3) The registration application form will be subject to verification by the University and after due verification, the candidates will be given a permanent registration number
- (4) The application for admission of the student can be sent directly or through guidance centre or post or can be applied online. Any student from India or abroad seeking admission in the University can interact online with University. Mode of instruction of teaching of such student shall be decided by the Academic Council of the University
- (5) The Validity of the registration of student for different course will be as under-

Sr. No.	Name of Courses	Maximum Validity period (year)
1	Certificate and one year Diploma course	2
2	Two year Degree and Masters Degree course	4
3	Three Year Degree Course	6
4	Four year Degree Course	8
5	Five Year Integrated Degree Course	10

- (6) No person who has been convicted by a court of justice and is undergoing punishment or is under expulsion or rustication from another University shall be admitted to any course of study during the period for which the sentence is in operation.
- (7) (i) A student who is registered with the University may apply for a change/Correction or alteration in one's own name or surname to the Registrar of the University with a fee as prescribed by University.
- (ii) The Registrar, if he is satisfied with the reasonableness of the request, may pass order for change or correction of the name of the student.
- (iii) The application for change or correction in the name shall be made through the Head of the Institution where the student is studying or will be supported by an affidavit and proof.
- (iv) The fees deposited by the candidate are non-refundable.
- (8) Teaching Days- Each Institution enrolling students for the degree/ diploma course shall ensure that the numbers of actual teaching days are not less than 180 in an academic year (90 days in a semester)
- (9) (a) Teaching methods of all the courses shall include one or more methods of teaching from -Class Room Teaching, Assignments, Viva Voce, Lab Work, Seminar, Project Work Summer Training, Field Work, Presentation, Group Discussion etc.

- (b) For better support to the students in conjunction with the traditional approaches, modern approaches based on information and communication technologies for teaching /learning will be adopted. These may include online teaching - learning, material availability, Webcasting, Podcasting, Online chatting with teachers, Online Discussion forums etc.

ORDINANCE No. 04 of 2018
EXAMINATION IN GENERAL
PART -- I

DEFINITIONS

- (1) In this Ordinance and in all other Ordinance and Regulations laying down conditions for Appearing in an examination of the University for a Degree or a diploma, either in general or for a particular examination, unless the context otherwise requires.
- (i) **"REGULAR CANDIDATES"** means a person who follows a regular course of study in the University Teaching Department (UTD) or a University Institution and seeks admission to an examination of the University as such;
- (ii) **"EX-STUDENT CANDIDATE"** means a person who was admitted to an examination as
regular candidate of this University and was not declared successful there at or was not able to appear in the examination though admission card was issued to him by the University and seeks admission again to the same examination;
- (iii) **"FAILED CANDIDATES"** means a student who could not get minimum marks to clear a subject or exam;
- (VI) **"ENROLLMENT"** means the period for which a candidate's registration is valid;

PART - II
ADMISSION OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF STUDENTS
TO UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

- (1) No candidate shall be permitted to appear in the University examination unless He/she is duly registered/ enrolled with the University & had paid all dues.
- (2) Duly filled up examination forms of all the candidates with the complete examination fees shall be forwarded by the head of the institution so as to reach the designated center on or before the last date prescribed by the University. It will be the responsibility of the head of the institution to see that the candidate possesses minimum academic qualifications for appearing in the examination, has fulfilled attendance norms and is of good conduct.
- (3) Registrar of the University or the Head of the institution can detain a student from appearing in an examination if he/she has not paid full dues of the University or does not return the Institution property and all the articles or if the conduct of the students has been unsatisfactory as recommended by the committee constituted for the inquiry between the time of submission of his/her application form to the Registrar for admission to the examination and the date of commencement of the examination.
- (4) (i) An Ex-student shall submit his examination form in prescribed format on or before the last date notified by the University to the concerned Head of Department who will forward it to the designated center after verification.
(ii) An Ex-student shall offer the subjects or optional papers which he/she had previously offered as a regular student unless on account of a change in the scheme of examination the subject/paper offered by him/her earlier cases to be a part of the scheme of the examination or syllabus for the examination and he/she is permitted by the University to offer a different subject or paper.
(iii) An Ex-student will be required to appear in the examination in accordance with: the syllabus specifying the scope of studies in different subjects in force in the University.
- (5) Every Ex-student shall appear at the examination center at which the regular candidates from the institution in which he/she had prosecuted a regular course of study shall be appearing. Provided that the Registrar/Head of Exam in action may, for sufficient reasons, require or allow a candidate to change his/her examination Center.
- (6) A regular candidate will submit his/ her application form with Prescribed examination fee to the Head of the Institution/ Head of the University Teaching Department or the School of Studies, who will forward the forms, so as to reach the Registrar on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University authorities.
- (7) For each application, the Head of the Institution /Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies shall certify that the candidate:-
(i) Possesses the minimum qualification for appearing at the examination to which he seeks admission.
(ii) He/she is of good conduct.
- (8) The Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies or the Head of the Institution concerned shall send list of eligible candidates for examination, as per examination schedule declared by the University.
- (9) No candidates shall be allowed to take the annual/term-end/semester examination unless he/she has:
(i) Attended at least 75% of lectures/ Practical's delivered. However, the Vice Chancellor and other authorities can condone the attendance up to 15% on reasonable ground.

- (ii) Paid all the due fees and -
- (a) Obtained "No Dues" Certificates from the concerned Department/College
- (b) Submitted the Project Report/Job Internship Certificate as notified by the Director/Head/Principal.
- (c) Received in-plant training as prescribed by the Principal /Head / Director.
- (10) Admission of regular candidate to an examination of the University. No student shall Be admitted to an examination of the University as regular candidate unless he/ she: -
- (i) Has been enrolled as a student in the University Teaching Department or constituent School of Studies/ Colleges in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.
- (ii) Possesses the minimum academic qualification for admission to the examination To which he seeks admission and has prosecuted a regular course of study for that examination.
- (iii) A Regular candidate migrating from another University or Board of Secondary Education should submit his/her original migration certificate along with his/her enrolment application form on the scheduled date for enrolment of students and their admission to Course of Study together with the migration and immigration fees as prescribed by the University from time to time.
- (iv) The Controller Exam on the specific recommendation of the Principal/ Head of constituent Institution, and if he is satisfied that an admission card has been lost or destroyed, may grant a duplicate admission card on payment of fees as prescribed by the University.
- (v) Where a candidate offers an additional subject paper for an Examination in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance relating to the examination, the minimum attendance requirement shall apply equally in case of such additional subject/paper.
- (11) In computing the attendance for fulfillment of the condition regarding prosecution of a regular course of study: -
- (i) Attendance at lectures delivered and Practical's, if any, held during the academic session, shall be counted.
- (ii) Attendance at any lecture delivered or in practical held within fourteen days proceeding the first day of written examination which shall be treated as preparation leave, shall not be counted.
- (iii) Attendance at NCC/NSS Camp during the session shall be taken as full attendance at lectures/ Practical on the day of such camp and the day of journey to such camp.
- (iv) Participation as a member of a BHABHA / Constituent College team in any Inter-University or Inter-Collegiate Competition shall be taken as full attendance on the days of such competition and the days of journey for participating in them.
- (v) For special reasons such as prolonged illness, deficiency in percentage of attendance not exceeding fifteen percent i.e. up to ten percent and a further five percent of the total number of lectures delivered and practical's held in each subject may be condoned by the Principal/HOD of constituent Institution and by the Vice Chancellor respectively.
- Except as otherwise provided, a regular candidate for an examination shall on or before the last date notified by the University
- (i) Submit an application for an admission to the examination in the prescribed form duly affixing his/her latest passport size photograph at the appropriate place, through the Principal of the College/Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies indicating the subject /subjects in which he desires to present himself for the examination.

- (ii) Pay along with the application the fee prescribed for the examination concerned.
- (iii) Application submitted by regular candidate together with the examination fee shall be forwarded by the Principal of the College/Head of the University Teaching Department, School of Studies so as to reach the University on or before the last date prescribed for the purpose by the University.
- (iv) For each application, the Principal of the College/Head of the University Teaching Department or School of Studies shall certify that the candidate:
- (a) Possesses the minimum academic qualification for appearing at the examination to which he/she seeks admission.
- (b) Is of good conduct.
- (v) The Principal of a constituent College or the Head of University Teaching Department or School of Studies may detain a regular candidate from taking an examination if he does not pay outstanding College dues, or does not return the College property and all the articles and uniform issued to him for sports or NCC or does not pay the cost thereof in case of loss within 15 days preceding the examination or if the conduct of the student has been unsatisfactory between the time of submission his application form to the University for admission to the examination and the date of the commencement of the examination.
- (13) Admission of an Ex-Student candidate to an examination of the University.
No ex-student candidate shall be admitted to an examination of the University unless he submits with his application for appearing in the examination: -
- (a) The statement of marks (in original) obtained by him in the said qualified examination issued by the University together with an attested copy thereof, or
- (b) In case he was duly admitted to the said examination as a regular candidate but could not appear thereat, a Certificate from the HOD/Principal of the constituent College, last attended by him showing the year, the roll number and the examination to which he was admitted as a regular candidate.
- (14) An ex-student candidate for an exam shall:
- (i) Submit through the forwarding officer i.e. the HOD/ Principal of the College wherein he has pursued a regular course of study, an application for admission to the examination in the prescribed form on or before the last date notified by the Bhabha University and specify therein :-
- (a) Whether he is an entitled candidate for the examination.
- (b) The subject paper or subjects and/ or papers in which he desires to appear for the examination.
- (ii) Attach with his application for admission to the examination, his/her latest passport size photograph duly attested by the forwarding officer.
- (iii) Prescribed fee for the examination to be paid through crossed bank draft drawn in favour of the Registrar of the University or in any other manner prescribed by the University.
- (iv) An Ex-student candidate shall offer the subjects/papers which he had previously offered as a regular candidate unless on account of a change in the scheme of examination the subjects/papers offered by him earlier ceases to be a part of the scheme of examination or syllabus of the examination and he is permitted by the University to offer instead a different subject or paper.
- An ex-student candidate will be required to appear in the examination in accordance with the syllabus specifying the scope of studies in different subjects in force in the University.
15. Every ex-student candidate shall appear at the examination center at which the regular candidates from the college in which he has pursued a regular course of study shall be appearing.

PART - III**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

- 16.(i) No Candidate shall appear in more than one degree examination or for the Master's degree in one and the same academic year.
- (ii) A candidate who has passed a part of the Bachelor's degree examination or a part of a Master's degree examination of another University may, on the recommendation of concerned Chairman, Board of Studies and Dean of the Faculty may be admitted with the permission of Vice Chancellor to the next higher examination of the University for the degree provided the course offered by the candidate at such other University is equivalent to the course of the University for the corresponding examination.
- (iii) No person who has been expelled or rusticated from any College or University or has been debarred in appearing at a University examination, shall not be admitted to any examination during the period for which the sentence is in operation.
- (iv) An application for admission to an examination received by the University after the last date notified by the University but not later than fifteen days after such last date. may be entertained on payment of a late fee prescribed by the University but not later than the fifteen days before the commencement of examination.
- (v) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Ordinances relating to admission of candidates to an examination of the University, the Vice Chancellor may, in special cases (such as diligence follows part of the candidate and that it would be a great hardship to the candidate if his application is rejected), allow an application which is otherwise complete in all respects to be entertained with the late fee prescribed by the University even though the same is received after the expiry of the period of fifteen days mentioned in the forgoing paragraph.
- (17) The University shall issue an admission card in favor of a candidate, if: -
- (i) The application of the candidate is complete in all respect and in order in accordance with the provisions applicable to him.
- (ii) The candidate is eligible for admission to the examination, and the fees as prescribed have been paid by the candidate. .
- (iii) Where the practical examination is held earlier than the examination in theory paper, a candidate shall not be deemed to have been admitted to the Examination until he is issued an admission card for appearing in the theory examination.
- (iv) The admission card issued in favor of a candidate to appear at an examination may be withdrawn if it is found that:-
- (a) The admission card was issued or permission was given mistakenly or the candidate was not eligible to appear in the examination.
- (b) Any of the particulars given or documents submitted by the candidate in or along with the application for enrollment admission to a college, Teaching Department or School of Studies or an examination is to be found false or incorrect.
- (v) In case if the applicant loses or destroys admission card by mistake, the Registrar may on the recommendation of HOD/ Principal/Superintendent Exams, grant permission to issue a Duplicate admission card on payment of fees prescribed by the University. Such card shall show in a prominent place the word "Duplicate".
- (18) A candidate shall not be allowed to enter in the Examination hall unless he produces the Admission Card before the Superintendent of the Examination Centre or the invigilator.
- (19) In the Examination Hall the candidate shall be under the disciplinary control of the Superintendent of the Center and shall obey his instructions.

- (i) In the event of a candidate disobeying the instructions of the Superintendent or showing indiscipline conduct or insolent behavior towards the Superintendent or any invigilator, the concerned candidate may be excluded from appearing that day examination, and if he persists in misbehavior he may be excluded from the rest of the examination by the Superintendent of the Center.
- (ii) If a candidate acts in a violent manner or uses force or makes a display of force towards the Superintendent or any invigilator at the Centre or in its precincts endangering the personal safety or either of them or acts in a manner prohibiting the authorities in the discharges of their duties, the Superintendent may expel the candidate from the Center and may take police help.
- (iii) If a candidate, brings any dangerous weapon within the premises of the examination Centre he may be expelled from the Centre and/or handed over to the police by the Superintendent.
- (iv) If a candidate is found guilty of using or attempting to use or having used unfair means at an examination such as copying from some book or note or from the answer of some other candidate or helping or receiving help from any other candidate or keeping with him in the examination hall any material connected with the examination or failure of an examinee to hand over his answer-book to Superintendent/invigilator or taking away his own answer book or walks out of the examination hall, the Board of Management or the Committee appointed for the purpose by the Board of Management may cancel the examination of the candidate. The Board of Management may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing in an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate was in any manner guilty of misconduct in connection with his examination and/or was instrumental in or has abetted the tampering with the University records including the answer books, marks-sheet, result charts, degree, diplomas etc.
- (v) The Board of Management may cancel the examination of a candidate and/or debar him from appearing at an examination of the University for one or more years, if it is discovered afterwards that the candidate has obtained admission to the examination by misrepresenting facts or by submitting false or forged certificate/documents.
- (20) (i) The examination fee of a candidate who dies before appearing at the examination may be refunded to his guardian or his successor.
- (21) (ii) The entire fees paid by a candidate whose application for appearing at an examination is cancelled on account of producing fraudulent documents or giving false particulars shall stand forfeited.
- (22) (i) A candidate whose result has been declared may apply to the Registrar for retotaling and Rechecking of any of his answer books in the prescribed form within 30 days of the 'declaration of his result. Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to have the answer books of more than two papers revalued. Provided also that, no revaluation shall be allowed in case of scripts of practical's, field work, sessional work, tests and thesis submitted in lieu of paper at the examination.
- (ii) Such application must be accompanied by fees as prescribed by the University.
- (iii) The result of the re-totalling / revaluation shall be communicated to the candidate.
- (23) A candidate who has passed any final degree examination may, after the declaration of his result and before the date of the next convocation apply to the Registrar for a Provisional Certificate of passing the examination of the University. Such application shall be accompanied by a fee as prescribed by the University.
- (24) A person who is under sentence of expulsion or rustication from a University Teaching Department School of Studies or college or from the University or is debarred from

appearing at examination of the University for any period of time shall not be granted a Migration Certificate during the period for which the sentence is in operation.

- (25) Duplicate copies of the following certificates shall be granted on payment of the fee prescribed by the University, viz:-
- (i) Marks list
 - (ii) Migration Certificate.
 - (iii) Degree Certificate.

Provided further that duplicate copy of Migration Certificate shall not be granted except in cases in which the Registrar is satisfied by the production of an affidavit on a stamped paper of proper value required by Law for the time-being in force that the applicant has not utilized the Original Migration Certificate for appearing at an examination and has lost the same or that the same has been destroyed and. that the applicant has real need for a duplicate.

- (25) The names of first ten successful candidates in each final examination who obtain first division shall be declared in order of merit, as per provisions of concerned ordinance.
- (26) The Vice Chancellor may award one grace mark in case the candidate is failing by one mark or missing a division by one mark where the deficiency is so condoned, one mark shall nowhere be added in grand total. The scope of studies in different subjects for an examination shall. be as prescribed by the University from time to time and printed in the prospectus/syllabus for the examination concerned.

Part- IV

Examination Fee:

The Examination fees for various courses under semester system examination pattern will be decided by the University from time to time. The Board of Management of the University can change any of the fees or conditions for the examination as and when the situation so warrants. The decision of Vice Chancellor will be final in all regards

**ORDINANCE No. 5 of 2018
CONDUCT OF EXAMINATION**

Part -I General

- (1) All arrangements for the conduct of examination to be held by the University shall be made by the Examination Controller in accordance with such directions as may be issued by the Board of Management of the University.
- (2) The Examination Controller shall prepare and duly publish a programme for the conduct of examination specifying the date of each Examination and the last dates by which applications and fees for the examinations shall be submitted by the intending examinees.
 - (i) The Board of Management shall in consultation with the Head of the Institution appoint Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent, if any, for the examination center and shall issue instructions for their guidance.
 - (ii) The Superintendent of the Examination shall be personally responsible for the safe custody of question papers and the answer book sent to him and shall render to the University office a complete account of used and unused question papers and answer sheets.
 - (iii) The Superintendent shall supervise the work of invigilator working under him and shall conduct the examination strictly according to the instructions issued to him by the University.
 - (iv) The Superintendent of the Examination shall, whenever necessary send a confidential report to the Examination Controller about the conduct of Examination, mentioning therein the performance of the invigilators and the general behavior of the examinees. He shall send a daily report on the number of examinees attending each examination, absentees roll numbers and such other information relating to the examination, being held at the center as may be considered necessary, along with any other matter which he thinks fit to be brought to the notice of the University. He shall also be responsible for maintenance and submission of report to the CFAO of the University, of the account of advance money received and expenditure incurred in connection with the conduct of the examination.
 - (v) The Center Superintendent shall have the power to expel an examinee, from examination on subsequent days, on any of the following grounds:
 - (a) That the examinee created a nuisance or serious disturbance at the Examination Centre.
 - (b) That the examinee shows a seriously aggressive attitude towards an invigilator or a member of the staff entrusted with the examination work.
 - (c) If necessary, the Superintendent of Examination may get police assistance. Where a candidate is expelled from examination the Examination Controller should be informed immediately.
- (VI) Unless, otherwise directed, only teachers of Institutions, University Teaching Department, shall be appointed as invigilators by the Superintendent, provided that a teacher of the subject of the written examination at any session may not be an invigilator at such session of the examination.
- (3) It shall be the duty of the Centre Superintendent to ensure that an examinee is the same person who had filled in the application for appearing at the examination. It shall be the duty of the Centre Superintendent to see that on each day on which a candidate appears in the examination his signature is obtained on the form and to make sure that it tallies with the one already on it.
- (4) The University may change the examination Centre of the examinees irrespective of Institution to which they belong anytime if it deems proper without assigning any reason there of.

- (5) The Examination Controller may, on the recommendation of the Centre Superintendent appoint an alternative person to write down dictation pertaining to answers to questions at the examination on behalf of an examinee who is unable to write himself/herself on account of severe short sightedness or sudden illness, (must be sported by a certificated issued by a Medical Officer), provided that such an alternative person is possessing qualification of at least one class examination lower than the examinee concerned.
- (6) The University may from time to time appoint Supervisor or Flying squad to see that the conduct of the examination is strictly according to the rules and procedure laid down. In the event of the supervisor pointing out breach of rules or procedure, the Vice-Chancellor may take such action as may be necessary including postponement or cancellation, wholly or in part, of the examination at the Centre, and if any such action is taken, a report of the action taken shall be made to the Board of Management at its next meeting.
- (7) The Vice-Chancellor may cancel the examination if he is satisfied that there has been a leakage of question papers or any other irregularity which warrants such a step.
- (8) The Vice-Chancellor may issue such General Instructions for the guidance of the Examinee, Centre Superintendent, Tabulators, Collators, as he consider necessary for the proper discharge of their duties.
- (9) Subject to the provision of this Ordinance, the Board of Management may from time to time make, alter, or modify procedures about the conduct of Examination.
- (10) (i) The Results Committee for each faculty shall consist of the following members-
 Dean of concerned Faculty/Chairman
 Chairman of Concerned Board of Studies / Member
 One faculty of concerned Department /Examination ControllerMember
- (ii) Two member shall form a quorum.
- (iii) The term of the Results Committee shall be one academic year.
- (iv) The function of the Results Committee shall be as follows:
- (a) To scrutinize and declare the results of the examinations conducted by the University after satisfying itself that the results on the whole and in various-subjects are in conformity with the usual standards and to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor the action to be taken in case the results is unbalanced.
- (b) To scrutinize complaints against question papers and to take necessary action.
- (c) To decide cases of candidates who answered wrong papers.
- (d) To decide cases of candidates whose answer books were lost in transit
- (e) To decide case of mistakes made. by the paper-setters, Moderators, Examiners, Invigilators, Superintendents of the Examination Centers, Tabulators, Collators, Co-ordinators and any other person concerned with the examinations whose cases are referred to the Committee.
- (f) To exercise such other powers as the Board of Management may delegate to it from time to time.
- (11) The Vice Chancellor shall appoint Tabulators and Collators as necessary and he may issue general instructions for the guidance of tabulators in preparing the results of the examinations. If a candidate has any communication to make on the subject of his/her examination paper, it shall be made in writing to the Examination Controller.

- (12) Any attempt made by or on behalf of a candidate to secure preferential treatment in the matter of his/her examination shall be reported to the Examination Controller who shall place the matter before the Board of Management.
- (13) Except as otherwise decided by the Board of Management, the examination answer books and the documents regarding the marks obtained by the examinees except the tabulated result shall be destroyed or otherwise disposed of after three months from the date of declaration of the results.
- (14) The Registrar will publish the results of the University examinations as passed by the Results Committee on the notice board of the office of the University. The results, when published, shall simultaneously be communicated to the Head of Institutions of different faculties. If any cleared error or errors in the process of calculation of computerization is discovered in the results so declared, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to rectify the same, as soon as possible.
- (15) No examinee shall leave the examination hall within half an hour of the start of the examination for any purpose whatever and no late comer will be permitted in the examination hall after half an hour of commencement of examination.
- (16) Examinee desirous of leaving the examination hall temporarily shall be permitted to do so for a maximum period of five minutes.
- (17) A candidate found talking during the examination hours shall be warned not to do so. If the candidate continues talking in spite of the warning by the invigilators, the answer book of such examinee shall be withdrawn and a second answer book supplied. Only the second answer book shall be sent for valuation. The first answer book shall be cancelled and sent to the Examination Controller by the Superintendent.
- (18) The superintendent of an examination Centre shall take action against an examinee who is found using or attempting to use unfair means in the examination hall or within the premises of the examination Centre during the hours of examination, in the following manner:
 - (i) The examinee shall be called upon to surrender all the objectionable materials found in his or her possession including the answer book and a memorandum shall be prepared with date and time.
 - (ii) The statement of the examinee and the invigilator shall be recorded.
 - (iii) The examinee shall be issued a fresh answer book marked "Duplicate Using Unfair means" to attempt answer within the remaining time prescribed for the examination.
 - (iv) All the materials collected and the entire evidence along with a statement of the examinee and the answer book duly initialed shall be sent to the examiner by the Registrar/Controller Examination by name, in a separate confidential sealed registered packet marked "Unfair Means" along with the observations of the Superintendent.
- (20) The material so collected from the examinee together with both the answer books, viz, the answer books, collected while using unfair means and the other supplied afterward, will be sent to the examiner by the Registrar/Controller examination for assessing both the answer books separately and to report if the examinee has actually used unfair means in view of the material collected.
- (21) The cases of the use of unfair means at the examination as reported by the Centre Superintendent along with the report of the Examiner shall be examined by a Committee to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor every year.
- (22) (i) Where a candidate applies for revaluation, the answer book in which revaluation is sought will be sent for valuation by Controller of Examinations to Two Examiners (other than the One who initially valued it.)

- (ii) The average of the nearest two of the three valuations (one initial and two revaluations) shall be taken as corrected marks.
- (iii) if the revaluation marks deviate 20% more from the initial valuation, a fourth examiner shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. In such cases the marks awarded by the fourth examiner shall be final.
- (23) The cases of unfair means at the examination as reported by the Centre Superintendent along with the report of the Examiner shall be examined by a Committee to be appointed by the Board of Management every year. The Committee shall consist of:
- (a) One member of Board of Management, one of the Deans of Faculties, and one teacher, who is appointed in Academic Council nominated by the Board of Management
- (b) One student who in the academic session immediately preceding was a member of any Board of Study, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (c) The Board of Management shall appoint one of the members included under (a) to be the Chairman of the Committee.
- (d) The committee shall after examining the cases, decide the action to be taken in each and report to the Board of Management all cases of the use of unfair means together with the decision of the committee of each case.
- (24) The remuneration of the Examiners, Superintendents, Assistant superintendents, Invigilators, Tabulators, and Collators shall be decided by the Board of Management from time to time Deduction shall be made in remunerations for errors notice & rate of deduction will be decided by Board of Management.
- (25) All the records of examinations and results will be maintained by the university for three years from the date of results of the concerned examination.

Common For All Discipline Except Where Statutory Council has Separate Norms

Part-II SEMESTER SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR 3 YEARS GRADUATE COURSES

(i.e. BA, B Sc, BBA, BCA, B Com, BHSc etc)

1. The three year degree courses at undergraduate level, except those for which the university has separate ordinances, will run on semester system. The courses shall be divided in six semesters covering three academic sessions.
2. The provisions of this ordinance will be application to all the undergraduate courses being taught in School of Studies of Bhabha University.
3. Admission to these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the University / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the written entrance test held for the purpose.
4. The under graduate courses in semester system shall consists of:
 - a) Courses (Theory papers) as prescribed by the Bhabha University
 - b) Such job internship / lab work / practical / projects etc. as prescribed by the Bhabha University.
 - c) Such other types scheme of examination as prescribed by the Bhabha University.
5. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a manner prescribed by the University/Central Board of Studies of concerned subjects from time to time.

- (a) Examination of odd semesters shall ordinarily be held in the month of November / December and that of even semesters in the month of May / June.
6. There shall be no supplementary or second examination in semester system of the course of study.
7. If a candidate fails in two subjects in any one semester examination but clears all the remaining subjects of the examination, candidate will be allowed to keep the term (ATKT) and promoted to the next semester. Student will be allowed to appear and pass the ATKT paper in next two successive examination on of the same semester, along with the regular semester examination, and if student fails to pass the ATKT paper or fails to appear in next two successive examinations of the same semester, he will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination, however, students may be allowed to appear in all the papers as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester.

Provided, that if a candidate fails in more than two subjects in any' semester examination, she / he will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination. However, she / he may be allowed to appear as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester. In no case the candidate will be given more than two ATKT other than the main examination, to pass a semester.

Provided further that the candidate will be permitted to appear in 5th semester only when she /he clears all the subjects / papers and practical of 1st & 2nd Semester. No Division shall be awarded up to 5th Semester. Candidate will be awarded degree in the year in which she / he clears all the papers and practical of 5th semester. In such situation, mark-sheet for each semester will be issued separately up to 5th semester with the result Pass / A.T.K.T. Once the candidate clears all the subjects of 6th semester, composite mark-sheet will be issued in the 6th semester with Division.

Provided further that if a candidate fails in two subjects in 6th Semester, an exemption will be made to this and she / he be permitted to take one repeat attempt examination in that subject along with the regular examination of these papers conducted by the university in an immediately subsequent semester beyond the stipulated time, limit of five years.

8. Rules for ATKT system as amended by the Govt. from time to time shall be made applicable in the University, however it is herewith made clear that there shall not be separate examination for ATKT students but they shall be allowed to appear in the ATKT paper/subject with regular semester examination
9. If a candidate fails or remains absent in practical / CCE / Project / Internship of any subject or subjects it will be treated as ATKT in that subject.
10. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (Theory & Practical's both) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of sixth / final semester of examination.

75% and above	- First Division with distinction with honors
60% or above	- First Division
45% but less than 60%	- Second Division
33% but less than 45%	- Third Division

Provided the statutory bodies have prescribed different categorization regarding percentage requirements.

11. A candidate has to complete the entire course of under graduate degree within a maximum period of six/eight years respectively for three and four courses from the session of first admission in first semester of courses or as per ordinance of Bhabha University for different course.
12. The V.C. Grace up to maximum of one mark will be given to pass in a paper in each semester and one mark for improvement in division in the final semester. However, in no case both the grace one for passing and other for division will be taken together as per ordinance of this university for grant of grace mark.
13. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the Bhabha University.
14. Notwithstanding anything contained in forgoing Para, shall be in contravention and in consistence with other examination ordinance or specific ordinance if any and stand independent.
15. In case of any dispute / ambiguity in semester system of examination / course the Vice Chancellor's decision shall be final.

Part -III SEMESTER SYSTEM OF EXAMINATION FOR POST-GRADUATE COURSES

1. The two year degree courses at postgraduate level, except those courses which have separate ordinances, shall be run on semester system. The courses shall be divided in four semesters covering two academic sessions. The first academic session will comprise of I and II Semester and second academic session III and IV semester.
2. The ordinance shall be applicable to all the post graduate courses taught in School of Studies of Bhabha University.
3. The Courses (M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., M.H.Sc.) of study shall be governed by the provisions of these ordinances.
4. Admission of these courses will be made either on merit (to be defined by the university / constituent College) in qualifying examination or in the written entrance test held for the purpose as and when required.
5. The Post-graduate courses in semester system shall consist of:
 - a) Such courses (Theory Papers) as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subject.
 - b) Such job internship / lab work / practical / projects etc. as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.
 - c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed by the University Board of Studies of different subjects.
6. No candidate shall be allowed to take the Semester Examination unless he/she has:
 - a) Attended at least 75% of lectures delivered and practical conducted in a particular semester. Deficiency in attendance can be relaxed as per Ordinance of University for this purpose.
 - b) Paid all the dues including university course and examination fees before the last date of submission examination forms.
 - c) Submitted the Job internship certificate/Project Report by the date notified by the Head/Principal of the college.
7. Each student shall have to appear in the theory, practical (if applicable) and continuous comprehensive examination (CCE) / Internal assessment tests. The internal assessment of CCE will be held in a manner prescribed by the university/Central Board of Studies of concern subjects from time to time.

8. There shall be no supplementary or second examination.
9. If a candidate fails in two papers in any one semester examination but clears all the remaining papers of that examination, candidate will be allowed to keep the term (ATKT) to pass the aforesaid paper and promoted to the next semester. Student will be allowed to pass the ATKT paper in next two successive examination of the same semester, along with the regular semester examination, and if student fails to pass the ATKT paper or fails to appear in next two successive examination of the same semester, will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination, however, students may be allowed in all the papers as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester. Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than two papers in any semester examination, he will not be allowed to appear in subsequent semester examination. However, students may be allowed to appear in all the papers as an ex-student in the next examination of the same semester. In no case the candidate shall be given more than two ATKT, other than main examination, to pass a semester.

Provided further that the candidate will be permitted to appear in fourth semester only when students clears all the subjects / papers and practical up of 3rd Semester no division shall be awarded up to 3rd Semester. Candidate will be awarded degree in the year in which she / he clears all the papers and practical of 4th semester.

Provided further that if a candidate fails in 4th Semester, an exception will be made to this and she / he be permitted to take one repeat attempt examination in paper along with the regular examination of that paper conducted by the university in an immediately subsequent semester beyond the stipulated time limit of three years.

Mark-sheet for each semester will be issued separately up to 3rd semester with the result Pass / ATKT. Once the candidate clears all the subjects of 4th semester, composite mark-sheet will be issued in the 4th semester with the mention of Division also.

If the candidate gets a favorable report on project but fails in the project viva-voce examination she / he will not be required to submit the project report again, but she / he will have to pass the viva-voce examination in next examination of same semester.

10. Rules for ATKT system as amended by the Govt. from time to time shall be made applicable in the University.
11. If a candidate fails or remain absent in practical / CCE / Project/ Internship of any subject or subjects will be treated as ATKT in that subject.
12. A candidate shall not be required to appear in the practical / CCE / Project / Internship if he has already cleared in the main examination.
13. The Division shall be awarded on the basis of total marks obtained in Internal Assessment / CCE , University Examination (both Theory & Practical's) and project work (if any) taken together at the end of sixth / final semester of examination.

75% and above	- First Division with Honors
60% or above	- First Division
48% but less than 60%	- Second Division
36% but less than 48%	- Third Division

14. A candidate has to complete the entire course of Post graduate degree within a maximum period of four years from the session of first admission.
15. Vice Chancellor Grace of maximum one mark will be given to pass in a paper in each semester (this will not accumulate) and one mark for improvement in division in the final semester. The matter of admission attendance, examination and all other matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the university.

Part -IV Exam Regulations for Engineering/Technology Courses

(Rules for passing, Condonation, Gracing and award of Class)

- (1) There will be one University Examination at the end of each semester.
- (2) These examinations will be designated as follows:

S. No.	Duration	No of Semester
1	Two year Courses	4
2	Three Years Courses	6
3	Four Year Courses	8
4	Five Year Courses	10

(2.1) The semester examination will generally be held in Nov-Dec. and May-June in each year.

(2.2) There will be full examination at the end of each semester consisting of theory and practical.

(3) **PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AND YEAR**

A candidate who has been admitted in the Engineering course will be promoted to the higher class in accordance with the following rules:

3.1 (a) A candidate who has taken admission in A-B Group and has appeared in the examination of odd semester of a particular year, will automatically be promoted to even semester of that year irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

(b) A candidate who has taken admission in even semester under B-A Group and has appeared in the examination of even semester will automatically be promoted to next applicable odd semester irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

Note: The candidate who seeks admission in odd semester of an academic year is said to be in A-B group, while, a candidate who seeks admission in even semester of an academic year is said to be in B-A group. i.e. a Candidate of A-B Group will take admission generally in July; whereas, candidate of B-A Group will take admission generally in January in the relevant academic year.

3.2 For the award of degree minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) required is 5.0.

3.3 To pass a particular subject of the course the minimum required grade is D. However, the candidate should also separately score minimum of grade D in end semester

examinations of theory and practical parts of the subject. For practical examinations one external examiner from outside the institute shall be appointed.

- 3.4 A candidate who fails to score minimum of grade D in more than five subjects (Theory and Practical of the same subject shall be treated as two subjects) in a particular year, shall not be admitted to the next higher class.
- 3.5 Further, a candidate shall not be admitted in the fifth or higher semester classes unless he/she has fully passed the first year examination with minimum of CGPA of 5.0. Likewise a candidate shall not be admitted in seventh or higher semester classes unless he/she has fully passed first and second year examinations with minimum CGPA of 5.0.
- 3.6 If a candidate has passed all the subjects of an applicable year but has failed to score a minimum CGPA of 5.0 as per the requirement of rule 2.4 and 2.5 above, such a candidate shall be permitted to improve requisite grade point by reappearing in maximum of three theory /practical subjects, in the ensuing examination (theory and practical of a subject shall be treated as separate subjects.)
- 3.7 Other than the provision of rule 2.6 above, a candidate shall not be permitted to reappear in that examination, for improvement of division/marks or for any other purpose.

(4) AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES

- 4.1 Each course, along with its weight age in terms of units and equivalent credits, shall be recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and shall be approved by the standing committee of Academic Council and the Board of Management. Only approved courses can be offered during any semester.
- 4.2 A student shall be continuously evaluated for his / her academic performance in a subject through tutorial work, practical, home assignment, mid-semester test, field work, seminars, quizzes, end semester examinations and regularity, as proposed by respective Board of Studies and approved by standing committee of Academic council and Board of Management of the University.
- 4.3 The distribution of weight age /marks for each component shall be decided by the respective of Board of Studies and approved by standing committee of Academic Council and Board of Management of the university subject to such stipulation as given under:

(a) Theory			
	I.	Quizzes, assignments and regularity -	10%
	II.	Mid - semester test -	20%
	III.	End - semester examination-	70%
		Total	100%
(b) Practical	I.	Lab work, performance, quizzes, Assignments and regularity -	40%
	II.	End - semester examination-	60%
		Total	100%

- 4.4 Practical training and project work shall be treated as practical subjects.
- 4.5 In each semester, the institute will be required to conduct at least two mid semester tests for theory block.

- 4.6 Each student, registered, for a course, shall be awarded grade by the concerned faculty / faculties for the specific subject/paper. The grades awarded to a student shall depend upon his continuous evaluation through performance in various examinations, assignments, quizzes, laboratory work, class work, mid semester test and regularity. The grades to be used and their numerical equivalents are as under:

Credit Based Grading System

Grade	% Marks range (based on absolute marks system)	Grade Point	Description of Performance
O	91-100	10	Outstanding
A+	81-90	9	excellent
A	71-80	8	Very good
B+	61-70	7	Good
B	51-60	6	Above Average
C	41-50	5	Average
C	46-50 (For B.Ed./B. P. Ed.)	5	Average
P	31-40 (For BA, B.Com., BBA, BHCT And B.Sc. Agriculture) 33-40 (For B.SC) 40-45 (For B.Ed. & B.P. Ed and BCA)	4	Pass
F	Less than 31 (For BA, B.Com., BBA, BHCT And B. Sc. Agriculture) Less than 33 (For B. Sc.) Less than 40 (For B.Ed. & B.P. Ed. And BCA)	0	Fail
Ab		0	Absent

- 4.7 The Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average Point (CGPA) shall be calculated as under :

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n c_i p_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n c_i}$$

Where c_i is the number of credits offered in the i th subject of a semester for which SGPA is to be calculated, p_i is the corresponding grade point earned in the i th subject, where $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$, are the number of subjects in that semester.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^m SG_j NC_j}{\sum_{j=1}^m NC_j}$$

Here, NC_j is the number of total credits offered in the j th semester, SG_j is the SGPA earned in the j th semester, where $j = 1, 2, \dots, m$, are the number of semesters in that course.

- 4.8 The grade sheet at the end of each even semester examination for students of A-B group (odd semester, for students of B-A group) shall also show CGPA till end of that semester. The final examination grade sheet at the end of final semester examination of the course shall also indicate CGPA, equivalent percentage marks and the division awarded, according to the rule as given in para 5.0 of this ordinance .
- 4.9 A candidate appearing in seventh semester after eighth semester (B-A group) will not be issued any Grade Sheet or Provisional Certificate after eighth semester until he has passed all the semesters.

(5) CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCY

- 5.1 Deficiency up to five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical of the same subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks).
- 5.2 One grace mark will be given to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by one mark, on behalf of the Vice Chancellor in the B.E. examination. This benefit will not, however, be available to a candidate getting advantage under clause 4.1.

(6) AWARD OF DIVISION

CGPA Score	Divisions
$7.5 \leq \text{CGPA}$	First division with Honors
$6.5 \leq \text{CGPA} < 7.5$	First division
$5.0 \leq \text{CGPA} < 6.5$	Second division

- 6.1 Division shall be awarded only after the eighth (Seventh semester for candidates of B-A group) and final semester examination based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the four years as per following details:
- 6.2 The conversion from Grade to an equivalent percentage in a given academic program Shall be according to the following formula applicable:

$$\text{Percentage marks scored} = (\text{CGPA Obtained} \times 100) / 10$$

(7) Class tests & submission of marks:

- Normally two class tests shall be conducted for a subject as prescribed. The average of two tests shall be taken for computing marks obtained out of maximum marks prescribed for a class test.
- If a candidate appears for only one test & remains absent for the other test, his test marks shall be calculated on the basis of rule above considering the marks of the test in which he remains absent as zero.
- In case a candidate remains absent for both the tests, zero marks shall be communicated to the Board & he shall not be shown absent in the Mark sheet.
- The aggregate of test marks in each subject shall be converted into total marks for the sessional head as per the teaching & examination scheme of the prescribed course.

Note: No request made by any candidate for holding any retest for reasons of his being absent due to any reason shall be entertained.

(8) Standard of Passing

To pass an examination a candidate must obtain minimum of passing marks separately in each theory paper, practical, oral and term work and any other head of passing as mentioned in Teaching and Examination Scheme of the course. While deciding minimum marks required for passing, fraction of a mark shall be omitted. The theory, practical, oral and term work shall be separate heads of passing.

(9) Rules of ATKT for Admission to Next Higher Semester/ Year

A candidate-passing minimum 2/3 rd of total number of subjects prescribed for an examination shall be allowed to keep term for next higher semester/ year.

A candidate with ATKT shall be eligible for admission to the next higher semester/year as shown in table given below:

Table for deciding ATKT Status

Total number of Subject	Minimum number of subject required to pass	Maximum number of failure subjects allowed for availing benefit of ATKT
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	3	1
5	4	1
6	4	2
7	5	2
8	6	2
9	6	3
10	7	3
11	8	3
12	8	4
13	9	4
14	10	4
15	10	5

*Subject head without passing requirement shall not be considered as a subject for this purpose

(10) Award of Class

(A) There shall be four grades for award of class at an examination.

- **First Class with Distinction (I DST)**

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in First class with Distinction, if he obtains 75% or more of the total marks.

- **First Class (I)**

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in First class, if he obtains 65% or more but less than 75% of the total marks.

- **Second Class (II)**

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in Second class, if he obtains 45% or more but less than 65% of the total marks.

- **Pass Class (Pass)**

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in Pass class, if he obtains marks less than 45% of the total marks but greater than the minimum percentage for passing, or he has availed exemptions as per Automatic exemptions:

A candidate, whose overall result is "Fail / ATILT / FT", shall earn automatic exemption at the subsequent examination, in the subject or passing heads in which he has passed.

A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination leading to award of Diploma in first class with distinction if he secures 75% or more marks at the final year.

- **Gracing**

- (a) **Grace Marks for Subject Passing:**

A candidate shall be given maximum 1 OR 2 as grace marks as the case may be, for maximum marks below 75, or maximum 1, 2 or 3 as grace marks as the case may be, for maximum marks 75 or above, to remove the deficiency in securing minimum passing marks in case the subject consists of theory or theory plus test examination. Benefit of gracing shall be given on aggregate marks of theory subject required for passing.

Benefit of gracing shall not be given twice in a subject.

A candidate who fails to pass an examination by not more than 10 marks in aggregate in not more than two heads, theory and /or practical including oral covering not more than two subjects, such deficiency in marks, would be condoned provided the candidate has secured at least 50% marks.

- b) **Grace Marks for Awarding Class**

- c) **If a candidate falls short of maximum 1/2 % of the aggregate marks assigned to examination to obtain 75% marks (i.e. First Class with Distinction) or 60% marks (i.e. First Class) or 45% marks (i.e. Second Class), such deficiency shall be made up by adding Maximum 1/2 % of the aggregate marks assigned to the examinations to the total marks obtained by the candidate in an examinations. While adding maximum 1/2 % of the aggregate marks fraction of a mark shall be rounded to the next full number and added in the total.**

- d) **Carrying Forward Marks of Ex-Candidates for Exemptions:**

In case of ex-candidates the marks obtained in different heads of passing in the previous examination of the same course, in which he has claimed exemption, shall be carried forward for deciding his total marks. Such candidates shall be eligible for award of class on par with other successful candidates. Marks obtained in class tests will also be similarly carried over to the subsequent examination.

- e) **Result of a Candidate Appearing Simultaneously For Two Examinations** The result of final examinations of a candidate who is required to appear for both the final and lower year examinations and fails or fails to appear for the lower year examinations but passes the final year examination shall be declared only after he passes the last but lower year examination. The marks secured by the candidate shall be declared on Institute copy of result sheet with WFLY result in result column. The Principal should inform the marks of final year to the candidate who is eligible to apply for verification and/or to fill up examination form for improvement of marks wherever applicable. However, if such a candidate has failed in the final year examination he shall be so

informed. The A.T.K.T./ supplementary examination shall be as decided by Board of Management of the University

- f) **Improvement of Performance:** A candidate who has passed the final year examination leading to award of Degree, at his option, shall be permitted to reappear at the same examination to enable him to improve his performance within a period of one year. For this purpose, candidate will have to obtain permission from the Board of management prior to submission of examination form, which shall be accepted as per schedule declared by the Board of management. However, this facility shall not be available in case the Board of management has discontinued the question papers of the related scheme. This provision shall not be applicable to Post Degree courses.

The Candidate so permitted shall:

- (i) Forfeit the Degree awarded earlier, certificate of marks, original latest leaving certificate and other documents he is entitled to for having passed the final year examination for which he opts to reappear and improve his performance.
 - (ii) Be entitled to reappear as an ex-candidate of same Institute where he was previously studying and his previous marks other than the theory subjects shall be carried forward.
 - (iii) Be required to reappear in all the theory subjects of final year examination, at any one of next two consecutive examination, such candidate shall be permitted to avail only one chance to improve his class performance in either of two immediate consecutive examinations.
11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 6 of 2018

AWARD OF FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, STIPENDS, MEDALS AND PRIZES

The University shall give awards with a view to augmenting academic interest and activities among the students. The fellowship, scholarship, medals and stipends will be awarded every year on the basis of results of annual examinations, subjects to the provisions here in.

(1) The University shall invite the applications through an advertisement in the newspapers

For the awards to be made, in the month and time to be fixed by the Board of Management.

(2) All award of Research, Scholarships, Fellowship and other scholarships shall be made on the recommendation of the Academic Council by the Board of Management.

(3) The duration and value of the Scholarships instituted by the University will have the following conditions:-

(i) The fellow/ scholar will do whole time research work under an approved guide on a subjects approved by the University:

(ii) The fellow/ scholar shall not accept or hold any appointment paid or otherwise or receive any emoluments, salary etc. from any other source during the tenure of the award nor shall he engage himself in any profession or trade during the period. He may, however, undertake teaching assignments of not more than ten hours a week in the institution, where he is working without accepting any remuneration.

(iii) The leave conditions for the fellow/ scholar will be decided by the Board of Management of the University.

(iv) The scholar shall not join any other course or appear in any examination after commencing work under the scholarships.

(v) Provided that on the recommendation of the guide the Vice-Chancellor may permit the scholar to join any other course and appear in an examination therefore.

(vi) Provided further that exemption could be provided for those also who wish to appear in an examination or a subject relevant to the problem of research without supplicating for a degree.

(vii) Unless permitted by the guide to work for a specified period at some other place, the scholar shall be required to attend the institution, where he is to work, on all working days.

(viii) If any information submitted by the scholar in his application is found to be incorrect, incomplete or misleading, the award may be terminated by the Board. of Management after giving him an opportunity of being heard.

(ix) If at any time it should appear to the University that the progress or conduct of the scholar has not been satisfactory, the scholarship/fellowships may be suspended or withdrawn.

(x) The scholar/ Fellow shall be required to pay the fees prescribed by the University.

(4) If two or more candidates are eligible for the award of Scholarship, the scholarship shall be divided equally between the candidates concerned.

(5) The scholarship shall be tenable from the 1st of July if the scholarship holder joins the institution within one month of date of opening of the session after the summer vacation and paid the tuition fee from the commencement of the session. In any other case, it shall be tenable from the date on which the candidate joins the institution.

(6) A scholarship holder shall not combine any other course of study with the course for which the award is made.

- (7) The payment of Scholarship shall be made only, on receipt of scholar's receipted bills duly countersigned by the Head of the Institutions where he studies. No scholarship shall be drawn for a month unless the scholarship holder has attended the institution regularly in that month.
- (8) The withdrawal of scholarship shall be done in accordance with the procedure that may be laid down by the University.
- (9) A scholarship shall be cancelled in the Final Year if the Scholarship holder fails to secure at least 60% marks in the previous examination of the concerned Master's Degree of Arts, Science, Life Science and Commerce 65% marks Management in Engineering.
- (10) If scholarship holder is unable to appear at the previous examination on account of sickness or any other reasonable cause, the scholarship for the month of March and April shall be paid only if the Head of the Institution certify that the scholar diligently studied for the examination, but was unable to take the examination for reasons beyond control. Such a scholar shall not receive scholarship during the next session, but shall be entitled to the scholarship during the studies for the final examination, if the scholar passes the previous examination with the requisite marks in the succeeding year in the first attempt.
- (11) A scholarship holder shall at all times be of good behavior and observe all rules of discipline.
- (12) A scholarship shall be liable to termination if-
- (i) The scholarship-holder discontinues studies during the middle of a session; or
 - (ii) The scholarship holder, after he has been given a reasonable opportunity to explain his conduct, is in the option of the Board of Management guilty of a breach of this ordinance; and if the Board of Management so directs, the scholarship-holder shall also be liable to refund the amount of scholarship drawn by him.
 - (iii) The order of termination by the Board of Management shall be final.
- (13) University Gold & Silver medals shall be awarded only on the basis of the results at annual examinations or extracurricular activity participant for representing University.
- (14) University shall institute medals and prizes through endowment and donations received from individuals and trusts as may be approved by the Board of Management from time to time.
- (15) Any dispute arising out of the provisions of this Ordinance or any of the matters requiring an interpretation or decision shall be referred to the following committee. The Committee will send its recommendation to Chancellor for approval. Chancellor has power to approve or reject the recommendation of Committee.
- (i) The Vice Chancellor - Chairman
 - (ii) One Nominated Member of Board of Management.
 - (iii) One Nominated Member of Chancellor.
- (16) Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 7 of 2018

DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST THE STUDENTS

- (1) Every student in the University shall at all times be of good behavior, show diligence in studies, maintain decorum and dignity, take proper interest in co-curricular activities and observe all rules of discipline of the institutions of which he/she is a student and of the University.
- (2) (i) When a student has been guilty of breach of discipline within or outside the premises of University or an Institution, or persistent idleness or has been guilty of misconduct, the Head of the Institution at which such student is studying should inform the Vice-Chancellor/ Registrar. The Vice Chancellor, depending upon the nature of gravity of the offence student may -
 - (a) Suspend such a student from attending classes for not more than a week at a time, or
 - (b) Expel such a student from his institution;
 - (c) Disqualify such a student from appearing at the next ensuing examination; or
 - (d) Rusticate such a student.

Before inflicting any punishment as aforesaid, the Head of the Institution shall give the student concerned an opportunity of personal hearing and record the reasons of inflicting the punishment in writing.

(ii) The Head of the institution concerned shall have power to suspend for such time as may be necessary a student temporarily from the institution pending inquiry into his conduct in connection with an alleged offence.

(iii) The period during which a student remains suspended for completion of an enquiry shall be reckoned in the calculation of his attendance for appearing at an examination provided he is found innocent.

(iv) The rustication of a student from an Institution shall entail the removal of his name from the register of enrolled student.

- (3) All students pursuing a course of studies at the University Teaching Departments shall observe a code of conduct as may be laid down by the Board of Management and also abide by all rule and regulations of the University framed and notified from time to time.
- (4) Any violation of the code of conduct or breach of any rule or regulation of the university by any student shall constitute an act of indiscipline and shall make him liable for disciplinary action against him.
- (5) The following acts, in particular, shall constitutes acts of gross indiscipline and any student indulging in any of them shall render himself liable for disciplinary action against him:-
 - i) Disobeying the teacher or misbehaving in the class;
 - ii) Quarrelling or fighting in any University building or in the campus among them;
 - iii) Quarrelling or fighting with a University employee or any employee of the University canteen, mess or any other public utility functioning in the campus;
 - iv) Satirizing or writing or slogans or any material, making of skeletons or figures on any wall or portions of any building within the campus which is not authorized by the university administration.

- v) Behaving in the University campus or outside in a manner which is indecent or which is meant to annoy or hurt the teachers, officers or employees of the University.
 - vi) Any other act which the discipline committee may determine and Vice-Chancellor may accept as an act of gross indiscipline.
 - vii) However, all cases of indiscipline within hostel premises shall be dealt by the warden concerned. To deal with such incidents the warden shall have all the powers prescribed for the proctor in this ordinance,
- (6) There shall be a Proctorial Board consisting of a Proctor and such number of joint proctor as the Board of Management may decide from time to time.
- (7) The Proctor and Joint Proctor shall be appointed by Vice-Chancellor from amongst the teachers of the University ordinarily for a period not exceeding two years at a time.

Power and duties of Proctor

- (8) The Proctor shall take action in all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary action by any responsible person or constituted authority of the University, he may also take action in matters which come to his knowledge and which in his opinion call for disciplinary action.
- (9) The Proctor may delegate any of his powers to Joint Proctor. In the absence of Proctor the senior most Joint Proctor shall act as Proctor and shall have all such Powers to Proctor.
- (10) In the opinion of Proctor, the act of indiscipline requiring action if it is not of a serious nature, he may hold a summary inquiry and shall have powers to impose the penalties.
- (11) If in the opinion of Proctor, the breach of discipline is of a serious nature he may refer the case for investigation to the Proctorial Board, Proctor and Joint proctor or any two Joint Proctor shall constitute the quorum for sittings of such investigation.
- (12) There shall be a Discipline Committee consisting of the following
- (i) Proctor -Convener
 - (ii) Dean, Student Welfare
 - (iii) Professor in charge of Student Union
 - (iv) Joint Proctors
 - (v) Warden of the Hostels & Joint Wardens
 - (vi) President of Student Union (if any)
 - (vii) Two other students nominated by Vice-Chancellor.
 - (viii) One of the Joint Proctors will be nominated by the Proctor as Secretary of the Discipline Committee.
- (13) The Discipline Committee shall ordinarily convene meeting once in each academic year and it shall review general situation regarding discipline in the university and make suggestions in this regard. Any specific cases of indiscipline may also be referred to the Discipline committee for giving its opinion regarding the action to be taken.
- (14) All punishment awarded to the students shall be recorded in a register to be maintained by the Proctor. The Register shall be permanent record of the university and shall contain such details as may be prescribed and approved by Board of Management.

- (15) Certificate regarding Character and Conduct of student of the University Teaching Departments may be issued to him by the Proctor. However, in the case of a student who has been awarded punishment three or more times by the Proctor himself or on the recommendation of the Proctor, the fact that he was so penalized shall be mentioned in the certificates of character and conduct to be issued by the Proctor. The Certificates of Character and Conduct issued by the Proctor shall be the only valid Certificates of the University in that regard.
- (16) If the Proctor finds that in any incident of disturbance or breach of peace, certain persons who are not in the rolls of the University are involved or are likely to be involved he may send recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor that the University campus be declared out of bounds for such persons. If the recommendation is accepted by the Vice-Chancellor a notification shall be sent to the District Magistrate and the other administrative authorities as the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit. So the notification issued under this paragraph in force entry into the campus of person/ debarred from entering the campus shall be an act of criminal trespass and shall be dealt with accordingly.
- (17) Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 8 of 2018

PAYMENTS/REMUNERATION FOR EXAMINATION WORK

- (1) The rates of remuneration for all purposes for paper-setters/examiners/ staff shall be as per decision of Board of Management of University.
- (2) The actual freight/postal/courier/other expenses incurred by the examiner will be paid by the University.
- (3) In case of a work for which no remuneration has been prescribed in University Rules, the rate then shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE No. 9 of 2018
CO-OPERATION AND COLLABORATION WITH OTHER
UNIVERSITIES/INSTITUTIONS & UNIVERSITY TEACHING DEPARTMENT/
COLLEGES UNDER UNIVERSITY

1. With reference to the decision of the sponsoring body of Bhabha University, Bhopal taking over the management of following institute which are situated in the University Campus of the University as constituent University Institutes of the Bhabha University, Bhopal subject to the provisions of the Madhya Pradesh Niji Vishwavidyalaya (Sthapana Avam Sanchalan) Adhiniyam 2007, as amended from time to time..

The following shall be the University Institutes

1	BHABHA ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE
2	BHABHA PHARMACY RESEARCH INSTITUTE
3	BHABHA MANAGEMENT RESEARCH INSTITUTE
4	BHABHA ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE MCA
5	BHABHA POLYTECHNIC PHARMACY
6	BHABHA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT
7	BHABHA COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
8	BHABHA COLLEGE OF DENTAL SCIENCES
9	RKDF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
10	RKDF COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY
11	RKDF SCHOOL OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES
12	RKDF INSTITUTE OF PHARMACY SCIENCE
13	RKDF INSTITUTE OF HOTEL MANAGEMENT
14	AYUSHMATI COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

2. The University Teaching Department will be as mentioned in ordinance
3. The above mentioned departments/Institutes will be governed by the Bhabha University and their decision shall be binding upon it. All administrative, Academic and financial powers would be vested with constituent Bodies, Boards and Authorities of the University. The College would work as a Teaching Department of the University.
4. As soon as the above mentioned institutes admitted to the privileges of the University as its Constituent institutes all its assets and liabilities, the movable/immovable property with entire land, roads and buildings etc. will stand as transferred to the University and will be treated as University property in all the records maintained by sponsoring body of Bhabha University and concerning corporate account. The University will not be bound to pay any cost towards this property. The decision regarding sale, mortgage or major alteration of the

existing movable and immovable property these institutes would be taken after the approval of the Sponsoring body. All provision of this Para is subject to the provision of relevant Act / Laws of the country/State.

5. The departments of the above mentioned institutes would henceforth be called the University Teaching Department of the Bhabha University , Bhopal The Principal of the Institute will be the Director of the Institute.

6. Objects of declaring as Constituent University department/University Institute:-

The following shall be object of declaring as constituent colleges/ Polytechnics

- To provide the desired quality Academic and Administrative Leadership for the further expansion of the institution.
- To create a desired environment and develop a framework to pursue a path of Excellence in Higher Education.
- To lay a firm and everlasting foundation for growth of Quality Technical Education in the Institution.
- To develop the institution as a model for Curriculum Innovation and Examination Reforms., development of professional and moral values in the faculty, students and the staff.
- To foster the growth of well-informed knowledgeable and talented manpower to work in knowledge technology driven systems and enterprises.
- To facilitate synergic partnership with the Industries of the state and the country for further qualitative growth.
- For transforming technical education into a vibrant and dynamic system.
- To foster Research Culture and promote industrial consultancy.
- To foster international and national collaboration for academic programme for research and development.

7. MANAGEMENT OF THE CONSTITUENT INSTITUTION

For all purposes, the sustenance and development of the constituent institution shall be a responsibility of the university. In fulfilling its responsibility, the Bhabha University shall: -

- Recruit and develop faculty of the constituent institution,
- Investment in the development of the institution,
- Encourage revenue generation in the institution through various means,
- Formulate the institution budget and manage its finance provide Good Governance to the institution

8. STATUS OF THE STUDENT'S COURSES

All the students admitted after proper functioning of the University as per the Act 2007 shall be treated as the students of the University, Constituent University department/ University Institute.

All the courses of the concerned institution admitted to the privileges of the university, shall be continued and treated as the courses of the University department/University Institute.

CAMPUSES UNDER BHABHA UNIVERSITY: Following Campuses & courses will be under BHABHA UNIVERSITY

S. No	Existing Institute	Course Name
1	BHABHA ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE	BE, M. Tech., Diploma Engg., MBA
2	BHABHA PHARMACY RESEARCH INSTITUTE	B. PHARM, M. PHARMA
3	BHABHA MANAGEMENT RESEARCH INSITUTE	MBA
4	BHABHA ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE MCA	MCA, MBA
5	BHABHA POLYTECHNIC PHARMACY	D. PARMA
6	BHABHA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT	PGDM
7	BHABHA COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	D.ED, B.ED, M.ED, BBA, BCA, B.COM.
8	BHABHA COLLEGE OF DENTAL SCIENCES	BDS/MDS
9	RKDF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	BE, M.TECH. MBA, MCA
1	RKDF COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY	BE, M. TECH., DIPLOMA
1	RKDF SCHOOL OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES	M. PHARMA, B. PHARMA
1	RKDF INSTITUTE OF PHARMACY SCIENCE	D. PHARMA
1	RKDF INSTITUTE OF HOTEL MANAGEMENT	BHMCT
1	AYUSHMATI COLLEGE OF EDUCATION	B.ED. , B.COM., BCA, BBA

a. Co-operation & Collaboration with other Universities & Institutes of Higher Education

The Bhabha University shall be signing MOU with National and International level Institute and Universities for Co-operation & Collaboration for higher Education. The Co-operation/ Collaboration Shall be for

- (1) Skill up gradation of Faculty members.
- (2) Running for Twin Courses program at Graduate & Postgraduate Level.
- (3) Exchange/partnership of different Degree Programs.

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

**ORDINANCE No. 10 of 2018
RESIDENCE OF STUDENT**

The University Premises has Hostel facility for students. The Condition for providing residence facility is as under: -

GENERAL

These rules may be called the rules for Hostels of the Bhabha University, Bhopal (M.P.).

1. These rules shall be applicable to all the Hostels of the University.

ADMISSION

2. Application for admission to hostel shall be made on the prescribed form available at hostel office/office of the DSW on payment of fees as prescribed. The duly filled application form should reach hostel/DSW office before the prescribed date.
3. Incomplete or wrongly filled application forms shall not be considered.
4. Each applicant for admission shall furnish a character certificate from the Head of the institution last attended, along with application.
5. After an applicant has been admitted or readmitted he/she may be allotted a bed in a room by the warden.
6. Old hostellers seeking readmission must also apply for admission ensuring clearance of No Dues of previous year (if any), then deposit their readmission dues.
7. No student, who has failed or dropped out in the examination or warned for any disciplinary action shall be readmitted to the hostel.
8. The parents of the students shall submit a pass-port size colored photograph of the local guardian, duly signed by both (parent and guardian), to the hostel warden at the beginning of the semester/admission to the hostel to enable the hostel warden to identify the person when he/she comes to meet the ward in the hostel, or makes a request for taking the ward home.
9. No student shall be allowed to reside in any hostel after completion of his/her degree for which he/she was admitted. In the event of taking admission in other course in the university his/her admission in the hostel shall be considered afresh.
10. Initially a bonafide student may be considered for admission for one session only and in case of unsatisfactory conduct, re-admission in the university shall not be considered.
12. Hostel rooms shall have to be vacated during summer vacation for maintenance. In exceptional cases student may be permitted to stay on payment of special charges to be decided by the Hostel Management Committee.
13. Students shall not be allowed to keep any furniture other than those provided by the hostel in their rooms without prior permission of the warden.
14. Music systems/radio/T.V. are not allowed in the rooms, however it may be permitted with earphone attachment.
15. Students shall cooperate in keeping the Hostels and their surroundings clean by not disposing of garbage and waste materials here and there but in dustbins at designated places.
16. Hostellers shall be responsible for the security of their own property. They must not leave their room/box unlocked in their absence. Luxury items are strongly discouraged and the management is not responsible for security/safety problems arising out of this.

17. In case of any emergency during the night, the hostellers shall contact the hostel warden for help. Girls may contact the warden through, the Ayah/Chowkidar of the hostel. Local guardians/parents of girl hostellers may telephone the hostel warden and not the girls directly after 7: 00 pm in case of emergency.

FEES, RENTS & OTHER CHARGES

18. Hostellers shall pay a monthly rent as prescribed by the University for the term for which they have been admitted or readmitted. In addition to the above every student readmitted shall pay admission fee. Late fees shall be charged after the date fixed to deposit the fees notified by the University. A student, if admitted after beginning of the session, shall pay the admission fee and university dues and room rent from the commencement of academic year up to and including the fee for the month in which he has been admitted (not less than six month).
19. Every students admitted or readmitted to the hostel shall pay caution money refundable at the time of leaving the hostel on completion of the course/degree.
20. In case, the study course is not completed within the stipulated period and the hosteller is required to extend his/her stay in the hostel for completing the course he/she may be allowed to continue his/her stay in the hostel on the recommendation of the course coordinator and concerned warden with payment of hostel in multiples of a semester. This facility however shall not be provided to the students who are required to prolong their stay on account of repeat examination.

CANTEEN

21. The facility of mess /canteen shall be provided by the University on payment basis; cooking is strictly prohibited in the hostel.
22. Every hosteller shall be required to pay monthly mess charges in advance as notified by the Hostel Committee.

HOSTEL ROOM AND ALLOTMENT

23. The following priority is fixed for providing accommodation in the University Hostel.
- Undergraduate boys/girls and whose parents are residing in rural areas and students belonging to economically weaker sections of the society shall be given preference over other boys/girls.
 - Physically Handicapped Students.
 - SC / ST / OBC Students.
 - Students pursuing professional courses that require longer hour practical or fieldwork shall have priority over others.
 - Local students (staying within 15 kilometers from the campus), research scholars and married students shall not be allowed due to space limitation in the hostel.
 - All Hostel students residing in the hostel shall be required to submit a undertaking as per Proforma approved by Dean Student welfare.

ATTENDANCE

24. Attendance shall be taken in hostel every evening at an appointed time. Absence without prior information to warden, at the time of attendance is an offense. The warden shall adversely deal with any attempt of proxy or wrong entry in the attendance register. The roll call hours will be as follows-

25. Attendance time for girls during summer -19: 00 h and for winter 18: 00 h.
26. Attendance time for boys - 21: 00 h.

HOSTEL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES

27. There shall be Hostel Management Committee, Standing committee for Hostellers Discipline and a Hostel Committee appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for the help of the warden for smooth running of the hostel. The term of the committee shall be one year, which may be extended by the Vice-Chancellor for another year.

- (a) Hostel Management Committee the Committee shall comprise:
- | | |
|---|------------|
| (i) Dean Student Welfare | - Chairman |
| (ii) Chief Wardens and all Warden | - Member |
| (iii) One Student's representative from each hostel | - Member |
| (iv) One Dean nominated by the Vice-Chancellor | - Member |

- (b) Hostel Disciplinary Committee

There shall be a Hostellers Disciplinary Committee to deal with student's indiscipline and misconduct defined in the Hostel ordinance:

- | | |
|---|------------|
| (i) Dean Student Welfare | - Chairman |
| (iii) One Dean nominated by the Vice-Chancellor | - Member |
| (iv) Warden of concerned hostel | - Member |
| (iv) Chief Proctor | - Member |

- (c) Hostel Committees

There shall be a Hostel Committee in every hostel nominated / elected by the warden with the consent of hostellers for smooth running of day-to-day affairs of the hostel. The Committee shall consist of the following-

- | | |
|--|--|
| (i) Hostel Warden | - Chairman |
| (ii) One hostel student representative approx. for 20-25 | Member |
| (iii) One hostel Prefect and one-Associate Prefect for various | Member functions like food, health and extracurricular activities. |

MISCONDUCT & INDISCIPLINE

28. Gambling of any kind and use of liquor/drugs and smoking etc. is strictly prohibited in the hostel and campus.
29. Guests of the opposite sex shall not be entertained in the hostel. The Hostellers however may be permitted to meet their relatives at pre-permitted place during designated time.
30. Pornographic literature and exotic posters/displays etc. are not permitted in the hostels.
31. No hosteller shall be allowed to change the room allotted in the hostel without prior permission of the warden. The warden may order at any time change of rooms or mutual exchange of rooms without assigning any reasons.
32. Use of electric heater & iron etc. are not allowed in the hostel. Heavy fine. may be imposed for violation of this rule.
33. Hostellers are strictly prohibited to keep firearms with them. No pets such as dog etc. are permitted to be kept in the hostel by the hostellers. In exigencies all hostellers shall vacate their room at given order/time by the Vice-Chancellor/Registrar for any reason whatsoever and hand over the charges of their rooms to the warden failing which warden shall be authorized to break open the locked room. The University shall accept no responsibility for the private property of the concerned students found in the rooms.
35. Hostellers shall not give shelter to any outsider; anyone found guilty on this account shall

be severely punished including removal from the hostel of accommodation the University.

36. No meeting shall be held in the hostel premises without the prior permission of the warden.
37. No notice is allowed to be exhibited on a Notice Board or circulated to the hostellers unless it has been signed or countersigned by the warden /D.S.W/Registrar/V.C. Also hostellers shall not cause damage or interfere in any manner with the Notice Board of the hostel.
38. There shall be no ragging in any manner / form i.e. Introduction etc. A breach of this rule shall be severely dealt with up to rustication.

Note: For notification or communication to the hostellers a notice by the warden on the hostel Notice Board shall be considered adequate. Hostellers should watch the Notice Board regularly and follow general or specific instructions given from time to time. For matters common to all, the hostellers or students, the display shall be on the Notice Board of the Dean of Students Welfare Hostel Office. No separate notice would be sent to them.

DISCIPLINARY ACTION

39. Every hosteller shall maintain a high standard of discipline, have respect for the tradition of the university and conduct in a dignified manner within and outside the hostel. They should do nothing, which may cause noise, disturbance or distraction in studies or may be deemed irregular in any way.
40. The warden shall keep a conduct register exclusively for recording the misconduct of the students along with details of punishment, warnings etc. While the register will have one page for one student for noting misconduct, it should have another page to note down good conducts/acts in the nature of Good Samaritan.
41. Resort to any form of strike by the hostellers without following the legally provided remedial channels/procedures shall be deemed as a serious breach of discipline and the student shall ipso facto stand expelled from the hostel/university.
43. Any indiscipline or misconduct committed by the hosteller or group of hostellers shall be brought to the notice of Hostel Disciplinary Committee for taking appropriate action. Depending upon the gravity of the misconduct committed by the hosteller matter can be brought to the notice of the Chief Proctor or Registrar or Vice-Chancellor who may pass order in writing for taking appropriate action.
44. In case the situation in the hostel deteriorates to a level that requires protection, the Chief Proctor in consultation with DSW/Warden may call the security to get the Hostel vacated by the Hostellers. Such action taken however shall be brought to the notice of the Registrar Vice-Chancellor in writing.
45. Any hosteller found guilty of ragging indiscipline, defiance of orders, rowdy behavior or any other misconduct is liable to be fined up to Rs. 1000/- and/or instant removal or expulsion or rustication from the hostel/university.
46. No student shall be permitted to appeal against the decision of the warden to any authority other than Hostel Management Committee. If the appeal is against the decision of the Hostel Management committee, it should be made to the Vice-Chancellor.
47. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

Ordinance No 11 of 2018
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D)
(Ordinance as per UGC Regulation 2016)

The ordinance shall be called "Ordinance" Governing Doctoral Degree. The Ordinance will be governed on such rules & regulations as per approval from Board of Management of the University framed in accordance of regulations /norms laid by UGC from time to time.

1. Eligibility Criteria for admission to the M. Phil Programme :-

- 1.1 Candidates for admission to the M. Phil Programme shall have a Master degrees or a professional degree declared equivalent to the Master degrees by the corresponding statutory regulatory body with at least 55% in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC 7 point scale.
- 1.2 A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC (non-creamy layer)/Differently/ Abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time, or for those who had obtained their Master' degree prior to 19th September, 1991. The eligibility marks of 55% (or an equivalent grade in a point scale where grading system is followed) and the relaxation of 5% to the categories mentioned above are permissible based only on the qualifying marks without including the grace mark procedures

2. Eligibility criteria for admission to Ph.D. programme :-

Subject to the conditions stipulated in these Regulations, the following persons are eligible to seek admission to the Ph.D. programme.

- 2.1 Master's Degree holders satisfying the criteria stipulated under under Clause 2 above.
- 2.2 Candidates who have cleared the M.Phil. course work with at least 55% marks in aggregate or its equivalent grade 'B' in the UGC7- point scale (or an equivalent grade in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) and successfully completing the M.Phil. Degree shall be eligible to proceed to do research work leading to the Ph.D. Degree in the same Institution in an integrated programme. A relaxation of 5% of marks, from 55%, or an equivalent relaxation of grade, may be allowed for those belonging to SC/ST/OBC (non-creamy layer)/ different-abled and other categories of candidates as per the decision of the Commission from time to time.
- 2.3 A person whose M.Phil dissertation has been evaluated and the viva voce is pending may be admitted to the Ph.D. Programme of the same Institution.
- 2.4 candidates possessing a Degree considered equivalent to M.Phil. Degree of an Indian Institution, from a Foreign Educational Institution accredited by an Assessment and Accreditation Agency which is approved, recognized or

authorized by an authority, established or incorporated under an law in its home country or any other statutory authority in that country for the purpose of assessing, accrediting or assuring quality and standards of educational institution, shall be eligible for admission to Ph.D. programme.

3. Duration of the Programme :-

- 3.1 M.Phil programme shall be for a minimum duration of two (2) consecutive semesters/ one year and a maximum of four (4) consecutive semesters / two years.
- 3.2 Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three years, including course work and a maximum of six years.
- 3.3 Extension beyond the above limits will be governed by the relevant clauses as stipulated in the Statute/ Ordinance of the individual Institution concerned.
- 3.4 The women candidates and Persons with Disability (more than 40% disability) may be allowed a relaxation of one year for M.Phil and two years for Ph.D. in the maximum duration. In addition, the women candidates may be provided Maternity Leave/Child Care Leave once in the entire duration of M.Phil/Ph.D. for up to 240 days.

4. Procedure for Admission :-

- 4.1 Bhabha University shall admit M.Phil/Ph.D. students through an Entrance test conducted by Bhabha University. University may decide separate terms & conditions for Ph.D. entrance test for those students who qualify UGC – NET (including JRF) / UGC- CSIR NET (Including JRF) /SLET/ GATE/ teacher fellowship holder or have passed M.Phil programme . Similar approach may be adopted in respect of Entrance Test for M.Phil. Programme.
- 4.2 All the constituent units of Bhabha Vishwavidhyalaya which are allowed to conduct M.Phil and /or Ph.D. programmes shall.
 - 4.2.1 Decide on an annual basis through their academic bodies a predetermined and manageable number of M.Phil. and/ or Ph.D. scholars to be admitted depending on the number of available Research Supervisors and other academic and physical facilities available, keeping in mind the norms regarding the scholar-teacher ratio (as indicated in Para 6.5), laboratory, library and such other facilities.
 - 4.2.2 Notify well in advance in the institutional website and through advertisement in at least two (2) national newspapers, of which at least one (1) shall be in the regional language, the number of seats for admission. Subject/ discipline-wise distribution of available seats, criteria for admission, procedure for admission, examination centre (s)

where entrance test (s) shall be conducted and all other relevant information for the benefit of the candidates.

- 4.2.3 Adhere to the National /State-level reservation policy, as applicable.
- 4.3 The admission shall be based on the criteria notified by the Institution, keeping in view the guidelines/norms in this regard issued by the UGC and other statutory bodies concerned, and taking into account the reservation policy of the Central/State Government from time to time.
- 4.4 All the constituent units of Bhabha University shall admit candidate by a two stage process through.
- 4.4.1 An Entrance Test shall be qualifying with qualifying marks as 50%. The syllabus of the Entrance Test shall consist of 50% of research methodology and 50% shall be subject specific. The Entrance Test shall be conducted at the Centre(s) notified in advance (changes of Centers, if any, also to be notified well in advance) at the level of the individual HEI as mentioned in clause 1.2; and
- 4.4.2 An interview/ viva voce to be organized by the University when the candidates are required to discuss their research interest/ area through a presentation before a duly constituted department Research committee.
- 4.5 The interview/ viva voce shall also consider the following aspects, viz. whether:
- 4.5.1 The candidate possesses the competence for the proposed research.
- 4.5.2 The research work can be suitably undertaken at the Institution/ College.
- 4.5.3 The proposed area of research can contribute to new/ additional knowledge.
- 4.6 The University shall maintain the list of all the M.Phil. / Ph.D. registered students on its website on year-wise basis. The list shall include the name of the registered candidate, topic of his/her research, name of his/her supervisor/ co-supervisor, date of enrolment/registration.

5. Allocation of Research Supervisor :-

Eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor, Co-Supervisor, Number of M.Phil/Ph.D. scholars permissible per Supervisor, etc.

- 5.1 Any regular Professor of the University with at least five research publications in refereed journals and any regular Associate/ Assistant Professor of the University with a Ph. D. degree and at least two research publications in refereed journals may be recognized as Research Supervisor.
Provided that in areas/disciplines where there is no or only a limited number of refereed journals, the Institution may relax the above condition for recognition of a person as Research Supervisor with reasons recorded in writing.
- 5.2 Only a full time regular teacher of the University can act as a supervisor. The external supervisors are not allowed. However, Co-Supervisor can be allowed in inter-disciplinary areas from other departments of the same institute or from other related institutions with the approval of the Research Advisory Committee.
- 5.3 The allocation of Research Supervisor for a selected research scholar shall be decided by the Department concerned depending on the number of scholars per Research Supervisor, the available specialization among the Supervisors and research interest of the scholars as indicated by them at the time of interview/viva voce.
- 5.4 In case of topics which are of inter-disciplinary nature where the Department concerned feels that the expertise in the Department has to be supplemented from outside, the Department may appoint a Research Supervisor from the Department itself, who shall be known as the Research Supervisor, and a Co-Supervisor from outside the Department/ Faculty /College/Institution on such terms and conditions as may be specified and agreed upon by consenting Institution / College.
- 5.5 A Research Supervisor/ Co-Supervisor who is a Professor, at any given point of time, cannot guide more than three (3) M.Phil. and Eight(8) Ph.D. scholars. An Associate Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of two (2) M.Phil. and six (6) Ph.D. scholars and an Assistant Professor as Research Supervisor can guide up to a maximum of one (1) M.Phil. and four (4) Ph.D. scholars.
- 5.6 In case of relocation of an M.Phil./Ph.D. woman scholar due to marriage or otherwise, the research data shall be allowed to be transferred to the University to which the scholar intends to relocate provided all the order conditions in these regulations are followed in letter and spirit and the research work does not pertain to the project secured by the parent institution / supervisor from any funding agency. The scholar will however give due credit to the parent guide and the institution for the part of research already done.

6. Course Work :-

Credit Requirements, Number, duration, syllabus, minimum standards for completion etc.

- 6.1 The credit assigned to the M.Phil. or Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 08 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.
- 6.2 The course work shall be treated as prerequisite for M.Phil/Ph.D. preparation. A minimum of four credits shall be assigned to one or more course on Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for M..Phil./Ph D. degree.
- 6.3 All courses prescribed for M.Phil. and Ph.D. course work shall be in conformity with the credit hour instructional requirement and shall specify content, instructional and assessment methods. They shall be duly approved by the authorized academic bodies.
- 6.4 The Department where the scholar pursues his/her research shall prescribe the course(s) to him/her based on the recommendations of the Research Advisory Committee, as stipulated under sub-Clause 8.1 below, of the research scholar.
- 6.5 All candidates admitted to the M.Phil. and Ph.D. programmes shall be required to complete the course work prescribed by the Department during the initial one or two semesters.
- 6.6 Candidates already holding M.Phil. degree and admitted to the Ph.D. Programme, or those who have already completed the course work in M.Phil. and have been permitted to proceed to the Ph.D in integrated course, may be exempted by the Department from the Ph.D. course work. All other candidates admitted to the Ph.D. Programme shall be required to complete the Ph.D. course work prescribed by the Department.
- 6.7 Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the Research Advisory Committee and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to the Institution/College.
- 6.8 A M.Phil/Ph.D. scholar has to obtain a minimum of 55% of marks or its equivalent grade in the UGC 7-point scale (or an equivalent grade/CGOA in a point scale wherever grading system is followed) in the course work in order to be eligible to continue in the programme and submit the dissertation/thesis.

7. Research Advisory Committee and its function :-

7.1 There shall be a Research Advisory Committee, or an equivalent body for similar purpose as defined in the Statutes/Ordinances of the Institution concerned, for each M.Phil. and Ph.D. scholar. The Research Supervisor of the scholar shall be the Convener of this Committee. This Committee shall have the following responsibilities:

7.1.1 To review the research proposal and finalize the topic of research;

7.1.2 To guide the research scholar to develop the study design and methodology of research and identify the course(s) that he/she may have to do.

7.1.3 To periodically review and assist in the progress of the research work of the research scholar.

7.2 A research scholar shall appear before the Research Advisory Committee once in six months to make a presentation of the progress of his/her work for evaluation and further guidance. The six monthly progress reports shall be submitted by the Research Advisory Committee to the Institution/College with a copy to the research scholar.

7.3 In case the progress of the research scholar is unsatisfactory, the Research Advisory Committee shall record the reasons for the same and suggest corrective measures. If the research scholar fails to implement these corrective measures, the Research Advisory Committee may recommend to the Institution/College with specific reasons for cancellation of the registration of the research scholar.

8. Evaluation and Assessment Methods, minimum standards/credits for award of the degree, etc.:-

8.1 The overall minimum credit requirement, including credit for the course work, for the award of M.Phil. degree shall not be less than 24 credits.

8.2 Upon satisfactory completion of course work, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed in sub-clauses 7.8 above, as the case may be, the M.Phil./Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work and produce a draft dissertation/thesis within a reasonable time, as stipulated by the Institution concerned based on these Regulations.

8.3 Prior to the submission of the dissertation/thesis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the Research Advisory Committee of the Institution concerned which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft dissertation/thesis in consultation with the Research Advisory Committee.

- 8.4 M.Phil scholars shall present at least one (1) research paper in a conference/seminar and Ph.D. scholars must publish at least one (1) research paper in refereed journal and make two paper presentations in conferences/seminars before the submission of the dissertation/thesis for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.
- 8.5 The Academic Council (or its equivalent body) of the Institution shall evolve a mechanism using well developed software and gadgets to detect plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty. While submitting for evaluation, the dissertation/thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/diploma of the same Institution where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.
- 8.6 The M.Phil. dissertation submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least one external examiner who is not in the employment of the Institution/College. The viva-voce examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by both of them together, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/ researchers.
- 8.7 The Ph.D. thesis submitted by a research scholar shall be evaluated by his/her Research Supervisor and at least two external examiners, who are not in employment of the Institution/College, of whom one examiner may be from outside the country. The viva-voce examination, based among other things, on the critiques given in the evaluation report, shall be conducted by the Research Supervisor and at least one of the two external examiners, and shall be open to be attended by Members of the Research Advisory Committee, all faculty members of the Department, other research scholars and other interested experts/researchers.
- 8.8 The public viva-voce of the research scholar to defend the dissertation/thesis shall be conducted only if the evaluation report(s) of the external examiner(s) on the dissertation/thesis is/are satisfactory and include a specific recommendation for conducting the viva-voce examination. If the evaluation report of the external examiner in case of M.Phil. dissertation, or one of the evaluation reports of the external examiner in case of Ph.D. thesis, is unsatisfactory and does not recommend viva-voce, the Institution shall send the dissertation/ thesis to another external examiner out of the approved panel of examiners and the viva-voce examination shall be held only if the report of the latest examiner is satisfactory. If the report of the latest examiner is also unsatisfactory, the dissertation/ thesis shall be rejected and the research scholar shall be declared ineligible for the award of the degree.

8.9 The Institutions shall develop appropriate methods so as to complete the entire process of evaluation of M.Phil. dissertation/ Ph.D. thesis within a period of six months from the date of submission of the dissertation/thesis.

9. Academic, administrative and infrastructure requirement to be fulfilled by Colleges for getting recognition for offering M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes:

9.1 Colleges may be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes only if they satisfy the availability of eligible Research Supervisors, required infrastructure and supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations.

9.2 Post-graduate Departments of Colleges, Research laboratories of Government of India/State Government with at least two Ph.D. qualified teachers/scientists/other academic staff in the Department concerned along with required infrastructure, supporting administrative and research promotion facilities as per these Regulations, stipulated under sub-clause 10.3, shall be considered eligible to offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes. Colleges should additionally have the necessary recognition by the Institution under which they operate to offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programme

9.3 Colleges with adequate facilities for research as mentioned below alone shall offer M.Phil./Ph.D. programmes:

9.3.1 In case of science and technology disciplines, exclusive research laboratories with sophisticated equipment as specified by the Institution concerned with provision for adequate space per research scholar along with computer facilities and essential software, and uninterrupted power and water supply;

9.3.2 Earmarked library resources including latest books, Indian and International journals, e - journals, extended working hours for all disciplines, adequate space for research scholars in the Department/library for reading, writing and storing study and research materials;

9.3.3 Colleges may also access the required facilities of the neighboring Institutions/Colleges, or of those Institutions/Colleges/R&D laboratories/Organizations which have the required facilities.

10. Treatment of Ph.D / M.Phil. through Distance Mode/Part-time:

10.1 Not with standing anything contained in these regulations or any rule or regulation in any rule or regulations for the time being in force no University shall conduct M.Phil. & PhD programme through distance education mode.

10.2 Part-time Ph.D will be allowed provided all the conditions mentioned in the extant Ph.D Regulations are met.

11. Award of M.Phil./Ph.D. degrees prior to Notification of these Regulations, or degrees awarded by foreign Universities:

- 11.1 Award of degrees to candidates registered for the M.Phil./Ph.D. programme on or after July 11, 2009 till the date of Notification of these Regulations shall be governed by the provisions of the UGC (Minimum Standards and procedure for Awards of M. Phil/Ph. D Degree) Regulation, 2009.
- 11.2 If the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree is awarded by a Foreign University, the Indian Institution considering such a degree shall refer the issue to a Standing Committee constituted by the concerned institution for the purpose of determining the equivalence of the degree awarded by the foreign University.

12. Depository with INFLIBNET:

- 12.1 Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the M.Phil./Ph.D. degree(s), the Institution concerned shall submit an electronic copy of the M.Phil. dissertation /Ph. D. thesis to the INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all Institutions/Colleges.
- 12.2 Prior to the actual award of the degree, the degree-awarding Institution shall issue a provisional Certificate to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of these UGC Regulations, 2016.
13. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE NO.12

**Bachelor of Engineering (BE)/B. Tech.
4 Years (Eight Semester) Degree Course**

Course & Faculty

1. This Ordinance shall be applicable to first degree in Engineering of Four-year (eight semester) course, hereinafter called 4-YDC; shall be designed as Bachelor of Engineer, in respective Branch.
 - a. This degree of B.E./B.TECH shall include the branches of Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Electronics, Electronics & Communication, Electronics & Instruments, Information Technology, Computer Science and Engineering, Automobile, Chemical, Textile, Production Engineering, Fire Technology & Safety Engineering, Instrumentation & Control And Electrical & Electrical & Electronics, Bio-medical, Biotechnology, Industrial Engineering & Management.
 - b. These programmes are offered by the faculty of Engineering and Technology after the approval by the respective Board of Studies and Academic Council.
 - c. More branches can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
 - d. More degree programme can also be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
2. This Ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments, under its jurisdiction who after these courses.

Duration

3. The duration of these courses of study extend over four-year (eight semesters.)

Intake & fees

4. The intake and fees for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time, subject to the approval of regulatory authority (AICTE)

Academic Year

5. There will be normally one academic cycle for this course every year from July to June comprising two semesters i.e, July to Dec and Jan to June.

Eligibility

6. Minimum qualification for admission to the first year B.E./B.TECH shall be the qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) scheme with physics, Chemistry and Mathematics conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University or as decided by AICTE/University.

- (a) For first year B.E./B.TECH in Biotechnology & Biomedical option will be Available for Biotechnology or Biology instead of Chemistry as minimum qualification. Physics and Mathematics is compulsory for admission to any branch.
- (b) Admission to Third Semester (Lateral Entry to 2nd Year) will be available to Candidates who have padded the Diploma course in related branch of engineering from M.P. Board of Technical Education, Bhopal or equivalent ,B.Sc. padded with PCM from recognized University, shall also be eligible for admission to third semester of B.E./B.TECH course under lateral entry scheme.
- (c) Provided that in case of students belonging to B.Sc. Stream , shall clear the subjects of Engineering Graphics/Engineering Drawing and Engineering Mechanics of the first year engineering program along with the second year subjects.
- (d) Non-Resident Indian (NRI) PIO/Foreign candidate shall also be eligible for admission to B.E./B.TECH in accordance with prevailing norms/directives, provided they satisfy the criterion of clause 6 above.
- (e) Any student migrating from any other University shall be admitted in the institution provided that the provision of para 15 of this Ordinance will be applicable at the time of admission.

Admission Procedure

7. Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

- a. The eligible candidates as specified in clause 6 (a) above should secure a place in the merit list prepared by PEB, Bhopal or any other competent authority of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh/Central government of admission to B.E.
- b. The University may also conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses or may utilize the list of results of such examination/Test conducted by different State/National/Professionals bodies.
- c. Enrollment / Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all be necessary documents/fees.

8. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

Course Structure

9. The B.E./B.TECH. courses in semester system shall consist of:
- Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the Academic Council.
 - Such job internship, lab work, practical, Industrial Training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the Academic Council and
 - Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the Academic council from time to time.
10. On the environments of BOS, course curriculum will be approved by the Academic council of the University.
11. There will be normally be 39 papers of 100 Marks each, 30 practical with practical Examination, of 50 marks each, One compulsory Industrial Training of 50 marks and 2 project reports (Minor in 6th semester for 100 marks and Major in 8th semester for 200 marks) with viva, (Viva will be for 20%) distributed in different semesters as under which may be modified/ change as per recommendation of BOS by Academic Council.

Semester	Theory	Practical	Project Report	Industrial Training
First	5	4	-	-
Second	5	4	-	-
Third	5	4	-	-
Fourth	5	4	-	-
Sixth	5	3	1	-
Seventh	5	4	-	1
Eight	4	3	1	-

Medium of Instructions and Examinations.

12. The medium of Instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

Examination Scheme.

13. No candidate shall be allowed to take the term-end Semester Examination unless one has:
- Attended at least 70% of lectures/Practical delivered.
 - Paid all the fees due.
 - Obtained 'No Dues' certificates from concerned Department/college.
 - Submitted the job Internship certificate/project Report, If required in the scheme of examination.

(e) Received Industrial training if prescribed in the curriculum.

Note: Clause(a) above shall not be applicable to private/Ex-candidates.

14. These will be one term end University Examination at the end of each semester. These

Examinations will be designated as follows:

a. During first Year.

First Semester B.E./B.TECH. Exam, Second Semester B.E./B.TECH, Exam.

b. During Second Year

Third Semester B.E./B.TECH. Exam, Fourth semester B.E./B.TERCH. Exam

c. During Third Year

Fifth semester B.E./B.TECH. Exam, Sixth semester B.E./BTECH. Exam.

d. During fourth year

Seventh semester B.E./B.TECH Exam. Eight semester B.E./B.TECH, Exam

14 (i) There will be a full examination at the end of each semester consisting of all of theory and practical. The duration of examination period normally should not exceed 20 working days. The semester examination will generally be held in Nov.-Dec. and April-May in each year.

Promotion to Higher Semester and Year

15. A Candidate who has been admitted in the B.E./B.TECH. course will be promoted to higher class in accordance with the following sub rules:-

a. A candidate, who has taken admission in A-B Group and has appeared in the examination of odd semester of a particular year, will automatically be promoted to even semester of that year irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

b. A candidate who has taken admission in semester under B-A Group has appeared in the examination of even semester will automatically be promoted to next applicable odd semester irrespective of failing in any number of subjects of previous semester.

C. A candidate may provisionally continue to attend next higher year, even if, the result of qualifying year/semester has not been declared, However, subsequently if he/she is not able to clear qualifying semester examination, the candidate cannot claim any right on the basis of his/her provisional admission.

e. A candidate shall not be admitted in the fifth or higher semester classes unless he/she has fully passed the first year examination with minimum of CGPA of 5.0 Likewise a candidate shall not be admitted in seventh or higher semester classes unless he/she fully passed first and second year examinations with minimum CGPA of 5.0

Award of Credits and Grades

16. Each course, along with its weightage in terms of units and equivalent credits, shall be recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and shall be approved by the Academic Council. Only approved courses can be offered during any semester.
- (i) The distribution of weightage/ marks for each component shall be recommended by the respective Board of Studies and approved by Academic council.
- (ii) A student shall be continuously evaluated for his/her academic performance in a subject through tutorial work, practical, home assignment, mid-semester tests, held work, seminars, quizzes, end-semester examinations and regularity, as proposed by respective Board of Studies and approved by Academic Council.
- (ii) One hour of conduct in Lecturer (L)/Tutorial(T)/Practical(P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.
17. For the award of degree minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CHPA) required is 5.0 and promotion to higher semester.
- (i) To pass a particular subject of the course the minimum required grade is D. however, the candidate should also should also separately score minimum of grade D in end semester examinations of theory and practical parts separately of the subject. For practical examinations one external examiner from outside the institute shall always be there.
- (ii) IF a candidate has passed all be subjects of an applicable year but has failed to score a minimum CGPA of 5.0 as per requirement, such a candidate shall be permitted to improve requisite grade point by reappearing in maximum of three (theory/Practical subjects, in the ensuing examination (theory and practical of a subject shall be treated as separate subjects.)
- (a) Theory Block
- | | |
|---|---------------|
| (i) Quizzes, assignments and attendance | - 25% |
| (ii) Mid-semester tests | - 25% |
| (iii) End-semester examination | - 50% |
| Total | - 100% |
- (b) Practical Block
- | | |
|--|---------------|
| (i) Lab work and performance, quizzes,
Assignments and attendance | - 50% |
| (ii) End-Semester examination | - 50% |
| Total | - 100% |

18. Practical training and project work shall be treated as practical subjects.
- (i) In each semester, there will be normally three mid semester tests. Only in emergent cases number of tests could be reduced to two with approval of the Vice Chancellor.
- (ii) The grades awarded to a student shall depend upon his continuous evolution through performance in various examinations, assignments, quizzes, laboratory work, class work, mid semester test, end semester exam and regularity. The grades to be used and their numerical equivalents are as under.

Credit Based Grading System

Grade	% Marks range (based on Absolute marks system)	Credit Point	Description of Performance
A+	91-100	10	Outstanding
A	81-90	9	Excellent
B+	71-80	8	Very Good
B	61-70	7	Good
C+	51-60	6	Average
C	41-50	5	Satisfactory
D	31-40	4	Fail
F	30 & below	0	Fail
I		0	Incomplete
W		0	Withdrawal

- (ii) The Semester Grade Points Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Points Average (CGPA) shall be calculated as under:

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n CIPI}{\sum_{i=1}^n CI}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n CI$$

Where CI is the number of credits offered in the it subject of semester for which SGPA is to be calculate, PI is the corresponding grade point earned I the ith subject, where i=1,2.....n, are the number of subjects in that semester.

$$GPA = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^n SGjNCj}{\sum_{j=1}^n NCj}$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^n NCj$$

Where NC_j is the number of total credits offered in the j th semester, SG_j is SGPA earned in the j th Semester, where $j=1,2,\dots,m$, are the number of semesters in that course

- 19 The grade sheet at the end of each even semester examination for students of A-B-group (odd semester, for students of B-A group) shall also show CGPA till semester, The final examination grade sheet at the end of final semester examination of the shall also indicated CGPA.
20. A candidate appearing in seventh semester after eight semester (B-A group) will not be issued any Grade Sheet or Provisional Certificate after eighth semester until he has passed all the semesters.

Condonation Of Deficiency

- 21 Deficiency up to five marks can be condoned to the best of the advantage of the student for passing the examinations. The deficiency can be condoned in not more than two subjects (theory and practical) of the same subject shall be considered as two separate subjects, for the purpose of awarding grace marks) in a each semester.
- 22 Candidate appearing as regular students for any semester examination are required to attend 75% of the lectures delivered and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of study, provided that a short fall in attendance up to 10% by the Dean of the faculty and a further 5% can be condoned by the Vice Chancellor of the University supported with satisfactory reasons.

Award of Division

- 23 Division shall be awarded only after the eighth (Seventh semester for candidates of B-A group) and final semester examination based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the four year as per following details.

CGPA Score	Divisions
$7.5 \leq CGPA$	First Division With Honours
$6.5 \leq CGPA < 7.5$	First Division
$5.0 \leq CGPA < 6.5$	II Division
$CGPA < 5.0$	Fail

- 24 The conversion from grade to an equivalent percentage in a given academic program shall be according to the following formula applicable.

$$\text{Percentage marks scored} = \frac{\text{CGPA obtained} \times 100}{\dots\dots\dots}$$

Duration of Semester

25. There shall be at least fourteen weeks of teaching in every semester.

Merit List

26. Branch wise final merit list of first ten (10) candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester " for B.E./B.TECH degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the four years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least first division and clearing final year (both semesters) in first attempt.

Maximum duration of completion of course

27. The maximum duration for completion shall be eight year. However, one mercy attempt shall be applicable on approval of Vice Chancellor.

Examination Centers

28. University examination centers will be notified by the University.
29. In matters of admission, attendance, and examination and in all other matters not relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

General

30. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice Chancellor shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.
31. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Bhopal.
32. This Ordinance No.14 (Bachelor or Engineering) notified vide notification no.3/2012 dated 20th January 2012 shall be repealed.
33. The Ordinance will change automatically as per the directive of regulatory authority in future.
34. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 13 of 2018

BACHELOR OF PHARMACY (4 YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm) degree and shall be governed by rules & guidelines of pharmacy council of India.

1.0 The first degree in Pharmacy of four-year (Eight semesters) course, hereinafter called 4-YDC, shall be designated as BACHELOR OF PHARMACY (B.Pharm.).

2.0 ADMISSIONS

2.1 The minimum qualification for admission to the first year B.Pharm. shall be the qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) scheme with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics / Biology (also securing pass marks in these three subjects individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

2.2 Minimum qualification for direct admission to second year of B. Pharm.. shall be 33% marks in Diploma in Pharmacy from any institution approved by the Pharmacy Council of India. (P.C.I) and as per prevalent norms of Government of Madhya Pradesh. Justification – B.Sc. student can not admitted directly into B. Pharm II Year.

2.3 Non-Resident Indian (NRI) candidates shall also be eligible for admission to B.Pharm in accordance with directives of the Government of Madhya Pradesh, provided they satisfy the criterion of clause 2.1.

2.4 The admissions to Pharmacy course shall be governed by the rules of the Technical Education and Training Department, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal and/ or any other competent authority of the State government of Madhya Pradesh.

2.5 The admission procedure will be as per decision of Board of Management of University,

2.6 The fees of the course shall be decided by board management & number of seats will be as per statute 28.

3.0 EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES

As per Ordinance No. 5

4.0 DURATION OF COURSE

4.1 There shall be at least fourteen weeks of teaching in every semester.

4.2 One hour of conduct in Lecture (L) / Tutorial (T) /and at least 3 hours of Practical (P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.

4.3 A candidate may provisionally continue to attend next higher year, even if, the result of qualifying year / semester has not been declared. However, subsequently if he/she is not able to clear qualifying semester examination, the candidate cannot claim any right on the basis of his/her provisional admission.

4.4 The maximum duration of the course shall be eight years. However, for one mercy attempt can be granted by Vice Chancellor which should be not more than one year on satisfactory reasons.

5.0 EDUCATIONAL TOUR, PROJECT WORK AND PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

5.1 EDUCATIONAL STUDY TOUR

For B.Pharm VI semester students an educational study tour to visit important manufacturing organization is compulsory. All students will have to submit a tour report after the study tour. The marks shall be awarded by the teacher-in-charge of the student's study tour. If a student is unable to go on Educational Study Tour, he will be awarded "Grade Point-F" However there shall not be any restriction of minimum pass grade in the Educational Tour.

5.2 PROJECT WORK

For B.Pharm VII semester students a project work shall be compulsory. The project shall be undertaken in any of the areas of Pharmaceutical Science. The project shall be made under the supervision and guidance of faculty member(s). The candidate shall present a seminar on his/her project work. Every candidate shall be required to submit the project report in triplicate. The marks shall be awarded by the project supervisor and one external examiner.

5.3 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

5.3.1 After examination of 7th semester a professional training in Industry/Hospitals / pharmacy /community/pharmacy/R&D of four weeks is mandatory for all students. The report of the Professional Training shall be submitted by the candidate in triplicate, duly certified by the organization he/she under went his/her on training.

5.3.2 The viva-voce examination based on the industrial training shall be carried out by Board of Examiners consisting of :

- i Head/Principal of the institute Chairman
- ii. The external examiner Member
- iii The internal examine Member

The marks shall be awarded by the Board of Examiners.

6.0 MERIT LIST

6.1 Final merit list of first ten (10) candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for B.Pharm. degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the four years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing, at least first division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

7.0 ATTENDENCE

As per Ordinance 11 of clause 6.

8.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

8.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of study.

8.2 The subjects to be studied in different semester of Bachelor of Pharmacy shall be as per the Schemes, approved by Board of Studies of Bhabha University

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 14 of 2018

MASTER DEGREE OF ENGINEERING / TECHNOLOGY / ARCHITECTURE

(ME / M. Tech. / M. Arch.)

This ordinance framed in accordance with the norms / guidelines / rules of Architect Council shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Engineering/Technology/Master of Architecture (ME/M.Tech./M.Arch.).

1. This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted for Master degree courses in Engineering/Technology and architecture.
2. The Post Graduate course in Engineering/Technology leading to the Degree of Masters of Engineering/Technology/Architecture (ME/M.TECH. /M. Arch.) of the university. The course will be in following subject.

Computer science, Information Technology, Thermal Engineering, Microwave Engineering, Software Engineering, Very large Scale Integrated System Engineering (VLSI), Digital Electronics and advanced communication, Instrumentation Engineering, System Management Engineering, Energy Management Engineering, Future Studies & Planning engineering, Electrical Power System Engineering, Bio Informatics Engineering, Network Management & Information System, Information architecture & Software Engineering, Bio- Technology Engineering, Astronomy and space, Environment Engineering, Industrial Pollution and Control Engineering, Master of Architecture, Printing and Media Engineering, Production Engineering, Irrigation Engineering, Transport Engineering, Structural Engineering, CTM, CTA Digital communication, Microwave Millimeter Engineering, Power Electronics. The courses shall be offered as per AICTE norms.

The above course shall be divided into four semesters in the case of full time candidates and six semesters in the case of part time candidates. Each semester would be approximately of six months duration including vacation/preparatory leave/examination/industrial training etc.

2 Admissions

Every applicant for admission to ME/M.TECH./M.ARCH in 1st semester

- i) Shall have passed B.E./B. Tech/B.Arch. or equivalent examinations approved by the AICTE in appropriate branch with at least 50% marks in the aggregate at final year examination or any other qualification as recommended by AICTE for a particular course. Candidate belonging to SC/ST categories will get a relaxation of 10% in the qualifying marks as mentioned above.
- ii) Applicants possessing valid GATE score shall be given preference over to those candidate who do not possess GATE score for full time course.
- iii) Applicants possessing the M.Sc. (Maths/Physics/Electronics /Computer Science/ Information Technology)/MCA [for M.Tech in Computer Science /Computer Technology /Information Technology] degree.
- iv) All full time & part time sponsored candidates must have at least two years experience in the relevant field after passing the qualifying examination. However the Vice Chancellor can relax the experience in case of sponsoring candidates.
- v) Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:
 - (a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, on the University's website, notice Board of the University and in order publicity media before the start of academic year.
 - (b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.
 - (c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year

mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission otherwise the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document/fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University following the policy of the State Govt./ AICTE shall be applicable for all admission from time to time

(h) Number of seats & fee shall be governed by the provision of the Statute No. 28.

EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES

As per Ordinance No. 5

5. No candidate shall be permitted to carryout a major project preferably in an industry or a professional R & D organization and to submit thesis unless he/she has passed all the preceding semester.
6. The attendance of regular student as per Ordinance 13 of clause 6 of the University.
7. The Fourth semester in the case of full time candidates and sixth semester in the case of part time candidates is the major project semester. During this semester the candidate shall devote himself for the research work in connection with any of the aspects of technology relevant to the course selected and assigned to him by the Head of the Department concerned in the college. At the end of the semester the candidate shall submit three typed printed copies of the major project reports written by him, to the university through the Director/Principal of the college, accompanied by the certificate from the Head of the Department and the project supervisor to the effect that it embodies actual work by the candidate and that the work has not been submitted earlier in part or full for the award of any other degree.
8. The maximum duration of the course shall be Five years in the case of full time candidates and seven years in the case of part time candidates however one mercy attempt can be grant to candidates by the Vice Chancellor which should be not more than one year on satisfactory reasons.
9. In the notification declaring the results of the final semester examination for the Degree of M.E/M.Tech./M.Arch, the names of the first five candidates in order of merit in each post graduate course shall be notified by the University separately for full time and part time course.

10. 10. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION⁷¹ AND EXAMINATION

- 10.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of study.
- 10.2 The subject to be studies in different semester of post graduate Course of Engineering/Technology/Architecture shall be as per the Schemes, approval by Board of Studies of the University.
11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
12. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 15 of 2018
MASTER OF COMPUTER APPLICATION
3 Year Full Time Post Graduate Course

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Master of Computer Application Course

1.0 This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted in First Year for Master of Computer Applications abbreviated as M.C.A.

2.0 ADMISSIONS

2.1 A candidate seeking admission to M.C.A. course should be graduate of any Indian University or Institute recognized by the University Grants Commission, New Delhi, as equivalent there to. The graduation should be with three year of regular study after passing Senior Secondary Examination (10 + 2) or its equivalent of an approved Board with mathematics as a compulsory subject at either (10+2) or Graduation level.

2.2 Non-Resident Indian (N R I) candidates shall also be eligible for admission to M.C.A. in accordance with directives of the Government of Madhya Pradesh Bhopal provided they satisfy the criterion of clause 2.1 above.

2.3 The admissions to M.C.A. course shall be governed by the rules of the Technical Education and Skill. Development department, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal and/ or any other competent authority authorized by the of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh for this purpose.

2.4 Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, on the University's website, notice Board of the University and in order publicity media before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will also be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

(c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(d) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates do not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
- The prescribed fees is not paid.
- The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document /fees.

(f) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admission from time to time.

- 2.5 Fees for the Course shall be as per decision of Board of Management of University and the number of seats as per statute 28
- 3.0 **EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES**
As per Ordinance No. 5
- 4.0 **RE-ADMISSION**
- 4.1 A candidate who has discontinued the course during any semester may, on the recommendation of the Director/Principal of the college, be permitted to take re-admission to the course at the beginning of the semester concerned in a subsequent year, provided that the duration of course for such readmitted candidate shall be counted from the date of his/her first admission.
- 5.0 **DURATION OF COURSE**
- 5.1 One hour of conduct in Lecture (L) / Tutorial (T) / Practical (P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.
- 5.2 The maximum duration of the course shall be six years. However, for one mercy attempt can be given by the Vice-Chancellor of University on reasonable ground.
- 6.0 **MERIT LISTS**
- 6.1 Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University at the end of sixth semester on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semesters, securing at least first division and passing all semester examinations in single attempt.
- 7.0 **ATTENDANCE**
As per Ordinance 11 clause 6
- 8.0 **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION**
- 8.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of study.
- 8.2 The subjects to be studied in different semester of M.C.A. of 3 years course shall be as per the schemes approved by the Board of Studies of the University.
- 9.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- 10 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 16 of 2018

MASTER OF PHARMACY (TWO YEAR POST GRADUATE DEGREE COURSE)

This ordinance is framed as per the norms/ guidelines / rules laid down by AICTE shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Master of pharmacy degree course

1.0 The post graduate degree in Pharmacy of two year duration shall be designated as M. Pharm.

2.0 ADMISSIONS

2.1 Every applicant for admission to first semester of M.Pharm. Shall have passed B.Pharm. Or equivalent examination approved by AICTE with at least 50 % marks in aggregate. Candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC categories will get 10% relaxation in qualifying marks.

2.2 Applicants possessing valid GPAT score shall be given preference over to those candidates who do not possess GPAT score.

2.3 For sponsored candidates the minimum qualification shall be B. Pharm .with 50% marks and at least two years of experience after the date of passing B.Pharm. in the relevant field from recognized organizations, however the Vice Chancellor can relax the experience for sponsored candidates.

2.4 The admissions to M.Pharm. course shall be governed by the rules of the Technical Education department of Govt. of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal and/or any other competent authority authorized by the State government of Madhya Pradesh for this purpose.

2.5 The admission procedure & fees shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University & number of seats shall be as per statute 28.

3.0 EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES

As per Ordinance No. 5

1.0 The third and fourth semester is for project work. During these semesters the candidate shall devote himself/herself for. the research work, in connection with any of the aspects of pharmaceutical science and assigned to him/her by the Head of the Department concerned in the respective college. At the end of third semester the candidate shall submit the synopsis of his/her allotted research proposed and will appear in the Viva-Voce examination. Prior to submission of dissertation, candidate shall present a pre-submission seminar on his/her work. At the end of the fourth semester the candidate shall submit three typed or printed copies of the dissertation work written by him/her to the university through the Director/Principal of the college. The dissertation should be . accompanied by the certificate from the Head of the Department and the project supervisor to the effect that it embodies actual work by the candidate and that the work has not been submitted earlier in part or full for the award of any other degree.

5.0 READMISSION

- 5.1 A candidate who has discontinued the course during any semester may, on the recommendation of the Director/Principal of the college, be permitted to take re-admission to the course at the beginning of the semester concerned in a subsequent year, provided that the duration of course for such readmitted candidate shall be counted from the date of his/her first admission.

6.0 DURATION OF COURSE

- 6.1. One hour of conduct in Lecture (L) / Tutorial (T) and six hours of conduct in practical (P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.
- 6.2 The maximum duration of the course shall be Five years. However, for one mercy attempt can be granted to student by Vice Chancellor which should be not more than one year on satisfactory reason.

7.0 MERIT LIST

- 7.1 In the notification declaring the results of the final semester examination for the Degree of M.Pharma. the names of the first five candidate in order of merit shall be notified by the university, securing at least first division and passing all semester examinations in single attempt.

8.0 ATTENDANCE

As per Ordinance 11 of clause 6

9.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION:

- 9.1. The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of study.
- 9.2 The subject to be studied in different semester of M.Pharma shall be as per schemes approved by Board of Studies of the University
- 10.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final
11. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 17 of 2018
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (M.B.A.)
(TWO / THREE YEARS FT/PT COURSE)

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by AICTE/ UGC shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) Course.

The Post Graduated Course in various management fields leading to the degree of master of business administration of the university the course will be in following specialization.

Executive , Finance Management , Finance Marketing & Human Resource Management ,Finance Marketing ,Finance Human Resource Development ,Information Management, Public Health, Marketing & Finance, Marketing Management ,Marketing ,Tourism Management.

1.0 ADMISSION:-

1. Only such candidates of any Faculty of a statutory University who have secured at least 50% marks in the Degree examination or 50% marks at the post-graduate examination shall be eligible to apply for admission to M.B.A. (Full -Time) course. The nature, scope and other necessary details of the admission test and the rules of admission shall be such as may be decided and notified by the University from time to time. The admission Shall be as per Statute 28. Number of seats Reservation and Relaxations for SC, ST and other candidates will be as per M.P. Government admission rules.

A candidate seeking admission to three year Part-time M.B.A. programme should be a Graduate/Post Graduate in any discipline with at least second division/marks from this University or any other statutory university. He/ She should also have a minimum of two year's full-time experience after graduation in executive position.

2.0 SEMESTER EXAMINATION:

As per Ordinance 5 of the University

- 3.0 Fees shall be as per statute No. 28.

4.0 Scheme of Evaluation

The scheme of evaluation external & internal assessment shall be as per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of studies

5.0 Minimum Percentage of mark to pass:

The minimum percentage of marks to pass the examination in each semester, shall be 40% in each written paper and Internal Assessment separately 50% in the aggregate of each semester examination.

6.0 PRACTICAL TRAINING

- (a) Every full-time student of M.B.A. programme shall be required to undergo practical training for six to ten weeks, preferably, during summer vacation, in an organization and in the area approved by the Head of Institute.
- (b) A full-time student will write a report based on his/her training & industrial visits organized by the Institute from time to time.

- (c) A part-time student will submit a brief Report/Project Report based on the area of his/her specialization, preferably in the candidate's own organization.
- (d) All such Reports shall be certified by the concerned organization and the Head of the Department of Bhabha University Institute. Such reports submitted in duplicate will be forwarded for evaluation.
- (e) The report shall be evaluated by examiner approved by the Vice- chancellor from the panel of examiners submitted by the Institute /Examination Committee, for the purpose.

7.0 COMPREHENSIVE VIVA - VOCE

There will be a comprehensive viva-voce at the end of the second semester (for full-time programme)/third semester (for part-Time programme) to assess the students progress in core subjects and other functional areas.

The second comprehensive viva-voce will be held at the Institute of the Fourth (full-time programme/sixth (part-time programme) semester to assess the students overall performance, on conclusion to the programme in general and to build confidence in them. Total marks allocated to this 'HEAD' shall be divided equally between the above two.

The aforesaid comprehensive viva-voce shall be conducted by the institute with the help of Examiners approved by the Vice-chancellor from the panel of examiners submitted by the Institute, for the purpose.

The marks awarded to students shall be on the Record of the Institute and shall be forwarded to the Registrar of Examination on conclusion of the 4th (full time programme) 6th (part-time programme) semester examination, for incorporation in the final result of the student.

8.0 RE-APPEAR CLAUSE

As per decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies

9.0 AWARD OF DIVISION

No division shall be awarded in semester examinations. Successful candidates in all four/six semester examinations will be classified on the basis of combined result of 1st 2nd , 3rd and 4th semester for full - time and 1st , 2nd , 3rd , 4th , 5th and 6th semesters for part-time students respectively as follows:

Candidates securing 60% and above marks will be placed in the first division. All other successful candidates shall be placed in second divisions.

- 10.0 The details of courses for two year M.B.A. degree will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.
- 11.0 The other rules regarding attendance, examination, merit list etc will be as per Ordinance of the University from time to time for this purpose .
- 12.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
13. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 18 of 2018

DIPLOMA IN PHARMACY (D. Pharma)

AS PER RULE 91 OF PHARMACY COUNCIL OF INDIA

1. **LIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:** No Candidate shall be admitted to Diploma in Pharmacy unless he/she had passed examination of 10+2 in Science.
 - a) Pre-degree examination; any other qualification approved by the Pharmacy Council of India as equivalent to any of the above exam.
2. **DURATION OF THE COURSE** with each academic year spread over a period of not less than one hundred and eighty working days in addition to 500 hours practical training spread over a period of not less than 3 months.: The duration of the course shall be for two academic years,
3. **ADMISSION OF CANDIDATES** The Diploma in Pharmacy Part - I shall be made in order of merit on previous qualifying exam or by 'Pre-Pharmacy Test' conducted in accordance with the scheme of Examinations and syllabus laid-down by the University.

4. **FEES as per Statute No 26**5. **COURSE OF STUDY:**

The course study shall be as per decision of Board of. Management on the recommendation of Board of studies as per norms of Pharmacy Council of India

6. **PRACTICAL TRAINING**

After having appeared in Part-II examination of Diploma in Pharmacy conducted by Board/University or other approved examination Body or any other course accepted as being equivalent by the Pharmacy Council of India, a candidate shall be eligible to undergo practical training in one or more of the following institutions namely:

Hospitals/Dispensaries run by Central/State Government/Municipal corporations/ central Government Health scheme and Employees state Insurance scheme. A pharmacy, chemist and Druggist licensed under the Drugs and cosmetics Rules of State/ Govt. Of India

7. **MODE OF EXAMINATIONS:**

- (a) Each theory and practical examination in the subject mentioned shall be of three hours duration. A candidate who fails in theory or practical examination shall reappear in such theory or practical paper(s) as the case may be. Practical examination shall also consist of viva voce (oral) examination.
- (b) Award of sessional marks and maintenance of records. A regular record of both theory and practical class work and examinations conducted in an institution imparting training for Diploma in Pharmacy Part-I and Diploma in pharmacy Part-II courses, shall be maintained for each student in the institution and 20 marks for each theory and 20 marks for each practical subject shall be allotted as sessional.

There shall be at least three periodic sessional examinations during each academic year. The highest aggregate of any two performances shall form the basis of calculating sessional marks.

The sessional marks in practical's shall be allotted on the following basis:

Actual performance in the sessional examination.	10
Day to day assessment in the practical class work.	10

(c) Minimum marks for passing the examination: A student shall not be declared to have passed Diploma in Pharmacy examination unless he/she secures at least 40% marks in each of the subject separately in theory examination, including sessional marks and at least 40% marks in each of the practical examination including sessional marks. The candidates securing 60% marks or above in aggregate in all subjects in a single attempt at the Diploma in Pharmacy (part-I) or Diploma in Pharmacy (part-II) examinations shall be declared to have passed in first class the Diploma in Pharmacy (part-I) or Diploma in Pharmacy (part II) examinations, as the case may be. Candidates securing 75% marks or above in any subject or subjects provided he/she passes in all the subjects in single attempt, will be given distinction in that subjects(s).

(d) Eligibility for Promotion to Diploma in Pharmacy (Pt. II): All candidates who have appeared for all the subjects and passed the Diploma in pharmacy part-I class. However failure in more than two subjects (each Theory paper or practical examination shall be considered as a subject) shall debar him/her from promotion to the Diploma in Pharmacy Part-II class. Such candidates shall be examined in the failing subjects only at subsequent. A candidate who fails to pass D Pharm Part - I exam. in four attempts shall not allowed to continue the course.

Improvement of sessional marks: Candidates who wish to improve sessional marks can do so by appearing in two additional sessional examinations during the next academic year. The average score of the two examinations shall be the basis for improved sessional marks in theory. The sessional of practical's shall be improved by appearing in additional practical examinations. Marks awarded to a candidate for day to day assessment in the practical class, can not be improved unless he/she attends regular course of study again.

(f) Certificate of passing examination for Diploma in Pharmacy (part-II): Certificate of having passes the examination for the Diploma in pharmacy Part-II shall be granted by the Examining Authority to a successful student.

(g) Certificate of Diploma in Pharmacy: A certificate of Diploma in pharmacy shall be granted by the Examining Authority to successful candidate on producing certificate of having passed the Diploma in Pharmacy part-I and Part-II and satisfactory completion of practical training for Diploma in pharmacy (part-III).

(h) The chairman and at least one expert member of examining committee of the Examining Authority Concerned with appointment of examiners and conduct. of pharmacy examination should be persons possessing pharmacy Qualifications.

8. REGARDING EXAMINATION ATTENDANCE,

As per Ordinance No. 5 of the University for this purpose

Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

9. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE NO.19 OF 2018
M.Sc Nursing (Nurse Practitioner in Critical Care)

1. **Introduction :-** The nurse practitioner programme in critical care is a residency program with a main focus on competency-based training.
2. **Aim:-** The program prepares registered B.Sc Nurses for advanced practice roles as clinical experts, managers, educators & consulting leading to M.Sc. degree in critical care nurse practitioner.
3. **Course Duration:-** The duration of Course is two years with the curriculum consisting of theory that includes core courses, advanced practice courses and clinical courses besides clinical practicum, which is a major component.
4. **Objectives:-** On completion of the program the nurse practitioner will be able to
 - I. Assume responsibility & accountability to provide competent care to critically ill patients & appropriate family care in tertiary care centers.
 - II. Demonstrate clinical competence/expertise in providing critical care, which includes diagnostics reasoning, complex monitoring and therapies.
 - III. Apply theoretical, Patho-physiological & pharmacological principles & evidence base in implementing therapies/ interventions in critical care.
 - IV. Identify the critical conditions using differential diagnosis & carry out treatment/ interventions to stabilize & restore patients health & minimize or manage complications independently or collaboratively as a part of critical care team.
 - V. Collaborate with other health care professionals in the critical care team across the curriculum of critical care.
6. **Eligibility:-**
 - I. Applicants must possess a registered B.Sc Nurse with a minimum of one-year clinical experience, preferably in any critical care setting prior to environment.
 - II. Must have undergone the B.Sc. in an institution recognized by the INC.
 - III. Must have scored not less than 55% aggregate marks in B.Sc.Program.
 - IV. Selection will be based on the merit of an entrance examination & interview held by the competent authority.
7. **Entrance /selection test-**
Selection of candidates should be based on the merit of the entrance examination held by university.
8. **Regulations for examination**
 - (i) **Eligibility to appear in examination:-**
80% of the attendance for theory & practical's. However 100% attendance for practical before the award of degree.
 - (ii) **Classification of results:-**
 - 50% pass in each theory & practical separately.
 - 50%-below 60% second division.
 - 60%-below 75% 1st division.
 - 75% & above Distinction.
 - For declaring the rank aggregate of 2 years marks to be considered.

If the candidate fails in either practical's or theory paper he/she has to reappears for both the papers (theory & practical's) Maximum no. of attempt per subject is three (3) inclusive of 1st attempt. The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 years.

Candidate who fails in any two subjects shall be permitted to continue the studies in the second year. However the candidate shall not be allowed to appear for the second year examination till such time that he/she passes all subjects of the first year M.Sc.Nursing examination.
9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the School. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
10. The reservation & SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the name of the State Govt of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 20 of 2018

B.H.M.S. (BACHELOR OF HOMOEOPATHIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY)**1 DEFINITIONS:**

- a. Academic programme / programmes: shall mean a programme courses leading to award of B.H.M.S. (Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) degree. As per the guideline, rules and policies of regulatory council and the government of Madhya Pradesh.
- b. Board of Studies (BOS) shall mean the Board of Studies of the School concerned of the University.
- c. Course means a component of Academic Programme, carrying a distinctive code number.
- d. External examiner shall mean an examiner who is not in the employment of the University or its affiliated institutions.
- e. Student shall mean a person admitted to the University and its affiliated institutions for the academic programme to which this Ordinance is applicable.
- f. University shall mean Bhabha University, BHOPAL.

2. The University shall hold examinations for the academic programme, as is approved by the Academic Council and for awarding B.H.M.S. degree, as per the prescribed Schemes of Teaching and Examinations and Syllabus as approved by the Academic Council.

3. Admissions of the students shall be made by the institution/college, under the overall supervision of the University, as per the guidelines decided by the Academic Programme Committee, in accordance with the Govt. policy, and for the programmes/intake for which the University has granted affiliation. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

Examinations shall be open to regular students so admitted, who have undergone a course of study in the institution/ college, for a period specified for that programme of study in the Scheme of Teaching & Examination and Syllabus.

further, that a student may be debarred from appearing in the examination of one or more courses as provided in Clause 7 of this Ordinance.

4. ACADEMIC PROGRAMME COMMITTEE

a. There shall be an Academic Programme Committee in the concerned school of study of the University and programme-wise Academic Programme Committee(s) in affiliated institutions.

b. (i) In the case of school of study of the University, all the teachers of the school not exceeding twenty five shall constitute the Academic Programme Committee of which the Dean of the school shall act as its Chairman. This Committee shall coordinate the implementation of the courses for optimum utilization of resources.

(ii) In the case of affiliated institutions, full time university recognized teachers not exceeding twenty five involved in the teaching of the course in an institution/ college shall constitute the Academic Programme Committee for that programme.

This Committee shall be headed by the Director/Principal of that institution / college, or another member of the Committee so nominated by him. This Committee shall coordinate the implementation of the courses for optimum utilization of resources and shall also coordinate with Programme Coordination Committees as constituted by the University.

c. The Academic programme Committees shall also perform other tasks as assigned to it by the Board of studies of the concerned School of study of the University or by the Director/Principal of the concerned affiliated institution.

d. The Academic Programme Committee shall meet as and when required but at least once during every six months. The Chairman of the Committee will convene the meetings.

5. PROGRAMME COORDINATION COMMITTEE

In order to facilitate academic coordination between different institutions running the same programme, a Programme Coordination Committee may be constituted by the University, if deemed desirable. The Directors/Principals of the concerned affiliated institutions shall be members of this Committee. The Committee shall be headed by the Dean of the University/ Director/ Principal to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The Committee shall coordinate the implementation of the academic programme to include timely coverage of the courses and uniformity in internal assessment/class tests. The Committee shall also assist in preparation of model question papers, if required, prepare guidelines for practical examinations and suggest names for panels of examiners. The Committee may also suggest any modifications in the syllabus, undertake comprehensive review of syllabus.

6. VACATION FOR STUDENTS

Vacation for students shall be, as notified in the Academic Calendar every year by the University.

7. ATTENDANCE

A student shall be required to have a minimum attendance of 75% or more in the aggregate of all the Subject taken together in an Academic year, provided that the Dean of the school in case of University Schools and Principal/Director in case of University maintained /affiliated institutes may conduct attendance shortage up to 5% for individual student for reasons to be recorded. However, under no condition, a student who has an aggregate attendance of less than 70% in an Academic year shall be not allowed to appear in the Annual examination.

Student who has been detained due to shortage of attendance shall not be allowed to be promoted to the next Academic year and he/she will be required to take readmission and repeat all courses of the said academic year with the next batch of students. The University Enrolment number of such student shall however remain unchanged. Dean of the School/ Director / Principal shall announce the names of all such students who are not eligible to appear in the Annual examination, at least 5 calendar days before the start of the examination and simultaneously intimate the same to the Controller of Examinations. In case any student appears by default, who in fact has been detained by the Institution/ college, his / her result shall be treated as null and void.

8. CURRICULUM OF THE PROGRAMME

Curriculum of the B.H.M.S. courses, theory and practical's shall be as approved by the Academic Council.

9. (A) MINIMUM TEACHING HOURS, EXAMINATION & EVALUATION, CRITERIA FOR PASSING COURSES, MARKS AND DIVISIONS

- (i) Any undergraduate may be admitted to the First B.H.M.S. examination provided that he has regularly attended, the following courses of instruction in the subjects of the examination, theoretical and practical for not less than one and half years in the college / institution to the satisfaction of the Principal / Director / Principal of the institution.
- (ii) A candidate securing 75% or above marks in any of the subjects shall be declared to receive honours in that subjects provided he has passed the examination in the first attempt.
- (iii) In order to pass the B.H. M.S. Examination a candidate must pass in all subjects of the

examination Pass marks in all subjects both homoeopathic and allied medical subjects shall be 50% in each part (written, oral with practical).

(iv) For appearing in Second B.H.M.S. exam, the candidate should have passed the First B.H.M.S. examination at least one year previously; and for third B.H.M.S. exam, he has passed the second B.H.M.S. examination at least one year previously. The Third B.H.M.S. examination shall be held at the end of 3.5 years of B.H.M.S. course or at the end of 42nd month of admission to First B.H.M.S. .

(v) The Fourth B.H.M.S. Examination shall be held at the end of 54th month of admission to First B.H.M.S. .

NOTE:- Any changes if notified through Regulation by the Central Council for Homoeopathy, the provision of the above clause shall be modified to the extent.

10. RESULTS AND READMISSION TO EXAMINATION

- (i) Controllor of Examination will ensure that the results of the examination are published in time so that the students who successfully complete the B.H.M.S. Examinations can complete the course in 5 1/2 years after admission.
- (ii) Candidates who has passed in one or more subjects need not appear in that subject or those subjects again in the subsequent examinations if the candidate passes the whole examination within four chances including the original examination.
- (iii) Facility to keep term: Not withstanding with the foregoing regulations, the students shall be allowed the facility to keep term on the following conditions:
 - (a) The candidate must pass the Second B.H.M.S. examination at least one term (6 months) before he is allowed to appear in the Third B.H.M.S. examination.
 - (b) The candidate must pass the Third B.H.M.S. examination at least one term (6 months) before he is allowed to appear in the Fourth B.H.M.S. examination.
 - (c) No candidate shall be given more than 4 chances to appear in First B.H.M.S. examination in the. same subject.
 - (d) (iv) A candidate who appears at Second or Third B.H.M.S. examinations, but fails to pass in the subject or subjects, he may be admitted to the next examination in the subject or subjects. However candidates shall be allowed to keep term as provided in (iii) above.

- (v) Special classes, seminars, demonstrations, practical, tutorials etc. shall be arranged for the repeaters in the subject in which they have failed before they are allowed to appear at the next examination, in which attendance shall be Compulsory.
- (vi) If a candidate fails to pass in all the subjects within four chances in examinations, he shall be required to prosecute a further course of studying all the subjects and in all parts for one year to the satisfaction of the head of the college and appearing for examination in all the subjects.

Provided that if a student appearing for the Fourth B.H.M.S. examination has only one subject to pass at the end of prescribed chances, he shall be allowed to appear at the next examination in that particular subject and shall complete the examination with this special chance.

- (vii) The examining body may under exceptional circumstances, partially or wholly cancel any examination conducted by it under intimation to the Central Council of Homoeopathy and arrange for conducting re-examination in those subjects within a period of thirty days from the date of such cancellation.
- (viii) Grace marks may be awarded to the students at the discretion of the University/ examining body on exceptional circumstances.

NOTE:- However, in clause 10 it is subject to the provision that any changes if notified through Regulation by the Central Council for Homoeopathy, the provision of the above clause shall be modified to the extent.

11. EXAMINERS

No person other than the holder of a Diploma obtained after 4 years of study or a Degree in Homoeopathy or a person possessing qualification included in the Third Schedule shall be appointed as an internal or external examiner or paper setter for the conduct of a professional examination for the B.H.M.S. (Degree) any course.

Provided that :-

- (a) No such person shall be appointed as an internal examiner unless he has at least three year's teaching experience in the subject.
- (b) No person below the rank of a Reader / Assistant Professor in the subject of a Degree level institution/ college shall be appointed as an internal examiner.

- (c) No person shall be appointed as an external examiner in any allied medical subject unless he possesses a recognized medical qualification as required for appointment to a relative teaching post in accordance with Annexure B, of the Homoeopathy (Minimum Standard of Education) Regulation, 1983 / MSR 2013.
- (d) External examiners shall be appointed only from the teaching staff of recognized Homoeopathic College and Colleges of Modern Medicine.
- (e) Not more than one-third of the total number of external examiners shall be from amongst practitioners in Homoeopathy or Modern Medicine who, in the opinion of the examining body are practitioners of reputed and who have obtained a Homoeopathic qualification or a medical qualification recognized under the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956; MCH 2013.

12. INTERNSHIP

1. Training in paediatric department to understand paediatric problems and their management through Homoeopathy.
2. In the department of skin he should be exposed to various skin lesions and their diagnosis including allergy, leprosy, Leukoderma etc., and their management through Homoeopathy.
3. He should be exposed to various community based health activities, health programmes, their implementations and organisational set up. He should also be involved in motivational programmes, health education nutrition, M.C.H., Family welfare and other activities, Control of communicable diseases like tuberculosis, leprosy and sexually transmitted disease.
4. Medico-Legal : Acquaintance with issue of various medical certificates like leave certificate on the ground of sickness, fitness certificate, death certificate, birth certificate, medical examination, court procedures in police cases like deaths by unnatural cause, accident etc. preservation of viscera in poisoning cases, postmortem, various Drugs Acts, Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias, Homoeopathy Central Council Act, various State Homoeopathic Acts, Act of professional conduct and ethics.
5. Drug Proving: In case of degree level internee, it shall be compulsory to take part in Drug Proving Programme and the Internee shall prove at least one drug during the period of internship.
6. Each student during the compulsory internship training shall be allotted specific assignment for doing his/her original work in an objective manner. The assignment to be

given shall be decided mutually by the concerned students and the college authorities. Such assignments will be evaluated by a team of 3 experts (relevant to subject) appointed by the College/ institution with consent of University concerned. The College authority will also ensure avoidance of duplication of work.

7. Maintenance of Records Each internee shall have to maintain a detailed record of at least 25 acute cases and 15 chronic cases treated with homoeopathic medicine during his training in the medical department. Each internee shall have to maintain a detailed record of at least 10 delivery cases attended by him in the Department of Obstetrics and 15 Surgical cases assisted by him in the Department of Surgery. During this period internee shall also have to carry out any selective assignment on any subject given to him by the physician In-charge.

8. Attendance

Minimum attendance of each internee shall not be less than 80%.

9. Each candidate shall be required to undergo compulsory rotating internship of one year, after passing the final B.H.M.S. Examinations, to the satisfaction of the Principal of the Homoeopathic College. Thereafter only, the candidate shall be eligible for the award of Degree of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (B.H.M.S.) by the University.

(i) All parts of the internship training shall be undertaken at the hospital attached to the College, and, in cases where such hospital cannot accommodate all of its students for internship then such candidates/ students shall be informed in writing by the college and it shall be the responsibility of the College to ensure that each of such students is put on internship training in a Homoeopathic Hospital or dispensary run by Government or local bodies.

(ii) To enable the State Board/ Council of Homoeopathy to grant provisional registration of minimum of one year to each candidate to undertake the internship, the University concerned shall issue a provisional passed certificate on passing the final B.H.M.S. examination to each successful candidate. Provided that in the event of shortage, or unsatisfactory work, the period of compulsory internship and the provisional registration shall be accordingly extended by the State Board/ Council.

(iii) Full registration shall only be given by the State Boards if the B.H.M.S. degree awarded by the University concerned is a recognized medical qualification as per Section 13(1) of the Act, and Board shall award registration to such candidates who produce certificate of completion or compulsory rotation internship of not less than one

year duration from the Principal of College where one has been a bonafide student which shall also declare that the candidate is eligible.

(iv) The internee students shall not prescribe the treatment including medicines and each of them shall work under the direct supervision of Head of Department concerned and/or a Resident Medical Officer. No intern student shall issue any medico-legal document under his/her signatures.

(v) Each candidate shall complete the internship training at the maximum within a period of 24 months after passing the final year examination.

12. The internship training shall be regulated by the Principal in consultation with concerned Heads of Departments and R.M.O. as under:-

(i) Each internee student shall be asked to maintain a record of work which is to be constantly monitored by the Head of concerned Department and/or Resident Medical Officer under whom the internee is posted. The scrutiny of record shall be done in an objective way to update the knowledge, skill and aptitude of internee.

(ii) The stress during the internship training shall be on case taking, evaluation of symptoms, ontological and miasmatic diagnostic analysis, repertorisation and management of sick people based on principles of Homoeopathy. Weekly seminars shall be conducted where interns in rotation be given, a chance to present their cases for discussion, and, concerned teachers/ R.M.O. shall assess performance of each of interns.

(iii) Rotation of intern-students shall be as under:

(a) Practice of Medicine- 8 months wherein internee will be rotated in each Psychology, Respiratory, Gastro-intestinal, Endocrinology, Skin and V.D., Locomotor, Cardiology, Paediatrics sections.

(b) Surgery - 1 month

(c) Obstetrics & Gynaecology - 2 months (1 month each (including Reproductive & child health care))

(d) Community medicine (including PHC/ CHC) - 1 month

(iv) Each internee shall be exposed to clinicopathology work to acquire skill in taking samples and doing routine blood-examination, blood smear for parasites, sputum examination, urine and stool examination. Students shall be trained to correlate laboratory findings with diagnosis and management of sick people.

(v) Each internee shall be given opportunities to learn the diagnostic techniques like x-rays, Ultrasonography, E.C.G., Spirometer and other forthcoming techniques and correlate their findings with diagnosis and management of cases.

(vi) Each internee students shall be given adequate knowledge about issuing of medico-legal certificates including medical and fitness certificates, death certificates, birth certificates, court producers and all of such legislation's be discussed which were taught in curriculum of Forensic Medicine.

(vii) Each internee shall maintain records of 40 actual and 25 chronic cases complete in all manner including follow up in Practice of Medicine, record of 5 antenatal check-up and 3 delivery cases attended by him/ her in Department of Obstetrics and 3 cases of Gynaecology, records of 5 surgical cases assisted by him (and demonstrational knowledge of dressings) in Surgery department, and records of knowledge gained in Primary Health Centres, Community Health Centres, various health programmes.

(viii) It shall be compulsory for each intern-student to prove at least one drug during the Period of internship.

(vi) Each internee shall be given a liberty to choose an elective assignment on any subject, and complete out-put shall be furnished in writing by the internee in respect of selective assignment to the Principal of the College within internship duration.

(vii) Each intern shall be posted on duty in such a manner that each of them attend at least 15 days in O.P.D. and 15 days in I.P.D. at least in each month (except for duty in Community Medicine) and attend the other parts of duty including self-preparation in Library.

(viii) Each intern-student shall be made to learn importance of maintaining statistics and records, intern-student shall also be familiarized with research-methodology.

13.(i) Each internee shall have not less than 80% of attendance during the internship training.

(ii) Each internee shall be on duty of at least 6 hrs. per day during the compulsory internship training.

NOTE:- However any changes if notified through Regulation by the Central Council for Homoeopathy, the provision of the above clause shall be modified to the extent.

14 (a) USE OF UNFAIR MEANS

All cases regarding reported use of Unfair Means in the examination shall be placed before a Standing Unfair Means Committee to be constituted by the Principal / Director of the institution / college for decision in individual cases, and recommending penalties, if any. The actions deemed as "Use of Unfair Means" shall be specified by the Academic Programme Committee and procedure for dealing with cases of suspected/alleged/reported use of unfair means shall also be approved by the Academic Programme Committee.

(b) STUDENTS GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE

In case of any written representation / complaints received from the students within seven days after completion of the examination regarding setting up of question paper etc. along with specific recommendations of Principal / Director of the institution/ college, the same shall be considered by the Students Grievance Committee to be constituted by the Vice Chancellor. The Vice Chancellor shall take appropriate decision on the recommendations of the Students Grievance Committee, before the declaration of result(s) of the said examination.

15. AWARD OF DEGREE

A student shall be awarded a degree if:

- a. If he has successfully passed the final B.H.M.S. examination, held at the end of 4 1/2 years and completed one year of compulsory rotatory internship after passing the final examination, as prescribed.
- b. There are no dues outstanding in his/her name to the University/Affiliated Institution:
and
- c. No disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

16. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances such administrative issues as disorderly conduct in examinations, other malpractices dates for submission of examination forms, issue of duplicate degrees, instructions to examiners, superintendents, invigilators, their remuneration and any other matter connected with the conduct of examinations will be dealt with as per the guidelines approved for the purposes by the Academic Council.

17. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision, after obtaining, if necessary the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

18. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 21 of 2018
DIPLOMA IN ENGINEERING (3 YEARS)

1.0 THREE YEARS DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES.

hereafter referred as Diploma in disciplines of Engineering/Technology or Vocation/Occupation based disciplines of three-years (six-semester) duration, herein after called 3-YDP, shall be designated as DIPLOMA in respective Branch. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

1.1 This Diploma shall include the branches of Applied Videography, Architecture, Cement Technology, Computer Science and Engineering, Costume Design and Dress making, Electronics (Y-Scheme), Electronics & Telecommunication Engg., Food Technology, Garment Technology, Instrumentation Engg., Interior Decoration and Design, Information Technology, Metallurgy, Mining and Mine Surveying, Modern Office Management, Opto-Electronics, Production Engg., Textile Design.

1.1 (a) This Diploma shall include the branches of Automobile Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Construction Technology and Management, Electrical Engineering, Electronics & Telecommunication Engg., Mechanical Engineering, Refinery and Petro, Chemical Engineering, Plastic Technology, Printing Technology, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineering, Textile Technology, Ophthalmic Technology, Architectural Assistantship, Architecture and Interior Design, Electronics and Instrumentation.

(b) This Diploma shall include the branches of computer hardware and maintenance, electrical and electronics engineering, electronics

1.2 The studies and examinations of these Diploma programmes shall be on the basis of semester system.

2.0 RULES FOR ADMISSIONS

2.1 For admission to the first semester of the following Diploma programme, The minimum qualification shall be the passing of 10th class or higher examination under (10+2) education scheme with Science (Physics and Chemistry) and Mathematics as main subjects conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University:

Civil engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering , Electronics, Computer Hardware Maintenance, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering, Information Technology

2.2 The minimum qualification for admission to the first semester of the following Diploma programmes :Automobile Engineering Cement Technology, Construction Technology and Management food Technology, Garment Technology, Instrumentation Engg., Metallurgy, Mining and Mine Surveying, Opto-Electronics, Production Engg., Textile Design. Refinery and Petro Chemicals Engineering, Plastic Technology, Printing Technology, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineering, Textile Technology, Ophthalmic Technology, Architectural Assistantship, Architecture and Interior design, shall be the passing of 10th class or higher under (10+2) Education scheme with Science (Physics and Chemistry) and Mathematics and by obtaining minimum 35% marks collectively in that, conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University. Candidates for above programmes shall be admitted to the Colleges/Institutions by Merit based on the percentage of total marks obtained in Science (Physics and Chemistry) and Mathematics in qualifying examination. Norms of statutory bodies will be applicable for SC/ST and OBC candidates.

Women candidates are not eligible for admission to Mining and Mine Surveying Programme. Candidate seeking admission to Mining and Mine Surveying Programme should not be below the age of 16 years (for admission in Polytechnics of MP) on 1st January that year in which admission is sought. Candidates, who are not physically fit to work as per the standards of working in Mines, will not be eligible for admission. Candidates will be eligible for admission only after producing the required Medical certificate as per the standards of working in Mines.

2.3 The minimum qualification for admission to the first semester of the following Diploma programmes:

Costume Design & Dress Making, Interior Decoration & Design shall be the passing of 10th class or higher examination under (10+2) education scheme conducted. by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent Examination from recognized Board/University. Candidates for above programmes shall be admitted to the Colleges/Institutions by Merit based on the percentage of total marks obtained in qualifying examination.

2.4 The minimum qualification for admission to the first semester of the following Diploma programmes:

APPLIED VIDEOGRAPHY, ARCHITECTURE

Candidate shall have passed 12th class examination under (10+2) education scheme with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics subjects obtaining minimum 50% marks collectively in that, conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University. Candidates for above programmes shall be admitted to the Colleges/Institutions by Merit based on the percentage of total marks obtained in Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics in qualifying examination. SC/ST and OBC candidates are not required to obtain minimum 60% marks.

2.5 The minimum qualification for admission to the first semester of the following Diploma programmes:

MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT

shall be the passing of 12th class examination under (10+2) education scheme with any subject group conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University. Candidates for above programmes shall be admitted to the Colleges/Institutions by Merit based on the percentage of total marks obtained in theory papers of qualifying examination.

In general, the rules framed by respective statutory bodies enforced from time-to-time or any other competent authority of the respective State Government shall govern admissions/readmission, to all Diploma Programmes in Polytechnics and other institutions.

2.6 No credit / relaxation or exemption in courses or duration shall be granted to candidates for pursuing Diploma programme of the University on the basis of their already possessing a Diploma in engineering/technology or any other discipline.

2.7 The head of college/Institutions shall send a complete list of all students admitted to various semesters of different programmes for the session as per academic calendar.

3.0 RULES FOR MAXIMUM DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

3.1 There shall be normally 90 days of teaching in every semester.

3.2 A candidate may provisionally continue his/her studies in higher semesters class after the examinations of the semester he/she appeared are over. However, his/her eligibility shall be evaluated only after the results of semesters are declared in which he/she had appeared.

3.3 The maximum duration for passing all the courses (theory, practicals and Industrial Training etc.) of the programme shall be SIX years for 3 years Diploma Programmes, no separate time will be given to students for medical or any reason, whatsoever. Candidates debarred from examination due to UFM cases or any other reason will also have to clear their Diploma programme in the duration mentioned above. Names of those candidates, who are unable to clear their Diploma programme in the stipulated period, will be struck off from the roll list of the college and enrolment of the University.

3.4 If such a candidate decides again to enroll himself/herself for any of the Diploma programme, he/she will have to seek fresh admission as per the rule mentioned in clause 2.0 above and on seeking a fresh admission, such candidates will not be entitled for any credit or exemption from University for the courses passed by them in the previous Diploma programme of study.

4.0 RULES FOR EXAMINATIONS

4.1 There shall be University Examination at the end of each semester.		
4.2 These Examinations common to all branches, shall be named as follows:		
(a) FIRST YEAR		
•	First Semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)
•	Second Semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)
(b) SECOND YEAR		
•	Third semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)
•	Fourth semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)
(c) THIRD YEAR		
•	Fifth semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)
•	Sixth semester Diploma Exam.	(Branch wise)

4.3 The examinations of First semester (I), Third semester (III) and Fifth semester (V) called odd semesters, shall generally be held in the months of November-December. Similarly the examinations of Second semester (II) Fourth semester (IV) and Sixth semester (VI) called even semesters, shall generally be held in the months of May- June, the dates of which shall be notified to all the concerned Colleges/Institutions.

5.0 ELIGIBILITY FOR APPEARING IN THE EXAMINATION

5.1 A candidate who has filled up the examination form and deposited the required amount of examination fees will be eligible to appear in the EXAMINATION, provided he/she has completed the required 75% of attendance in each theory and practical subject and also completed the prescribed sessional work i.e. TERM WORK (if any) and LAB WORK (if any) as provided in the scheme of examination and has secured 60% marks in each TERM WORK and LAB WORK.

5.2 A candidate who has filled up the examination form and deposited the required amount of examination fees but has not completed the required 75% of attendance in each theory and practical subject will be detained from appearing in the semester EXAMINATION and similarly if the candidate has not completed the sessional work i.e. TERM and LAB WORK (if any), will also be detained from appearing in the semester examination. The completion of sessional works means that the candidate has successfully completed the sessional work by attending classes/ practicals regularly and has secured a minimum of 60% marks in each term and laboratory work. The sessional work (Term work/ Lab Work, if any) must be completed and submitted in the institution at least 15 days before the commencement of theory examination.

5.3 A candidate, who has filled the examination form and deposited the required amount of examination fees and also completed the condition mentioned in Clause 5.1 but could not appear in the semester EXAMINATION. For appearing in the next semester Examination, he will have to fill up the examination form and deposit prescribed examination fees. Fees already paid by him/her for the earlier Semester Examination shall not be adjusted/ refunded.

5.4 A candidate who has neither filled the EXAMINATION form nor deposited the required amount of EXAMINATION Fees for the Semester Examination and/ or detained due to lack of prescribed attendance or submission of sessionals as prescribed in Clause 5.2 above will have no claim for appearing in the semester examination and such candidate will have to seek fresh admission in the same class in the next academic session as a regular candidate if he/she so desires and will have to repeat the course. The student will be granted re-admission by the principal of the concerned institution against the seats earmarked for the repeater candidate, if available.

5.5 In case of change in curriculum of a Diploma programme, University shall conduct minimum two examinations in the previous curriculum and thereafter (if the need be) ,

students shall have to appear in the equivalent courses of new and revised curriculum however University shall conduct examination of those courses of previous curriculum (old), which do not have equivalent courses in the revised curriculum.

6.0 RULES FOR PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER/CLASS.

- 6.1 A candidate who has appeared in First Semester Examination will be promoted to the Second semester irrespective of the number of Courses (subjects) cleared by him/her.
- 6.2 A candidate who has appeared in Second Semester examination will not be promoted to the third semester unless he/she clears all the theory papers and practicals of first and second semester except eight subjects (irrespective of theory or practical) of first and second semester taken together. Theory and practical subject will be treated as separate subjects.
- 6.3 A candidate who has appeared in Third semester will be promoted from Third semester to Fourth semester irrespective of the number of courses (subjects) cleared by him/her.
- 6.4 A candidate who has appeared in Fourth semester examination will not be promoted to the Fifth semester unless he/she clears all the theory papers and practicals of first to fourth semester except eight subjects (irrespective of theory or practical) of first to fourth semesters taken together. Theory and practical subject will be treated as separate subjects.
- 6.5 A candidate who has appeared in Fifth semester examination will be promoted to the Sixth semester irrespective of the number of courses (subjects) cleared by him/her.

7.0 RULES FOR PASSING EXAMINATIONS

7.1 BASIS OF MARKS

- 7.1.1 The basis of marks obtained in each semester examination shall be the scheme of examination of courses for individual semesters as prescribed by respective Board of Studies and duly approved by Academic Council of University.
- 7.1.2 For the evaluation of End of the Semester exam in Practicals, one external examiner shall always be there from outside the College/Institution and one internal examiner from the College/ Institution.
- 7.1.3 In the schemes of Diploma programmes, where flexibility has been provided to students for selection of courses, once a student in a particular group of electives has made the choice of elective course, it cannot be changed for future study/examination.

8.0 RULES FOR PASS

- 8.1 To pass the examination a candidate has to obtain a minimum of 60% marks in each sessional work i.e. term work, class work and lab work. 33% marks in each theory paper, a minimum of 40% marks in each practical course.
- 8.2 There will be no minimum pass marks for the progressive assessment tests.
- 8.3 A candidate who has appeared in the sixth semester examination will be
- (a) Declared passed, provided he/she has passed all the courses (subjects) of I to VI Semesters examinations.

(b) Declared failed if he/she has failed in any number of courses (subjects) of sixth semester and/or of the previous semesters and number of failed courses (subjects). The students belonging to this category will be treated as ex- student for future examinations.

8.4. The final result of the candidate, who has appeared in the sixth and final semester examination will be withheld if he/she has cleared all the courses (subjects) of sixth semester but has failed to clear any course/s (subject/s) of I to V semester examination.

9.0 RULES FOR AWARD OF DIVISION AND DIPLOMA

9.1 The final Division of the respective Diploma Programme will be awarded to the students on the basis of aggregate marks obtained by him/her in final year. The result of the candidate will be declared on the basis of the marks secured by the candidate in fifth and sixth semesters taken together.

9.2 a) A candidate securing 75% marks or above in aggregate will be awarded **FIRST DIVISION HONOURS**.

b) A candidate securing 65% marks or more in aggregate but less than 75% will be placed in **FIRST DIVISION**.

c) A candidate securing 50% marks or more in aggregate but less than 65% marks will be placed in **SECOND DIVISION**.

d) Candidates securing less than 50% marks in aggregate but secures the minimum pass marks in each theory, practical subjects and Industrial training will be placed in **PASS DIVISION**.

9.3 A candidate who is either awarded compartment or declared failed and appears in the subsequent examination in compartmental /failed courses (subjects), he/she will also be awarded division consistent with his/her aggregate arrived at by adding the actual marks obtained by him/her in the compartmental or failed courses (subjects) when cleared by him/her.

9.4 Concerned Polytechnics/Institutions may issue a provisional statement of marks on demand to such students, who have cleared all the courses specified for that programme, till such time the University declares its result or issues original mark sheet of that Programme or College/Institute.

9.5 In case any discrepancy in respect of any candidate is noticed regarding his eligibility or otherwise even after declaration of result, the University reserves the right to amend or cancel the result of such candidate.

10.0 RULES FOR CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCY IN MARKS

With a view to moderate hard line cases in the examination, the following rules shall be observed:

10.1 Deficiency up to a total of 5 marks be condoned to the best advantage of the candidate for passing the examination, provided the candidate fails in maximum of two theory papers. This facility shall be available only to those candidates who pass that particular semester examination in full by availing 5 grace marks in the courses in which candidate has appeared in current examination.

10.2 While declaring result of the candidate no marks shall be added to or subtracted from the aggregate for the deficiency condoned as above. However, he/she will pass the courses (subjects) cleared through clause.

10.3. After condoning the deficiency the candidate's result shall be declared in the division, for which the aggregate obtained by him/her entitles.

10.4 One grace mark will be awarded to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by one mark, on behalf of the Vice- Chancellor in the DIPLOMA examination. This benefit will not, however, be available to a candidate getting advantage under clause 10.1.

11.0 DECLARATION OF MERIT LISTS

11.1 Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

11.2 University shall declare the final Branch wise merit list only after the main examination of

the sixth and final semester for DIPLOMA. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the semesters' examinations in single attempts.

12.0 RULES FOR ATTENDANCE

12.1 Candidates appearing as regular students for any semester examination are required to attend 75 percent of the lectures delivered and of the practical classes held separately in each course of study, provided that a short fall in attendance up to 10% and a further 5% can be condoned by the principal of the college and Vice- Chancellor of the University respectively for satisfactory reasons.

12.2 If a student remains absent from classes, without assigning any reason, he/she will have to pay fine as prescribed by the University.

13.0 RULES FOR IMPROVEMENT OF DIVISION IN FINAL DIPLOMA

13.1 If a candidate has passed all the semester examinations in full, he/she shall be permitted to reappear in that examination for improvement in division provided the candidate makes an application within Two Months from the date of passing/ declaration of result of the said programme. Candidates will be allowed to appear as an ex-student in all the theory examination of final year (5th & 6th semesters) except Industrial training, of the respective Diploma programme.

In case of change in curriculum, candidate will be allowed to improve division in the old curriculum, till the University is conducting examination of old curriculum.

13.2 Re-valuation and Re-totalling is not allowed in the cases of improvement in division.

14.0 RULES FOR PURSUING SECOND DIPLOMA PROGRAMME

Candidates are allowed to enroll for second Diploma programme of the University, after acquiring one Diploma of Engineering/Technology disciplines, but admission for above course is as per clause 2.0.

The University reserves the right to frame, amend or cancel any rule or a part thereof at any time and the candidate shall be subjected to such rules made by the University from time to time.

15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

JURISDICTION:

In the event of any legal dispute, the jurisdiction will be limited to the Honorable High Court of Madhya Pradesh

ORDINANCE No. 22 of 2018**Basic B.Sc. (Nursing)****4 Year Degree Course****1.0 AIMS & OBJECTIVES****1.1 AIMS**

The aims of the undergraduate nursing program are to:

1.1.1 Prepare graduates to assume responsibilities as professional, competent nurses and midwives in providing promotive, preventive, curative, and rehabilitative services.

1.1.2 Prepare nurses, who can make independent decisions in nursing situations, protect the rights of and facilitate individuals and groups in pursuit of health, function in the hospital, community-nursing services, and conduct research studies in the areas of nursing practice. They are also expected to assume the role of teacher, supervisor, and manager in a clinical / public health setting.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

On completion of the four year B. Sc Nursing program the graduate will be able to:

1.2.1 Apply knowledge from physical, biological and behavioral sciences, medicine including alternative systems and nursing in providing nursing care to individuals, families and communities.

1.2.2 Demonstrate understanding of life style and other factors, which affect health of individuals and groups.

1.2.3 Provide nursing care based on steps of nursing process in collaboration with the individuals and groups.

1.2.4 Demonstrate critical thinking skill in making decisions in all situations in order to provide quality care.

1.2.5 Utilize the latest trends and technology in providing health care.

1.2.6 Provide promotive preventive and restorative health services in line with the national health policies and programmes.

1.2.7 Practice within the framework of code of ethics and professional conduct, and acceptable standards of practice within the legal boundaries.

1.2.8 Communicate effectively with individuals and groups, and members of the health team in order to promote effective interpersonal relationships and teamwork.

1.2.9 Demonstrate skills in teaching to individuals and groups in clinical/community health settings.

1.2.10 Participate effectively as members of the health team in health care delivery system.

1.2.11 Demonstrate leadership and managerial skills in clinical /community health settings.

1.2.12 Conduct need based research studies in various settings. utilize the research findings to improve the quality of care.

1.2.13 Demonstrate awareness, interest, and contribute towards advancement of self and of the profession.

2.0 COURSE STRUCTURE

The degree in Nursing of four years course shall be designated as Basic Bachelor of Science in nursing in short Basic B.Sc. (Nursing).

1.1 The duration of B.Sc. (N) course shall extend over a period of four years consisting named below:

- i. Basic B.Sc. (N) First Year
- ii. Basic B.Sc. (N) Second Year
- iii. Basic B.Sc. (N) Third year
- iv. Basic B.Sc. (N) Fourth Year including internship.

3.0 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

3.1 The minimum educational requirement shall be the passing of: Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10 + 2)

OR

Senior School Certificate Examination (10+2), Pre degree Examination (10+2)

OR

An equivalent with 12 years schooling from a recognized Board or University with Science (Physics, Chemistry, Biology) and English with minimum of 45% aggregate marks (PCBE).

4.0 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

- 4.1 The candidate who fulfill the aforesaid academic qualification for admission
- 4.2 The minimum age shall be 17 years completed on or before Dec 31st of the year of admission.
- 4.3 The admission in B.Sc. (N) 1st year shall be based on the merit in the common entrance test or qualifying examination.
- 4.4 Candidate shall be medically fit.

5.0 COURSE DURATION

- 5.0 The duration of B.Sc. (Nursing) course shall be four years including internship.
- 5.1 The duration of each academic year of B.Sc. (Nursing) I,II, III, IV years shall be not less than 10 month.
- 5.2 The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 8 years from the date of admission.

6.0 COURSE COMMENCEMENT

- 6.1 The commencement of B.Sc. (N) 1st year shall start during the period of July/August of every year.
- 6.2 Vacation shall be granted maximum eight weeks duration between 2 academic years.
- 6.3 The subject to be studied in different academic year of B.Sc. (N) shall be as per scheme given as in subsequent sequence.

7.0 EXAMINATION

- 7.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

7.2 SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**B.Sc. (N) First Year**

Subject			Assessment		
Paper No.	Theory	Hours	Internal	External	Total
1.	Anatomy & Physiology	3	25	75	100
2.	Nutrition & Biochemistry	3	25	75	100
3.	Nursing Foundations	3	25	75	100
4.	Psychology	3	25	75	100
5.	Microbiology	3	25	75	100
6.	English	3	25	75	100
7.	Introduction to Computers	--	25	75	100
Practical No	Practical and Viva Voce				
1	Nursing Foundations		100	100	200

B.Sc. (N) Second Year

Subject		Assessment			
Paper	Theory	Hours	Internal	External	Total
8.	Sociology	3	25	75	100
9.	Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics)-I	3	25	75	100
10.	Pharmacology, Pathology & Genetics	3	25	75	100
11.	Community Health Nursing -I	3	25	75	100
12.	Communication and Educational Technology	3	25	75	100
Practical No.	Practical and Viva Voce				
2.	Medical – Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics)-I		100	100	200

B.Sc. (N) Third Year

Subject		Assessment			
Paper No.	Theory	Hours	Internal	External	Total
13.	Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics) -II	3	25	75	100
14.	Child Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
15.	Mental Health Nursing	3	25	75	100
Practical	Practical and Viva Voce				
3.	Medical -Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics) -		50	50	100
4.	Child Health Nursing		50	50	100
5.	Mental Health Nursing		50	50	100

B.Sc. (N) Fourth Year

Subject		Assessment			
Paper No.	Theory	Hours	Internal	External	Total
16.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	3	25	75	100
17.	Community Health Nursing - II	3	25	75	100
18.	Nursing Research & Statistics	3	25	75	100
19.	Management and Nursing Services and Education	3	25	75	100
Practical No.	Practical and Viva Voce				
6.	Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing		50	50	100
7.	Community Health Nursing		50	50	100

7.3 University Examination

7.3.1 There shall be one Annual University Examination at the end of each academic year.

7.3.2 There shall be provision for supplementary examination.

7.3.3 The University examination for theory subject shall be out of 75 marks.

- 7.3.4 The University Examination marks for Nursing Foundation (Practical & viva voce Paper I) & Medical Surgical Nursing - I (Practical and viva voce paper II) shall be out of 100 marks
- 7.3.5 The University Examination marks for Medical Surgical Nursing - II (Practical and viva voce paper III), Child Health Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper IV), Mental Health Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper V), Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper VI) and Community Health Nursing (practical and viva voce paper VII) shall be out of 50 Marks.
- 7.3.6 Anatomy and physiology - Question paper will consist of Section A Anatomy of 37 marks and Section B Physiology should be of 38 marks.
- 7.3.7 Nutrition and Biochemistry - Question paper will consist of Section A Nutrition of 45 marks and Section B Biochemistry of 30 marks.
- 7.3.8 Pharmacology, Pathology and Genetics : Section A of Pharmacology with 38 marks, Section B of Pathology of 25 and Genetics with 12 marks.
- 7.3.9 Nursing Research & Statistics-Nursing Research Should be of 50 marks and Statistics of 25 marks.
- 7.3.10 Minimum pass marks shall be 40 % for English only.
- 7.3.11 Theory and Practical exams for Introduction to Computer will be conducted as College exam and marks to be sent to University for inclusion in the marks sheet.
- 7.3.12 Maximum number of candidate for practical examination should not exceed 20 per day.
- 7.3.13 All practical examinations must be held in the respective clinical areas.
- 7.3.14 Fourth year final examination to be held only after completion of internship.

7.4 Internal Examination

- 7.4.1 The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of three term examination and one Pre University examination for theory and practical subjects.
- 7.4.2 The internal assessment marks for the theory subjects shall be out of 25 marks.
- 7.4.3 The internal assessment marks for the practical subjects shall be awarded on the basis of evaluation of performance of the student in the specific area / field.
- 7.4.4 The internal assessment marks for Nursing Foundation (Practical & viva voce Paper I) & Medical Surgical Nursing - I (Practical and viva voce paper II) shall be out of 100 marks.
- 7.4.5 The internal assessment marks for Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult including geriatrics) - II (Practical and viva voce paper III), Child Health Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper IV), Mental Health Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper V), Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing (Practical and viva voce paper VI) and Community Health Nursing (practical and viva voce paper VII) shall be out of 50 Marks.

7.5 Supplementary Examination

- 7.5.1 There will be only one mid-session Supplementary Examination held by the University ordinarily held in the month of September / October. However those who fail in supplementary exam they will appear in main exam.
- 7.5.2 The first year students will have to clear all first year subjects in a maximum limit of 4 attempts, after which they will not be allowed to continue their Basic B.Sc. (N) Course if, candidate fails in 4th attempt of 1st year
- 7.5.3 Non appearance at an examination on grounds of sickness or otherwise, will be treated as one of the four attempts allowed for 1st year subjects.

- 7.5.4 If a first year candidate fails in mid session supplementary papers, candidates will be given an opportunity to appear in the main examination of IInd year provisionally along with the backlog of last year subjects.
- 7.5.5 If a candidate fails in backlog subjects of the 1st year, the result of IInd year examination for which candidate will be provisionally admitted will be treated as cancelled. The candidate will have to repeat her backlog subjects of 1st year in next mid session supplementary examination.
- 7.5.6 A candidate, who appears in IInd year main examination and fails in any of the subjects will be permitted to appear in mid session supplementary examination and there after provisionally along with failed IInd year subject, but if any candidates fails in IInd year subject the candidates IIIrd year result will be automatically cancelled. The same ruling will apply for the IVth year students also.
- 7.5.7 Only failed subjects, will have to be repeated in mid session supplementary or Supplementary examination with the main annual examination.
- 7.5.8 The marks obtained by the candidate in the subjects passed in Supplementary Examination or additional attempts shall be taken into account as pass in the examination.

8.0 CRITERIA FOR PASSING

- 8.1 A Candidate has to pass in theory and practical exam separately in each of the paper.
- 8.2 A Candidate failing in more than two subjects will not be promoted to the next academic year.
- 8.3 Minimum pass marks shall be 50% in each of the theory and practical papers separately.
- 8.4 Minimum pass marks shall be 45% for Introduction to Computer.
- 8.5 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers (Theory and Practical).
- 8.6 Maximum number of attempts permitted for each paper shall be three including first attempt.

9.0 DIVISION & MERIT

- 9.1 Distinction - 75% and above in any subject (First attempt only).
- 9.2 First Division - 60% and above in the aggregate of marks of all main subjects.
- 9.3 Second Division - Less than 60% in the aggregate of marks in all main subject.
- 9.4 Pass Class - Shall be awarded to the candidate passing with supplementary or more than one attempt.

10.1 ATTENDANCE

- 10.1 A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 10.2 A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical area before award of degree.

11.0 APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINER /QUESTION PAPER SETTER

The appointment of examiner for the theory and practical examination shall be based on following rules

- 10.0 Question paper setter / moderator / head evaluator shall be Professor, Associate Professor or Lecturer with an experience of minimum 3 years teaching experience working in any nursing institute conducting nursing courses can be appointed.
- 10.1 Practical examiner
- 10.1.1 One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.

- 10.1.2 An examiner should be a lecturer or above in a college of nursing with M. Sc (N) in concerned subject and minimum of 3 years of teaching experience. To be an examiner for Nursing Foundations course faculty having M. Sc (N) with any specialty shall be considered.

12.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- 12.1 Revaluation and re-totalling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on receipt of application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.
- 12.2 The result after revaluation/re-totalling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totalling rules and regulation of the Bhabha University

13.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of Institution, if;

- 13.1 Candidate is not found qualified as per INC/State Government norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

OR

- 13.2 Candidate is not able to complete the course within the stipulated time as prescribed in ordinance no. 55.

Or

- 13.3 Candidate is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the Institution or in the University campus.

14.0 SCHEME OF STUDIES

The subject to study in different academic year of B.Sc. (N) shall be as per the scheme given in subsequent sections.

a) Annual schedule of studies

1. Weeks available per year = 52 weeks
2. Vacation = 8 weeks
3. Gazetted holidays = 3 weeks
4. Examination (Including preparatory) = 4 weeks
5. Available weeks = 37 weeks
6. Hours per week = 40 Hours
7. Practical = 30 hours per wk (5x6 = 30)
8. Theory = 10 hours per wk (2x5 = 10)
9. Internship = 48 hours per wk (8x6 = 48)
10. Hours available per academic year 1480 (37 wk x 40 hours)

b) Distribution of Hours FIRST YEAR

Subject	Theory (in hrs.)	Practical (in	(In hrs)
English	60		
Anatomy	60		
Physiology	60		
Nutrition	60		
Biochemistry	30		

Nursing Foundations	265+200	450	
Psychology	60		
Microbiology	60		
Introduction to Computer	45		
**Hindi /Regional	30		
Library work / Self Study			50
Co- curricular Activities			50
Total Hours	930	450	100
Total hours =1480 Hrs.			

**** (Optional)**

SECOND YEAR

Subject	Theory(in hrs.) (Class and lab)	Practical(in hrs.) (Clinical)	(In hrs)
1. Sociology	60		
2. Pharmacology	45		
3. Pathology	30		
4. Genetics	15		
5. Medical Surgical Nursing I (Adult)	210	720	
6. Community Health	90	135	
7. Communication and	60+30		
8. Library work/ self Study			50
9. Co-curricular activities			35
Total Hours	540	855	85
Total hours =1480 hrs.			

THIRD YEAR

Subject	Theory (in hrs.)	Practical (in hrs.) (Clinical)	(In hrs)
1. Medical - Surgical Nursing-II (Adult including Geriatrics)	120	270	
2. Child Health Nursing	90	270	
3. Mental Health Nursing	90	270	
4. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	90	180	
5. Library work/ self Study			50
6. Co-curricular activities			50
Total Hours			

	390	990	100
Total hours =1480 hrs.			

FOURTH YEAR

Subject	Theory (in hrs.) (Class and lab)	Practical (in hrs.) (Clinical) 180	(In hrs.) -
1. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing			
2. Community Health Nursing -II	90	135	
3. Nursing Research & Statistics	45		
4. Management of Nursing Services	60+30		
Total Hours	225	315	
Total hours =540 hrs.			

Note:- Project work to be carried out during internship.

INTERNSHIP (INTEGRATED PRACTICE) Practical Hrs. 30 Hrs. / WK

Subject	Theory	Practical (In hrs.)	In weeks
1. Midwifery and Obstetrical Nursing	--	240	5
2. Community Health Nursing -II	--	195	4
3. Medical Surgical Nursing (Adult and Geriatric)	--	430	9
4. Child Health Nursing	--	145	3
5. Mental Health Nursing	--	95	2
6. Research Project	--	45	1
Total Hours	--	1150	24
Total hours =1690 hrs.			

Note:

1. Internship means 8 hours of integrated clinical duties in which 2 weeks of evening and night shift duties are included.
2. Internship should be carried out as 8 hours per day @ 48 hours per week.
3. Students during internship will be supervised by nursing teacher.
4. Fourth year final examination to be held only after completing internship.
15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 23 of 2018

BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY (BDS)

4 Year Degree Course plus one year rotating internship in Dental College:

1. There is a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) under the Faculty of Dental Sciences following the Guideline an approval of DCI and State Government.
2. **Infrastructure:** The physical & academic infrastructure such as staff, equipments, instruments, materials, books, journals, space, and clinical material shall be following the rules & regulations laid down by Dental Council of India from time to time.
3. **Admission to the dental course:** A candidate shall be eligible for admission to the course of study for the first year of BDS Course provided:
 - 3.1 **Age:** He/ She has completed the age of 17 year on or before 31st December in the year of commencing the prescribed Academic Session of the said course.
 - 3.2 **Academic Qualification: (As per DCI norms)**

The candidates should have passed the Senior Secondary board examination under 10+2 system conducted by the MP Board or any other recognized Board (Except Patracher Vidyalaya and Open Schools) with required subjects i.e. physics, chemistry, biology and English (Core).

- 3.2.1. The higher secondary examination or the Indian School Certificate Examination which is equivalent to 10 + 12 Higher Secondary Examination after a period of 12 years study, the last two years of study comprising of Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Mathematics or any other elective subjects with English at a level not less than the core course for English as prescribed by the National Council of Educational Research and Training after the introduction of the 10+2+3 years educational structure as recommended by the National Committee on education;

Note: Where the course content is not as prescribed in 10+ 2 education structure of the National Committee, the candidates will have to undergo a period of one year pre-professional training before admission to the dental colleges;

Or

- 3.2.2. The intermediate examination in science of an Indian University/ Board or other recognized examining body with Physics, Chemistry and Biology which shall include a practical test in these subjects and also English as a compulsory subject.

Or

- 3.2.3. The pre-professional/ Pre-medical examination with Physics, Chemistry and Biology, after passing either the higher secondary school examination, or the pre-University or an equivalent examination. The pre-professional/ Pre-medical examination shall include a practical test in physics, Chemistry and Biology and also English as compulsory subjects;

Or

- 3.2.4 The first year of three year degree course of a recognized University, with physics, Chemistry and Biology including a practical test in three subjects provided the examination is a "University Examination" and candidate has passed 10+2 with English at a level not less than a core courses.

3.2.5 B.Sc examination of an Indian University, provided that he/she has passed the B. Sc examination with not less than two of the following subjects Physics, Chemistry, Biology (Botany, Zoology) and further that he/she has passed the earlier qualifying examination with the following subjects-Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English.

Or

3.2.6 Any other examination which, in scope and standard is found to be equivalent to the intermediate sciences examination of an Indian University/ Board, taking Physics, Chemistry and Biology including practical test in each of these subjects and English.

3.2.7 Marks obtained in Mathematics are not to be considered of admission to BDS course.

3.3 ELIGIBILITY:

3.3.1 The candidate must have passed in the subject of Physics, Chemistry, Biology and English individually and must have obtained a minimum of 50% marks taken together in Physics, Chemistry & Biology at the qualifying examination and in addition must have come in the merit list prepared as a result of such competitive entrance examination, by securing not less than 50% marks in Physics, Chemistry & Biology taken together in the competitive examination. In respect of candidates belonging to scheduled castes, scheduled tribes of any other categories notified by the Government the marks obtained in Physics, Chemistry & Biology taken together in qualifying examination and competitive entrance examination be 40% instead of 50% as stated above.

3.3.2 Provided that a candidate who has appeared in the qualifying examination the result of which has not been declared, he may be provisionally permitted to take up the competitive entrance examination and in case of selection for admission to the BDS course, he shall not be admitted to that course until he fulfills the ability criteria as per above regulations.

3.3.4 Marks obtained in Mathematics are not to be considered of admission to BDS course.

3.4 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION:

3.4.1 Students for Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS) course shall be selected strictly on the basis of their academic MERIT and on the basis of merit as determined by the competitive entrance examination conducted by Bhabha University, Bhopal/ any other designated agency approved and authorized by the Bhabha University, Bhopal or as decided by Statutory Body. In case of merit list of competitive entrance examination is exhausted and seats are still available, the remaining vacant seats are shall be filled up on the basis of national/state level test as decided by University. The remaining vacant seats shall be filled up on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination on the merit basis at college level.

3.4.2 The candidate must have secured a minimum of 50% marks taken together in Physics, chemistry and biology, however, in respect of candidates belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, the marks obtained in Physics, chemistry and Biology taken together in qualifying examination be as per policy of Government of MP. The candidate must have qualifying marks in English.

3.4.3 The candidates for admission to BDS Course shall be selected on the basis of Admission selection process decided by statutory body. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University. The Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute.

4. MIGRATION AND NORMS OF DENTAL COUNCIL OF INDIA:

As per Ordinance of University and norms of Dental council of India.

5. DURATION OF COURSE:

5.1 The duration of course of study 5 years, with 240 teaching year including one year rotating internship in a dental college. It required, after passing the final BDS Examination, to undergo one year a recognized dental college. The internship shall be compulsory and granted after completion of one year paid Internship.

6. Subjects of Study :**6.1 First Year**

- 6.1.1 General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- 6.1.2 General Human physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition
- 6.1.3 Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology.
- 6.1.4 Dental materials.
- 6.1.5 Pre-Clinical prosthodontic and Crown and Bridge.

6.2 Second Year

- 6.2.1 General Pathology and Microbiology.
- 6.2.2 General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics.
- 6.2.3 Dental Materials.
- 6.2.4 Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry.
- 6.2.5 Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
- 6.2.6 Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology.

6.3 Third Year

- 6.3.1 General Medicine.
- 6.3.2 General Surgery.
- 6.3.3 Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology.
- 6.3.4 Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics.
- 6.3.5 Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.
- 6.3.6 Oral Medicine and Radiology.
- 6.3.7 Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics.
- 6.3.8 Pediatric & Preventive Dentistry.
- 6.3.9 Periodontology.
- 6.3.10 Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge.
- 6.3.11 Public Health Dentistry

6.4 Fourth Year

- 6.4.1 Orthodontics & Dentofacial orthopedics
- 6.4.2 Oral Medicine & Radiology
- 6.4.3 Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry
- 6.4.4 Periodontology

- 6.4.5 Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- 6.4.6 Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- 6.4.7 Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- 6.4.8 Public Health Dentistry

7. COURSE COMMENCEMENT:

Academic session for BDS course shall commence in the month of August each year

MINIMUM WORKING HOURS FOR EACH SUBJECT OF STUDY

As per recommendations of Board of studies

Note: There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every year consisting of 8 working hours including one hour of lunch break.

Internship – 240 x 8 hours equal 1920 clinical hours.

8. ATTENDANCE:

(i) 75% in Theory And 75% in Practical/ Clinical in each year.

(a) In case of a subject in which there is no examination at the end of the academic year/ semester, the percentage of attendance shall not be less than 70%. However, at the time of appearing for the professional examination in the subject, the aggregate percentage of attendance in the subject should satisfy condition (i) above.

9. EXAMINATION

9.1 INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

9.1.1 It shall be based on day to day assessment (see note), evaluation of student assignment, preparation for seminar, clinical case presentation etc.

9.1.2 The process on Internal Assessment shall be uniform for each subject in the matter of frequency, methodology of assessment and declaration of result as decided by the Committee of course and studies of the University. The students should be informed well in advance about the time schedule of Internal Assessment and other conditions governing it. The Department should declare the result of Internal Assessment within prefixed period as decided by the Committee of Courses & Studies.

9.1.3 Day to day records should be given importance during internal assessment. Weight age for the internal assessment shall be 10% of the total marks in each subject for Theory & Practical. The IAE may be held at least 3 times in a particular year and the average marks of these examination shall be considered.

9.1.4 student must secure at least 35% marks (combined in theory & practical) of the total marks fixed for Internal Assessment in a particular subject in order to be eligible to appear in final University Examination of the subject.

Note: Internal assessment shall relate to different ways in which students participation in learning process during the year.

9.2. UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

9.2.1 SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

9.2.1.1 The scheme of examination for B.D.S. Course shall be divided into 1st B.D.S. examination at the end of the first academic year, 2nd B.D.S. examination at the end of second year, 3rd year B.D.S. examination at the end of third, and Final B.D.S. at the end of 4th year. 240 days minimum teaching in each academic year is mandatory. The examination shall be open to a candidate who satisfies the requirements of attendance, progress and other rules laid down by the University. University shall organize admission timing and admission process in such a way that teaching starts from 1st day of August in each academic year. Any student who fails in any subject/ Subjects in the Annual Examination will be allowed to appear in the Supplementary Examination. However, if any student fails in one/ more subjects in the Supplementary examination also, he/ she will not be promoted to the next year (2nd/ 3rd/ 4th) BDS Course.

9.2.1.2 The students who fail in one or more paper in any BDS Annual / Supplementary Examination will appear in Annual / Supplementary Examination only those papers in which they have failed/ failed to appear.

9.2.1.3 The students who fail in any subject/ subjects shall be allowed to attend the classes of subsequent year (2nd / 3rd/ Final), however, if he/ she fails in supplementary examination in any subject/ subjects he/ she will not be promoted and will be re-admitted in the previous class.

9.2.2 SCHEDULE OF EXAMINATION:

There shall be 4 (four) Annual and 4 (four) Supplementary Examination:

- 1st, 2nd, 4th BDS examination shall be held in May/ June every year.

The supplementary examination shall be held within 6-8 weeks after declaration of result of Annual Examination.

WRITTEN EXAMINATION:

9.2.3.1 The written examination in each subject shall consist of one paper of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 70.

9.2.3.2 In the subject of Physiology & Biochemistry and Pathology & Microbiology each paper will be divided into two parts, A and B of equal marks.

9.2.3.3 The question paper may contain different types of questions like essay, short answer and objective type.

9.2.3.4 The nature of questions set, should be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranging from average to excellent.

9.2.3.5 The question should cover as broad an area of the content of the course. The essay question should be properly structured and the marks specifically slotted.

9.2.3.6 The University may set up a question bank.

9.2.4 PRACTICAL AND CLINICAL EXAMINATION:

- (I) Practical and Clinical Evaluation will also include Objective Structured. Clinical Evaluation and Vica-voce.
- (II) Records/ Log books: the candidate should be given credit for his/ her records based on the scores obtained in the record. The marks obtained for the record in the first appearance if necessary.
- (III) Scheme of clinical and practical examination: the specific scheme of clinical and practical examinations, the type of clinical procedure/ experiments to be performed to be formulated by the Board of Studies (BOS). The scheme should be brought to the notice of the students and the external examiner as and when the examiner reports. The

practical and clinical examinations should be evaluated by two examiners of which one shall be an external examiner appointed from other universities preferably outside the State.

9.2.5 MARKS DISTRIBUTION

Each subject shall have a maximum of 200 marks.

Theory	100	Practical/ Clinical	100
University written Examination	70	University Examination	90
Internal assessment (Written)	10	Internal assessment	10
Viva voce	20		
Total	100		
(Practical/ Clinical) Total	100		

Practical/ Clinical and Viva Voce only in II BDS University Examination of the following subjects:

- (i) Pre-clinical Prosthodontics
- (ii) Pre-clinical conservative Dentistry.....

Internal Assessment	20
Practical	60
Viva Voce	20
Total	100

10. CRITERIA TO PASS THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

For declaration of pass in a subject, a candidate shall secure 50% marks in the University examination both in theory and in Practical/ Clinical examinations separately, as stipulated below:

- 10.1 A candidate shall secure 50% marks in aggregate in University written examination and Internal assessment combined together.
- 10.2 In the University Practical/ Clinical examination, a candidate shall secure 50% marks in practical including Viva Voce and Internal Assessment combined together.
- 10.3 In case of pre clinical Prosthodontics and Pre Clinical conservative dentistry in 11 BDS, where there is no written examination, minimum pass is 50% of marks in Practical and Viva Voce combined together in University examination including Internal Assessment i.e. 50/100 marks.
- 10.4 Successful candidates who obtain 65% of the total marks or more shall be declared to have passed the examination in First Class. Other successful candidates will be placed in Second Class. A candidate who obtained 75% and above is eligible for Distinction. Only those candidates who pass the whole examination in the first attempt will be eligible for distinction.
- 10.5 First class and Distinction etc. to be awarded by the University as per their respective rules.
- 10.6 Grace marks: grace marks upto maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to the students who have failed only in one subject but passed in all other subjects.

11. Re-evaluation:

The objective of revaluation is to ensure that the student receives a fair evaluation in the university examination and to minimize human error and extenuating circumstances. There shall be two mechanisms for this purpose.

11.1 Re-totaling: The University on application and remittance of stipulated fee to be prescribed by the university, shall permit a recounting or opportunity to recount the marks receive for various questions in an answer paper/ papers for theory of all subject for which the candidate as appeared in the university examination. Any error in addition of the marks awarded if identified should be suitably rectified.

11.2 Re-evaluation: Re-evaluation of theory papers in all years of study of BDS course is permissible by the university on application and remittance of a prescribed fee. Such answer script shall be evaluated by not less than two duly qualified examiners and the average obtained shall be awarded to the candidate and the result accordingly considered.

12. Re-Admission: A candidate having failed to pass the supplementary of any BDS Examination, may register for re-admission to the same class at the discretion of the Principal of the college within 15 days of the announcement of the result of the university Examination. The candidate will be required to pay fees as per norms.

13. Cancellation of admission:

Admission shall be cancelled and discharged from the course on the written orders of the Vice Chancellor if:

13.1 Any student who does not clear the first BDS University Examination in all subjects within 3 years from the date of admission.

13.2 Any students who was found to have obtained admission in fraudulent manner. If the documents furnished for gaining admission by any student are found to be forged/ false/ doctored at any stage of study.

13.3 If any student is found to be involved in serious breach of discipline.

14. SYLLABUS:

SUBJECTS IN EACH PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

14.1 I Year B.D.S.

14.1.1 General Anatomy including embryology and histology

14.1.2 General human physiology and biochemistry

14.1.3 Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

14.2 II Year B.D.S. Examination:

A candidate who has not successfully completed the 1st B.D.S. examination can not appear, in the 2nd year B.D.S Examination.

14.2.1 General pathology and Microbiology

14.2.2 General and Dental pharmacology and therapeutics

14.2.3 Dental Materials

14.2.4 Pre Clinical Conservative - Only Practical and Viva Voce

14.2.5 Pre Clinical Prosthodontics - Only Practical and Viva Voce

14.3 III Year B.D.S. Examination:

A candidate who has not successfully completed the 2nd B.D.S. examination can not appear, in the 3rd year B.D.S. Examination.

14.3.1 General Medicine

14.3.2 General Surgery

14.3.3 Oral Pathology- and Oral Microbiology

14.4 IV Year B.D.S. Examination:

A candidate who has not successfully completed the 3rd B.D.S. examination can not appear, in the 4th year Examination.

- 14.4.1 Oral Medicine and radiology
- 14.4.2 Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry
- 14.4.3 Orthodontics & dentofacial orthopaedics
- 14.4.4 Periodontology
- 14.4.5 Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- 14.4.6 Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- 14.4.7 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- 14.4.8 Public Health Dentistry

15. SCHEME OF WRITTEN EXAMINATION:

- 15.1 The written examination in each subject shall consist of one paper of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 70. The paper shall contain Section A & B with 30 marks each and Section C with 10 marks.
- 15.2 In all the subjects section C shall contain 20 MCQs carrying ½ mark each. Section C shall be printed as a separate paper and shall be supplied to students after 30 minutes of commencement time of theory examination. The students shall answer section C immediately and the papers shall be collected back after 20 minutes.
- 15.3 In the subjects of Physiology & Biochemistry and Pathology & Microbiology each paper will be divided into two parts with Physiology in part A and Biochemistry in part B, similarly Pathology in part A and Microbiology in part B with 30 marks each. Section C shall contain 10 MCQs from each.
- 15.4 The nature of questions set, will be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranging from average to excellent.
- 15.5. The questions should cover as broad an area of the content of the course. The essay questions should be properly structured and the marks specifically allotted.

16. SCHEME OF WRITTEN PAPERS AND PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS IN VARIOUS SUBJECTS:

16.1 THEORY	100
16.1.1.1 University Written	70 Marks
16.1.1.2 Section –A	30
2 long questions of 9 Marks each	18
3 Short Notes of 4 marks each	12
16.1.1.3 Section –A	30
2 long questions of 9 Marks each	18
3 Short Notes of 4 marks each	12
16.1.1.4 Section- C- 10 MCQs	10

Note. I year BDS- Section A -Physiology and Section B-Biochemistry
 II year BDS- Section A -Pathology and Section B- Microbiology

16.1.2	VIVA	20
16.1.3	Internal Assessment Examination	10
	Total	100

16.2 PRACTICALS / CLINICALS EXAMINATION

16.2.1	University examination	90
16.2.2	Internal Assessment Examination	10
	Total	100

17. ASSIGNMENTS AND DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS IN PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS IN VARIOUS SUBJECTS

17.1 HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY & MEDICAL GENETICS

17.1.1	Record / Journal Book	10 Marks
17.1.2	Practical's	
17.1.2.1	Gross Anatomy	
17.1.2.2	Spotters carrying 2 marks each	2 x 10 = 20 marks
17.1.2.3	Discussion on ONE given dissected specimen	2 x 10 = 20marks
17.1.2.4	Surface Anatomy	10 x 1 = 10 marks
17.1.2.5	Histology Drawing, labeling, Identification of 10 Slides of 4 mark each= 40 marks	

17.2 GENERAL HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

17.2.1	Record/ Journal Book	5 Marks
17.2.2	Practical's	40 Marks
17.2.2.1	Major Experiments	30 Marks
	Any one of the Major Experiments R.B.C. Count, W.B.C. Count. Differential Count Blood Pressure Recording	
17.2.2.2	Minor Experiments	10 Marks
	Any one of the minor Experiments Determination of Blood Groups Determination of Bleeding & Clotting time Haemoglobin Estimation	

17.3. BIOCHEMISTRY

17.3.1	Record/ Journal Book	5 Marks
17.3.2	Practical's	40 Marks
17.3.2.1	One procedure for quantitative estimation	= 20 marks
17.3.2.2	One procedure for qualitative analysis	= 20 marks

17.4. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY

17.4.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.4.2	Practical's	80 Marks
17.4.2.1	Carving and polishing of a tooth	30 marks

17.4.2.2 Drawing, labeling, Identification of 10 Slides	30 marks of 3 mark each
17.4.2.3 Spotters (Teeth, Models) 10X2	20 Marks
17.5 GENERAL PATHOLOGY	
17.5.1 Record/ Journal Book	5 Marks
17.5.2 Practicals	40 Marks
17.5.2.1 Identification and description of	
17.5.2.1.1 Haematology slides	- 2 - (3 marks each)
17.5.2.1.2 Histopathology slides	- 3 - (3 marks each)
17.5.2.1.3 Specimens	- 2 - (3 marks each)
17.5.2.1.4 Instruments	- 3-(3 marks each)= 30 Marks
17.5.2.2 Any one given below	- 10 Marks
17.5.2.2.1 To do differential count on the given peripheral blood smear	
17.5.2.2.2 To estimate haemoglobin percentage in the given sample of blood	
17.5.2.2.3 To determine blood groups (ABO and Rh) in the given sample of blood	
17.6 MICROBIOLOGY	
17.6.1 Record/ Journal Book	5 Marks
17.6.2 Practicals	40 Marks
17.6.2.1 Spotters 10 X 3 Marks each	30 Marks
17.6.2.2 Slides	10
17.6.2.3 Media	3
17.6.2.4 Instruments	2
17.6.2.5 Staining- Gram's or Zeil-Nelson's	10 Marks
17.7 GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS	
17.7.1 Record/ Journal Book	10 marks
17.7.2 Practicals	80 marks
17.7.2.1 Spotters	10 nos. x 3 = 30 marks
17.7.2.2 Prescriptions 2 nos. (one medical plus one dental prescription)	(15+15marks) = 30 marks
17.7.2.3 Preparations – 1	20 marks
17.8 DENTAL MATERIALS	
17.8.1 Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.8.2 Practicals	80 Marks
17.8.2.1 10 Spotters: Identify and write the composition	20 Marks and two important uses- 2 marks each
17.8.2.2 Exercise No. 1	30 Marks
Any one exercise of the following:	
• Manipulation of impression compound and Preparation of a plaster cast of U or L arch.	
• Manipulation of alginate impression material and preparation of plaster cast of U or L arch.	
• Manipulation of Zinc Oxide Eugenol impression paste, and preparation of cast of U or L arch.	
• Manipulation of Rubber Base impression material and preparation of Stone cast	

17.8.2.3 Exercise No. 2	-	30 marks
Manipulation of any one of the following:		
• ZOE (Luting and Filling consistency)		
• Zinc Phosphate Cement (Luting and Base consistency)		
• Silicate Cement (Filing consistency)		
• Glass Ionomer Cement Type I/II (Luting/Filling consistency)		
• Polycarboxylate Cement (Luting consistency).		
• Silver amalgam Trituration		
17.9 PRE CLINICAL PROSTHODONTICS - ONLY PRACTICAL AND VIVA VOCE		
17.9.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.9.2	Practicals	50 Marks
i. Arrangement of teeth in class I relation, Waxing, Carving, Polishing		
17.10 PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY - ONLY PRACTICAL AND VIVA VOCE		
17.10.1	Record / Journal Book	10 Marks
17.10.2	Practicals	50 Marks
17.10.2.1 Preparation of Class II Conventional Cavity for Silver Amalgam in Maxillary or Mandibular I or II Molar tooth (Typhodont/Natural Tooth), Filling, & carving-40 Marks		
17.10.2.2	Spotters Material & Instruments 5 X 2	10 Marks
17.11 GENERAL MEDICINE		
17.11.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.11.2	Clinicals (Case presentation & Discussion)	80 Marks
17.11.2.1 Case Presentation		40 marks
(Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)		
17.11.2.2 Radiographic interpretations		30 marks
17.11.2.3 Instruments		10 marks
17.12 GENERAL SURGERY		
17.12.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.12.2	Clinicals (Case presentation & Discussion)	80 Marks
17.12.2.1 Case Presentation		40 marks
(Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)		
17.12.2.2 Radiographic interpretations		30 marks
17.12.2.3 Instruments		10 marks
17.13 ORAL PATHOLOGY- AND ORAL MICROBIOLOGY		
17.13.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.13.2	Practicals	80 Marks
17.13.2.1 10 Specimen: Identification & Points		10x3 = 30 marks

17.13.2.2 10 Slides - Diagrams, Labeling & Salient 50 Marks features & Identification - 5 marks each.

17.14 ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY

17.14.1 Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.14.2 Clinicals 80 Marks

17.14.2.1 Oral Medicine-Case presentation 50 Marks

& Discussion (Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)

17.14.2.1 Radiology 30 marks

One exercise of taking Periapical radiograph, Processing & interpretation

17.15 PAEDIATRIC & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

17.15.1 Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.15.2 Clinicals 80 Marks

17.15.2.1 Case presentation & Discussion- 40 marks

Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)

17.15.2.2 Clinical procedure: Any one of the three - 40 Marks Oral prophylaxis and topical fluoride application or Restoration of decayed tooth or Extraction of primary tooth

17.16 ORTHODONTICS & DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

17.16.1. Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.16.2 Clinicals 80 Marks

17.16.2.1 Case presentation & Discussion - 40 marks

(Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)

17.16.2.2 Wire Bending Exercises: Any two - 40 Marks

17.17 PERIODONTOLOGY

17.17.1 Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.17.4 Clinicals 80 Marks

17.17.4.1 Case presentation 40 marks

(Case History, Clinical examination, Provisional Diagnosis / DD, Investigations & Management)

17.17.4.2 Oral Prophylaxis 40 marks

17.18 PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

17.18.1 Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.18.2 Clinicals (Case presentation & Discussion) 80 Marks

17.18.2.1 Case history 10 marks

17.18.2.2 Complete denture exercise 40 marks

17.18.2.3 Tooth preparation on typhodont 30 marks

17.19 CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS

17.19.1 Record/ Journal Book 10 Marks

17.19.2 Clinicals (Clinical exercise & Discussion) 80 Marks

Clinical Management of Carious lesions on permanent teeth

17.20 ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

17.20.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.20.2	Clinicals (Clinical exercise & Discussion)	80 Marks
17.20.2.1	Case History & Examination	25 Marks
17.20.2.2	Local anaesthesia technique	25 Marks
17.20.2.3	Extraction of firm tooth (Maxillary/ Mandibular post. tooth)	30 Marks

17.21 PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

17.21.1	Record/ Journal Book	10 Marks
17.21.2	Clinical (Case presentation & Health talk)	80 Marks
17.21.2.1	Case History & Examination	30 Marks
17.21.2.2	Assessment of Oral Health status	20 Marks
17.21.2.3	One Preventive clinical procedure	20 Marks
17.21.3	Oral Health education talk	10 Marks

18. QUALIFICATION AND EXPERIENCE OF TEACHING FACULTY:

Qualification and experience of various cadres of teaching faculty as prescribed by Dental Council of India from time to time shall be applicable to the Faculty in Dental Institutions of Bhabha University.

19. EXAMINERS FOR THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS:

Qualification and experience to be eligible for examinership for BDS examination.

- 19.1 There shall be two examiners. One internal from within the University and one external from outside the University.
- 19.2 Both the examiners shall be appointed by the University.
- 19.3 Shall possess M.D.S/MD/MS/Ph.D., Degree in the concerned specialty from a recognized Institution.
- 19.4 Shall possess a minimum of 4 years teaching experience in the specialty after PG qualification in the specialty in a Dental College / Medical College approved / recognized by the DCI / MCI.
- 19.5 In the Medical subjects, examiners shall be preferably from among the teachers teaching respective Medical subject/ subjects in any Dental College approved / recognized by the DCI.
- 19.6 Should be holding the post of a Reader or above in a Dental / Medical Institution approved / recognized by the DCI / MCI.
- 19.7 In case of Physiology and Biochemistry if internal examiner is from Physiology, External examiner should be from Biochemistry or vice versa.
- 19.8 In case of Pathology and Microbiology if Internal is examiner is from Pathology, External examiner should be from Microbiology or vice versa.
- 19.9. In case of Dental Materials, if internal is from Prosthodontics, external should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa.
- 19.10 Reciprocal arrangement of Examiners should be discouraged, in that, the Intern Examiner in a subject should not accept external examinership for a College from which External Examiner is appointed in his subject for the corresponding period.
- 19.11 No person shall be an Examiner to the same subject / Institution for more than consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year the person can be re-appointed. This provision may be relaxed with prior approval of Vice Chancellor.

20. TEACHING SCHEDULE:

The following are the prescribed teaching hours in various subjects of BDS course.

Figures in bracket are the minimum hrs as recommended by the Dental Council of India.

Sl. No.	Subject	Lecture Hours	Practical Hours	Clinical Hours	Total Hours
1.	General Human Anatomy including Embryology, Osteology and Histology	120 (100)	160 (175)	--	280 (275)
2.	General Human Physiology, Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietics	120 (120) 80 (70)	160 (60) 160 (60)	--	280 (180) 240 (130)
3.	Dental Materials	120 (80)	160 (240)	--	280 (320)
4.	Dental Anatomy, Embryology, and Oral Histology	120 (105)	240 (250)	--	360 (355)
5.	Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics	80 (70)	80 (20)	--	160 (90)
6.	General Pathology & Microbiology	80 (55) 80 (65)	80 (55) 80 (50)	--	160 (110) 160 (115)
7.	General Medicine	80 (60)	--	160 (90)	240 (150)
8.	General Surgery	80 (60)	--	160 (90)	240 (150)
9.	Oral Pathology and Microbiology	120 (145)	160 (130)	--	280 (275)
10.	Oral Medicine and Radiology	120 (65)	--	200	320 (265)
11.	Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	80 (65)	--	200	280 (265)
12.	Orthodontics & Dental Orthopaedics	80 (50)	--	200	280 (250)
13.	Periodontology	80	--	200	280
14.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	120 (70)	--	360	480 (430)
15.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	120 (135)	200	480 (460)	800 (795)
16.	Prosthodontics & Crown & Bridge	160 (135)	360 (300)	460	980 (895)
17.	Public Health Dentistry	80 (60)	--	320 (290)	400 (350)
		1920 (1590)	1840 (1540)	2740 (2550)	6500 (5680)

21. INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME

21.1. CURRICULUM OF DENTAL INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME:

21.1.1 The duration of Internship shall be one year.

21.1.2 All parts of Internship shall be done in a Dental College duly recognized/ approved by the Dental Council of India for the purpose of imparting education and training to dental graduates in the country.

21.1.3 The Interns shall be paid stipendiary allowance during the period of an Internship not extending beyond a period of one year.

21.1.4 The internship shall be compulsory and rotating as per the regulations prescribed for the purpose.

21.1.5 The degree-BDS shall be granted after completion of internship.

21.1.6 Determinants of Curriculum for internship for Dental Graduates:

21.1.7 The curricular contents of internship training shall be based on:

- Dental health need of the society.
- Financial, material and manpower resources available for the purpose.
- National Dental Health Policy.
- Socio-economic conditions of the people in general.
- Existing Dental as also the primary health care concept for the delivery of health services.
- Task analysis of what graduates in Dentistry in various practice settings, private and government service actually performs.
- Epidemiological studies conducted to find out prevalence of different dental health problems, taking into consideration the magnitude of dental problems, severity of dental problems and social disruption caused by these problems.

21.2. General Guidelines:

22.1 It shall be task-oriented training. The interns should participate in various institutional and field programmes and be given due responsibility to perform the activities in all departments of the Dental Colleges and associated institutions.

22.2 To facilitate achievement of basic skills and attitudes the following facilities should be provided to all dental graduates:

- i. History taking examination, diagnosis, charting and recording treatment plan of case,
- ii. Presentation of cases in a group of Seminar.
- iii. Care and sterilization of instruments used.
- iv. Performance and interpretation of essential laboratory tests and other relevant investigations.

21.3. Data analysis and inference:

- i. Proper use of antibiotics, anti-inflammatory and other drugs as well as other therapeutic modalities.
- ii. Education of patients, their relatives and community on all aspects of dental health care while working in the institution as also in the field.
- iii. Communication aimed at inspiring hope, confidence and optimism.
- iv. Legal rights of patients and obligations of dental graduate under forensic jurisprudence.

21.4 Elective Posting

The internees shall be posted for 15 days in any of the dental departments of their choice mentioned in the foregoing.

21.5. Evaluation:

21.5.1 **Formative Evaluation:** Day to day assessment of the internees during their internship posting should be done. The objective is that all the interns must acquire

necessary minimum skills required for carrying out day-to-day professional work competently. This can be achieved by maintaining records and performance data book by all internees. This will not only provide demonstrable evidence; of the processes of training but more importantly of the internees own acquisition of competencies as rotated to performance. It shall form a part of formative evaluation and shall also constitute a component of final grading of interns.

21.5.2 Summative Evaluation: It shall be based on the observation of the supervisors of different departments and the records and performance data book maintained by the interns. Grading shall be done accordingly.

21.6. Rural Services: In the rural services, the student will have to participate in

21.6.1 Community Health Monitoring Programmes and services which include Preventive, diagnostic and corrective procedure.

21.6.2 To create educational awareness about dental hygiene and diseases.

21.6.3 Conduction of Oral Health Education Programme at School Setting – 5
Community Setting – 5 Adult Education Programme – 5 Compulsory setup of satellite clinics in remote areas – 1

21.6.4 Lectures to create awareness and education in public forums about the

21.6.5 harmful effects of tobacco consumption and the predisposition to oral cancer-two Lecturers per students.

21.7. Period of Posting:

1. Oral Medicine & Radiology	- 1 Month
2. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	- 2 Months
3. Prosthodontics	- 1 ½ Months
4. Periodontics	- 1 Months
5. Conservative Dentistry	- 1 Months
6. Pedodontics	- 1 Months
7. Oral Pathology & Microbiology	- 15 days
8. Orthodontics	- 1 Months
9. Community Dentistry / Rural Services	- 3 Months
10. Elective	- 15 days

22. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 24 of 2018**MASTER OF DENTAL SURGERY (MDS)**

Title of the Course: It shall be called Master of Dental Surgery following the guideline an approval of DCI and State Government.

1. AIMS

- 1.1 The Aim of postgraduate training in various specialties is to train M.D.S. student who will-
 - 1.1.1 Practice respective specialty efficiently and effectively, backed by scientific knowledge and skill.
 - 1.1.2 Exercise empathy and caring attitude and maintain high ethical standards.
 - 1.1.3 Continue to evince keen interest in continuing professional education in the specialty and allied specialties irrespective of whether in teaching or practice.
 - 1.1.4 Willing to share the knowledge and skills with any learner, junior or a colleague.
 - 1.1.5 To develop the faculty for critical analysis and evaluation of various concepts and views, to adopt the most rational approach.

2. OBJECTIVES:

- 2.1 The objective is to train a candidate so as to ensure higher competence in both general and special area of interest and prepare him for a career in teaching, research and specialty practice. A candidate must achieve a high degree of clinical proficiency in the subject matter and develop competence in research and its methodology as related to the concerned Field. The above objectives are to be achieved by the time the candidate completes the course. The objectives may be considered as - Knowledge (Cognitive domain), Skills (Psycho motor domain), Human values, ethical practice and communication abilities.

2.2 KNOWLEDGE:

- 2.2.1 Demonstrate understanding of basic sciences relevant to specialty.
- 2.2.2 Describe etiology, patho-physiology, principles of diagnosis and management of common problems within the specialty in adults and children.
- 2.2.3 Identify social, economic, environmental and emotional determinants in a given case and take them into account for planning treatment.
- 2.2.4 Recognize conditions that may be outside the area of specialty/ competence and to refer them to an appropriate specialist.
- 2.2.6 Update knowledge by self study and by attending courses, conferences and seminars relevant to specialty.

2.2.7 Undertake audit, use information technology and carryout research both basic and clinical with the aim of publishing or presenting the work at various scientific gatherings.

2.3. SKILLS:

2.3.1 Take a proper clinical history, examine the patient, perform essential diagnostic procedures and order relevant-tests and interpret them to come to a reasonable diagnosis about the condition.

2.3.2 Acquire adequate skills and competence in performing various procedures as required in the specialty.

2.4. HUMAN VALUES, ETHICAL PRACTICE AND COMMUNICATION ABILITIES:

2.4.1 Adopt ethical principles in all aspects of practice.

2.4.2 Professional honesty and integrity are to be fostered.

2.4.3 Patient care is to be delivered irrespective of social status, caste, creed or religion of the patient.

2.4.4 Develop communication skills, in particular and skill to explain various options available in management and to obtain a true informed consent from the patient.

2.4.5 Provide leadership and get the best out of his team in a congenial working atmosphere.

2.4.6 Apply high moral and ethical standards while carrying out human or animal research.

2.4.7 Be humble and accept the limitations in his knowledge and skill and to ask for help from colleagues when needed.

2.4.8 Respect patient's rights and privileges including patient's right to information and right to seek a second opinion.

3. Branches of Study:

The following are the subjects of specialty for the MDS degree:

- a. Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- b. Periodontology
- c. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- d. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- e. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics
- f. Oral Pathology & Microbiology
- g. Public Health Dentistry
- h. Paedodontics & Preventive Dentistry
- i. Oral Medicine & Radiology

4. INFRASTRUCTURE

4.1 The Infrastructure like staff, equipment, Instruments, Material, Books and Journals, space, clinical material and number of students in each specialty shall be as per the stipulations of Dental Council of India from time to time.

5. Eligibility

- 5.1 A candidate for admission to the MDS course (Master of Dental Surgery) must have a recognized degree of BDS (Bachelor of Dental Surgery) awarded by an Indian University in respect of recognized Dental College under Section 10(2) of the Dentists Act, 1948 or an equivalent qualification recognized by the Dental Council of India and should have obtained permanent registration with the State Dental Council. Candidates not possessing a recognized Dental qualification for the above purpose should secure the prior approval of his qualifications by the Dental Council of India before he can be admitted to the MDS Course of this University.
- 5.2 Candidates who possess PG Diploma recognized by the DCI with the duration of 2 years (proposed) in particular specialty is eligible for admission in MDS in the same specialty and the duration will be 2 years. The syllabus of two years programmed will be as per the Bhabha university guidelines.
- 5.3 Provided that in the case of a foreign national, the Dental Council of India may, on payment of the prescribed fee for registration, grant temporary registration for the duration of the postgraduate training restricted to the dental college/ institution of Bhabha University to which he is admitted for the time being exclusively for postgraduate studies;
- 5.2.1 Provided that further temporary registration to such foreign national shall be subject to the condition that such person is duly registered as dental practitioner in his own country from which he has obtained his basic dental qualification and that his degree is recognized by the corresponding dental council or concerned authority.

6. Criteria for Selection for Admission

Students for MDS Course shall be admitted based on policy of statutory Body Such as DCI Rules and Regulations and Government of M. P. Medical Education Department.

- 6.1. Students for MDS course shall be selected strictly on the basis of their academic merit based.
- 6.1.2. The merit as determined by the Common Entrance examination conducted by the Bhabha University, Bhopal any designated agency approved by the Bhabha University, Bhopal or as decided by Statutory Body.
- 6.1.3. The minimum percentage of marks for eligibility for admission to postgraduate Dental Courses shall be 50% for general category candidates and 40% for the candidates belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, obtained in Common Entrance examination or as prescribed by Statutory Body/Competent Authority.

7. Duration of the Course

The Course shall be of three years duration. All the candidates for the degree of MDS are required to pursue the recommended course for at least three academic years as full time candidates in an institution affiliated to and approved by post graduate studies by Bhabha University, Bhopal and recognized by the Dental Council of India.

8. Method of training

The training of postgraduate for degree shall be full time with graded responsibilities in the management and treatment of patients entrusted to his/ her care. The participation of the students in all facets of educational process is essential. Every candidate should take part in seminars, group discussions, grand rounds, case demonstration, clinics, journal review meetings, CPC and clinical meetings. Every candidate should participate in the teaching and

training programme of undergraduate students. Training should include involvement in laboratory and experimental work, and research studies.

9. COMMENCEMENT OF COURSE

MDS course shall commence from 2nd of MAY each year.

10. TEACHING AND LEARNING ACTIVITIES

- 10.1 All the candidates registered for MDS course in various specialties shall pursue the course for a period of three years as fulltime students. During this period each students shall take part actively in learning and teaching activities designed by Bhabha University, Bhopal.
- 10.2 Lecture: There shall be some didactic lecturers in the specialty and in the allied fields. The postgraduate departments should encourage the guest lectures in the required areas to strengthen the training programmes. It is also desirable to have certain integrated lectures by multidisciplinary teams on selected topics.
- 10.3 Journal club: The journal review meetings shall be held at least once a week. All trainees are expected to participate actively and enter relevant details in logbook. The trainee should make presentations from the allotted journals of selected articles at least 5 times in a year.
- 10.4 Seminars: The seminars shall be held at least twice a week in each postgraduate department. All trainees are expected to participate actively and enter relevant details in logbook. Each trainee shall make at least 5-seminar presentation in each year.
- 10.5 Symposium: It is recommended to hold symposium on topics covering multiple disciplines.
- 10.6 Clinical postings: Each trainee shall work in the clinics on regular basis to acquire adequate professional skills and competency in managing various cases to be treated by a specialist.
- 10.7 Clinico-pathological conference: The clinico-pathological conferences should be held once in a month involving the faculties of oral medicine and radiology, oral pathology and concerned clinical department. The trainees should be encouraged to present the clinical details, radiological and histo-pathological interpretations and participation in the discussions.
- 10.8 Interdepartmental meetings: To bring in more integration among various specialties there shall be interdepartmental meeting chaired by the dean with all heads of postgraduate departments at least once a month.
- 10.9 Teaching skills: All the trainees shall be encouraged to take part in undergraduate teaching programmes either in the form of lectures or group discussions.
- 10.10 Continuing dental education programmes: Each postgraduate department shall organize this programme on regular basis involving the other institutions. The trainees shall also be encouraged to attend such programmes conducted elsewhere.
- 10.11 Conferences/ Workshops/ Advanced courses: The trainees shall be encouraged not only to attend conference/ workshops/ advance course but also to present at least two papers at state/ national specialty meetings during their training period.

10.12 Rotation & posting in other departments: To bring in more integration between the specialty and allied fields each postgraduate department shall workout a programme to rotate the trainees in related disciplines.

10.13 Dissertation: The Bhabha University, Bhopal appreciates the importance of Research activities for the growth of the profession, Institution and trainee students. Therefore preparation of Dissertation based on clinical or research or experimental or any other method of study is one of the criteria for the award of MDS degree.

11. Attendance, Progress and Conduct

A candidate pursuing degree/ diploma course should work in the concerned department of the institution for the full period as a full time student. No candidate is permitted to own a clinic/ work in clinic/ laboratory/nursing home while studying postgraduate course, candidate shall join any other course of study or appear for any other examination conducted by this university or any other university in India or abroad during the period of registration.

Each year shall be taken as a unit for the purpose of calculating attendance.

Every candidate shall attend symposia, seminars, conferences, journal review meetings, grand rounds, CPC, case presentation, clinics and lectures during each year prescribed by the department and not absent himself/ herself from work without reasons.

Every candidate shall have not less than 80 percent of attendance in each year of MDS course. However, candidates should not be absent continuously as the course is a full time.

12. Monitoring Progress of Studies

12.1 Work diary/ Log Book: Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and record of his/ her participation in the training programme conducted by the department such as journal reviews, seminars, etc. Special mention may be made of the presentations by the candidate as well as details of clinical or laboratory procedures, if any conducted by the candidate. The work diary shall be scrutinized and certified by the Head of the Department and Head of the Institution, and presented in the university practical/ clinical examination.

12.2 Periodic tests: In case of degree courses of three years duration, the concerned Departments may conduct three tests, two of them be annual tests, one at the end first year and the other in the second year. The third test may be held three months before the final examination. The tests may include written papers, practical/ clinical and viva voce. Records and marks obtained in such tests will be maintained by the Head of the Department and sent to the University, when called for.

12.3 Records: Records and marks obtained in tests will be maintained by the Head of the Department and will be made available to the University when called for.

13. DISSERTATION:

13.1 Every candidate shall prepare two Dissertations, one based on Review of Literature (LIBRARY DISSERTATION) and second one based on clinical or research or experimental or any other method of study (MAIN/ RESEARCH).

13.1.1 Library Dissertation: It is a process of collection and compiling of data available in already published literature on a given topic. The dissertation work shall be completed before the end of first year.

13.1.2 Main / Research Dissertation:

13.1.2.1 Main /Research dissertation shall be based on work / Research done by the candidate under the approved Guide, during the course of study.

13.1.2.2 Every candidate pursuing MDS degree course is required to carry out work on a selected research project under the guidance of a recognized post graduate teacher. The results of such a work shall be submitted in the form of a dissertation.

13.1.2.3 The dissertation is aimed to train a postgraduate student in research methods and techniques. It includes identification of a problem, formulation of a hypothesis, search and review of literature, getting acquainted with recent advances, designing of a research study, collection of data, critical analysis, comparison of results and drawing conclusions.

13.1.2.4 Every candidate shall submit to the Registrar of the University in the prescribed proforma, a synopsis containing particulars of proposed dissertation work within six months from the date of commencement of the course on or before the dates notified by the University. The synopsis shall be sent through the proper channel.

13.1.2.5 Such synopsis will be reviewed and the dissertation topic will be registered by the University. No change in the dissertation topic or guide shall be made without prior approval of head of the Institution or the University.

13.1.2.6 The dissertation should be written under the following headings:

13.1.2.6.1 Introduction

13.1.2.6.2 Aims or Objectives of study

13.1.2.6.3 Review of Literature

13.1.2.6.4 Material and Methods

13.1.2.6.5 Results

13.1.2.6.6 Discussion

13.1.2.6.7 Conclusion

13.1.2.6.8 Summary

13.1.2.6.9 Bibliography

13.1.2.6.10 Tables

13.1.2.6.11 Annexure

13.1.2.7 The written text of dissertation shall be not less than 50 pages and shall not exceed 200 pages excluding reference, tables, questionnaires and other annexure. It should be neatly typed in double line spacing on one side of paper (Executive size, 7.25" x 10.5") and bound properly. Spiral binding is not permitted. The dissertation shall be certified by the guide, head of the department and head of the Institution.

13.1.2.8 Six copies and one soft copy of dissertation thus prepared and duly certified by the Guide, and HOD shall be submitted to the Registrar, through the Head of the Institution, six months before final examination on or before the dates notified by the University.

13.1.2.9 The dissertation shall be valued by all the four examiners (2 Internal and 2 external) appointed by the University.

13.1.2.10 Approval of dissertation work by all the four examiners in writing is an mandatory precondition for a candidate to be eligible to appear in the University examination, provided further that the candidate fulfills other eligibility requirements of attendance, progress and due clearance.

13.1.2.11 If any examiner does not approve the dissertation, examiner shall give in writing the specific reasons for NOT accepting the work.

13.1.2.12 Such candidates whose dissertation has not been approved shall, rectify the deficiencies as pointed out by the examiner and submit three copies of new bound dissertation and one soft copy duly approved and signed by the Guide and H.O.D. to the University through HOI, 3 months before commencement of next or subsequent examination.

13.1.2.13 University shall get the dissertation valued by the external examiner, preferably the same examiner. After due approval of the dissertation by the examiner, the candidate may be permitted to appear for the Theory, Clinical / Practical examination.

14. GUIDE:

14.1 The academic qualification and teaching experience required for recognition by the University as a guide for dissertation work shall be as laid down by Dental Council of India and Bhabha University, Bhopal.

14.2 The Guide for each student in the specialty shall be nominated by the HOI, in consultation with the HOD.

14.3 Two students for each Professor and one student for each Reader can be allotted in each academic year. However a guide shall not have under him/her more than six students at a given time,

14.4 HOI may nominate if required, a co-guide who shall be a postgraduate teacher in the same specialty in the Institution.

14.5 Guides and co-guides shall be approved by the Bhabha University, Bhopal.

14.6 CHANGE OF GUIDE : In the event of a registered guide leaving the institution for any reason or retiring from service, or arising of any unforeseen circumstances, guide may be changed with prior permission from head of the Institution and the University.

15. UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

15.1 Eligibility: The following requirement shall be fulfilled by every candidate to become eligible to appear for the MDS University examination.

15.1.1 Attendance & Progress: Every candidate shall have attendance and progress in each academic year of the postgraduate course as given in Para 9.

15.1.2 Progress and conduct: Every candidate shall have participated in seminars, journal review meetings, symposia, conferences, case presentation, clinics and didactic lectures during each year as designed by the concerned department.

15.1.3 Work diary and Logbook: Every candidate shall maintain a work diary and logbook for recording his / her participation in the training programme conducted by the department. The work diary and logbook shall be verified and certified by the Head of the Department and Head of the institution. (Please see SECTION III for Model Checklist and Log book)

15.1.4 Dissertation: The approval of Main dissertation by all the four examiners.

15.1.5 The certification of satisfactory progress by the head of the department and head of the institution shall be based on (15.1.1), (15.1.2) and (15.1.3) mentioned above.

16. SCHEME OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

16.1. GENERAL

16.1.1 There shall be one examination at the end of 3 years for the students appearing for the first time.

16.1.2 The examination consists of Theory (Written), Practical / Clinical and VIVA VOCE

16.1.3 The failed candidates shall appear again in supplementary examination, after six months.

16.1.4 The main examination shall be held in the month of April each year and supplementary examination shall be held in the month of October each year.

16.1.5 There shall be a gap of at least six months between the two examinations (Main, supplementary and subsequent examinations)

16.1.6 The failed student shall appear once again in all the parts of University examination (Written, Clinical/Practical and Viva voce).

16.1.7 The failed candidate need not prepare new dissertation, if it is approved by the University. However this is applicable to SIX attempts or a maximum of 5 years from the date of first appearance in the examination only.

16.1.8 Such students shall apply to the University for permission to carry out the dissertation work again in the Institution. If permitted a fresh dissertation need to be prepared under the Guide approved by the University.

16.2 WRITTEN EXAMINATION: The written examination shall consist of four papers, out of which two shall be pertaining to the specialty; one in Applied Basic Sciences and one shall be an Essay in the speciality. Each paper shall be of three hours duration.

16.3 CLINICAL / PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

16.3.1 It should aim at examining the clinical skills and competence of candidate for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The actual format of clinical work and minimum number of clinical exercised shall be prescribed by the University to enable the candidate to develop confidence and clinical skill.

16.4 VIVA VOCE EXAMINATION

16.4.1 Viva voce examination shall aim at assessing depth of knowledge, logical reasoning, confidence and verbal communication skills.

16.5 DISTRIBUTION OF MARKS AT THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION

16.5.1 PART- A- WRITTEN

16.5.1.1	Paper-I	Applied Basic subjects	75 marks
16.5.1.2	Paper-II	Concerned specialty	75 marks

16.5.1.3	Paper-III	Concerned specialty	75 marks
16.5.1.4	Paper-IV	Essay on any one topic in concerned specialty (Choice shall be given for the essay)	75 marks
			Total:300 Marks

16.5.2 PART-B- Practical/ Clinical & Viva

16.5.2.1 Practical & Clinical Examination : 200 marks

16.5.2.2 Viva-voce : 100 marks

17. THE SCHEME OF TYPE OF QUESTIONS IN WRITTEN PAPERS

17.1 Each paper except Essay paper shall be of 3 hrs duration and shall carry maximum of 75 marks and shall contain questions as mentioned below:

Q.No. I Long essay question- 20 Marks

Q.No. II Long essay question- 20 Marks

Q.No. III Seven short note questions- 5 Marks each

17.2 Fourth ESSAY paper shall be of 3 hrs duration, carrying 75 marks. It shall have two essay topics. The candidate shall answer any one of the two.

17.3 All the written papers shall be valued by all the four examiners and aggregate of average marks in all the written papers shall be computed to determine the result. Pass mark shall be 150 marks out of maximum 300 Marks.

18. TITLES AND CONTENTS OF WRITTEN PAPERS IN VARIOUS SPECIALITIES:

18.1 Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

Paper - I - Applied Anatomy, physiology, pathology and Dental Materials

Paper - II - Removable Prosthodontics and Oral Implantology

Paper - III - Fixed Prosthodontics

Paper - IV - Essay

18.2 Periodontology

Paper - I - Applied Anatomy, physiology, Biochemistry, Pathology and Pharmacology

Paper - II - Etiopathogenesis

Paper - III - Clinical Periodontology and Oral Implantology

Paper - IV - Essay

18.3. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, physiology and Pathology

Paper -II - Minor oral Surgery and Trauma

Paper -III - Maxillofacial Surgery and oral Implantology

Paper - IV - Essay

18.4 Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Dental Materials

Paper -II - Conservative dentistry & Aesthetic Dentistry

- Paper –III** - Endodontics
Paper – IV - Essay

18.5 Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopedics

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Genetics Physical anthropology & Dental material

Paper –II - Diagnosis and treatment planning.

Paper –III - Clinical Orthodontics ad Mechanotherapy

Paper – IV - Essay

18.6 Oral Pathology & Microbiology Forensic Odontology

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Research methodology

Paper –II - Oral pathology, Microbiology and Oncology

Paper –III - Laboratory Techniques and Diagnosis

Paper – IV - Essay

18.7 Public Health Dentistry

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and Research methodology

Paper –II - Public Health

Paper –III - Dental Public Health

Paper – IV - Essay

18.8 Pediatric & Preventive Dentistry

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology Microbiology, nutrition and Dietics

Paper –II - Clinical pediatric dentistry

Paper –III - Preventive and community dentistry as applied to pediatric dentistry

Paper – IV - Essay

18.9 Oral Medicine and Radiology

Paper- I - Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology and pharmacology

Paper –II - Diagnosis, diagnostic methods and imageology and Applied Oral Pathology

Paper –III - Oral medicine, therapeutics and laboratory investigations

Paper – IV - Essay

19. PRACTICAL / CLINICAL EXAMINATION :

19.1 In case of practical/ Clinical examination, it should be aimed at assessing competence and skills of techniques and procedures, It should also aim at testing student's ability to make relevant and valid observations, interpretation and inference of laboratory or experimental or clinical work relating to his / her subject for undertaking independent work as a specialist. The actual format of clinical examination in various specialties are given below.

19.2 Duration of practical/Clinical examination including VIVA VOCE is minimum of TWO days up to 4 candidates. Duration shall be increased as per the requirement.

19.3 There shall be NO practical examinations in Applied Basic Medical subjects.

19.4 The Maximum marks for practical / clinical examination shall be 200 marks. Exercises and distribution of marks for various clinical / practical exercises in the specialties is mentioned below:

19.5 PROSTHODONTICS, CROWN & BRIDGE

19.5.1 Examination shall be for three days. If there are more than 6 candidates, it may be extended for one more day. Each candidate shall be examined for a minimum of two days, six hours per day including viva voce.

19.5.2 Presentation of treated patients and records during their 3 years training period – 25 Marks

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| a. C. D. | - 1 mark |
| b. R.P.D. | - 2 marks |
| c. F.P.D including single tooth and surface restoration | - 2 marks |
| d. Implant Supported Prosthesis. | - 5 marks |
| e. Occlusal rehabilitation | - 5 marks |
| f. T. M.J. | - 5 marks |
| g. Maxillofacial Prosthesis | - 5 marks |

19.5.3 Present actual treated patients C. D. Prosthesis and Insertion – 90 Marks

- | | |
|---|------------|
| a. Discussion on treatment plan and patient review | - 10 marks |
| b. Tentative jaw relation records | - 5 marks |
| c. Face Bow – transfer | - 5 marks |
| d. Transferring it on articulators | - 5 marks |
| e. Extra oral tracing and securing centric and protrusive/ lateral, record | - 25 marks |
| f. Transfer in on articulator | - 5 marks |
| g. Selection of teeth | - 5 marks |
| h. Arrangement of teeth | - 15 marks |
| i. Waxed up denture trial | - 10 marks |
| j. Fit, insertion and instruction of previously processed characterized, anatomic complete denture prosthesis | - 5 marks |

All steps will include chair side, lab and viva voce

19.5.4 Fixed Partial Denture – 50 Marks

- | | |
|---|------------|
| a. Case discussion and selection of patients for F. P. D. | - 5 marks |
| b. Abutment preparation isolation and fluid control | - 25 marks |
| c. Gingival retraction and impressions | - 10 marks |
| d. Cementation of provisional restoration | - 10 marks |

19.5.5 Removable Partial Denture – 35 Marks

Surveying and designing of partial dentate cast - 10 marks

Discussion on components and material selection - 15 marks

Including occlusal scheme.

19.5.6 Viva Voce: 100 Marks

- | |
|-------------------------------------|
| i. Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks |
|-------------------------------------|

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It include presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.5.6.1 Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ She is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.6 PERIODONTOLGY

The clinical examination shall be of two days duration

19.6.1 Case discussion

Long case - One

Short case - One

19.6.1.1 Periodontal surgery – Periodontal flap surgery on previously prepared case in one quadrant of the mouth after getting approval from the examiners.

19.6.1.2 Post surgical review and discussion of the case treated on the 1st day

Presentation of dissertation & discussion

19.6.1.3 All the examiners shall participate in all the aspects of clinical examinations/ Viva Voce

19.6.1.4 Distribution of Marks for clinical examination (recommended)

a) Long Case discussion	50
b) 2 Short cases	50
c) periodontal Surgery	75
d) Post – Operative review	25
Total	200

19.6.2 Viva Voce: 100 Marks

19.6.2.1 Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skill. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.6.2.2 Pedagogy : 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.7 ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

19.7.1 Minor Oral Surgery – 100 Marks

Each candidate is required to perform the minor oral surgical procedures under local anaesthesia. The minor surgical cases may include removal of impacted lower third molar, cyst enucleation, any similar procedure where students can exhibit their professional skills in raising the flap, removing the bone and suturing the wound.

19.7.2 (a) One long case - 60 marks

(b) Two short cases - 20 marks each

19.7.3 Viva Voce - 100 Marks**19.7.3.1 Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks**

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, and expression interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of courses contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.7.3.2 Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.8 CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY & ENDODONTICS

19.8.1 The duration of Clinical and Viva Voce examination will be 2 days for a batch of four students

19.8.2 Clinical Exercise I - 50 Marks

Cast core preparation

- (i) Tooth Preparation - 10 marks
- (ii) Direct Wax Patter - 10 marks
- (iii) Casting - 10 marks
- (iv) Cementation - 10 marks
- (v) Retraction & Elastomeric Impression - 10 marks

19.8.3 Viva Voce : 100 Marks**19.8.3.1 Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks****19.8.3.2 Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks**

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.9 ORTHODONTICS**19.9.1 Practical / Clinical Examination : 200 Marks****19.9.1.1 Exercise No.: 1 Functional Case : 50 Marks**

Selection of case for functional appliance and recording of construction bite. Fabrication and delivery of the appliance the next day.

19.9.1.2 Exercise No.: 2 multiband exercise : 50 Marks

III stage with auxiliary springs

OR

Bonding of SWA brackets and construction of suitable arch wire.

19.9.1.3 Exercise No. 3 Display of records of the treated cases (minimum of 5 cases) 5 cases X 15 marks = 75 Marks**19.9.1.4 Exercise No. : 4 long case discussions: 25**

No.	Exercise	Marks allotted	Approximate Time
1	Functional appliance	50	1 hour
2	III stage mechanics / Bonding and arch wire fabrication	50	1 hr. 30 min.
3	Display of case records (a minimum of 5 cases to be presented with all the cases)	75	1 hour
4	Long cases	25	2 hours

19.9.2 Viva Voce : 100 Marks**19.9.2.1. Viva-voce examination: 80 marks**

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, and expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.9.2.2. Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.10 ORAL PATHOLOGY & MICROBIOLOGY**19.10.1 Practical / Clinical - 200 Marks****19.10.1.1 Case Presentation**

a) Long case – 20 marks

b) Short case – 10 marks

19.10.1.2 Clinical Hematology (any two investigations) - 20 marks

Hb%, bleeding time, clotting time, Total WBC count, Differential WBC count and ESR

19.10.1.3 Smear Presentation - 20 marks

Cytology or microbial smear and staining

19.10.1.4 Paraffin sectioning and H & E Staining - 30 Marks**19.10.1.5 Histopathology slide discussion - 100 Marks****19.10.2 Viva Voce 100 Marks****19.10.2.1 Viva-Voce examination : 80 marks**

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.10.2.2 Pedagogy Exercise : 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes

19.11 PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY**19.11.1 Practical / Clinical Examination: 200 Marks**

19.11.1.1 Clinical examination of at least 2 patients representing the community – include history, main complaints, examination and recording of the findings, using indices for the assessment of oral health and presentation of the observation including diagnosis, comprehensive treatment planning.

(50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs.)

19.11.1.2 Performing

a One of the treatment procedures as per treatment plan. (Restorative, surgical, rehabilitation)

b Preventive oral health care procedure.

c One of the procedures specified in the curriculum

(50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs.)

19.11.1.3 Critical evaluation of a given research article published in an international journal
(50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs.)

19.11.1.4 Problem solving – a hypothetical oral health situation existing in a community is given with sufficient data. The student as a specialist in community dentistry is expected to suggest practical solutions to the existing oral health situation of the given community. (50 Marks – 1 ½ Hrs.)

19.11.2 Viva voce: 100 Marks

19.11.2.1 Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. IT includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

ii. Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks

A topic is given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.12 PEDODONTIA & PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

19.12.1 Practical Examination: 200 Marks

The Clinical / Practical and Viva-Voce Examinations are conducted for a minimum of two days.

1st Day

19.12.1.1 **Case Discussion, Pulp Therapy i.e. Pulpectomy on a Primary Molar.**

Case Discussion : 20 marks

Rubber Dam application : 10 marks

Working length X-ray : 20 marks

Obturation : 20 marks

Total 70 marks

19.12.1.2 **Case Discussion, Crown preparation on a Primary Molar for Stainless steel crown and cementation of the same.**

Case Discussion : 10 marks

Crown Preparation : 20 marks

Crown Selection and Cementation : 20 marks

Total 50 marks

19.12.1.3 Case Discussion, band adaptation for fixed type of space maintainer and impression making.

Case Discussion	: 20 marks
Bad adaptation	: 20 marks
Crown Selection and Cementation	: <u>20 marks</u>
Total	<u>60 marks</u>

19.12.1.4 Evaluation of Fixed Space Maintainer and Cementation : 20 marks

19.12.2 Viva Voce: 100 Marks

19.12.2.1 Viva-Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all component of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.12.2.2 Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

19.13 ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY

19.13.1 Practical / Clinical Examination : 200 Marks

19.13.1.2 Clinical Case Presentation

2 Spotters 2 x 10 = 20 Marks

2 Short Cases 2 x 15 = 30 Marks

2 Short Cases 1 x 50 = 50 Marks

Total = 100 Marks

19.13.1.2 Radiology Exercise

A) One Intra Oral Radiograph : 10 Marks

B) One Occlusal Radiograph : 30 Marks

C) Two Extra Oral Radiograph:

2x30=60 Marks

Including technique and interpretation

19.13.2 Viva Voce: 100 Marks

19.13.2.1 Viva- Voce examination: 80 marks

All examiners will conduct viva-voce conjointly on candidate's comprehension, analytical approach, expression, interpretation of data and communication skills. It includes all components of course contents. It includes presentation and discussion on dissertation also.

19.13.2.2 Pedagogy Exercise: 20 marks

A topic be given to each candidate in the beginning of clinical examination. He/ she is asked to make a presentation on the topic for 8-10 minutes.

20. RE- VALUATION OF ANSWER BOOKS:

There shall be no provision of re-totaling / Revaluation of written and practical/ Clinical papers as the papers are valued by the four expert examiners.

21. CRITERIA FOR DECLARING AS PASS:

To pass in the University examination

21.1 Dissertation should have been approved by the examiners in that year or previous years.

21.2 Shall have secured a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate of all the written papers (150 Marks out of 300 Marks.)

21.3 Shall have secured a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate of Practical / Clinical examination and VIVA examination. (150 Marks out of 300 Marks).

21.4 Candidates passing the MDS examination shall be declared to have passed the examinations in

A) Second class – 50% and above and below 75 % marks in aggregate.

B) First Class – above 75 % of marks in aggregate.

21.5 A candidate who is declared successful in the M.D.S. examination shall be granted a degree of “Master of Dental Surgery” in the specialty.

22. EXAMINERS:

22.1 The University examination shall be conducted by a board of four examiners appointed by the University.

22.2 The board of four examiners consists of two internal and two external examiners.

22.3 One of the internal examiners shall be appointed as chairman of board by the University.

22.4 50% of the external examiners shall be from outside the state.

23. QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE FOR EXAMINERS:

23.1 He/She should possess PG qualification and teaching experience of more than 4 Years after obtaining PG qualification in the same specialty.

23.2 No person who is not an active postgraduate teacher in the subject can be appointed as an examiner.

23.3 Reciprocal arrangement of Examiners should be discouraged, in that, the Internal Examiner in a Subject should not accept External Examiner ship for a institution from which External Examiner is appointed.

23.4 No person shall be an external examiner for the same institution for more than Four consecutive Examinations. However if there is a break of two examinations, the person can be re-appointed in subsequent examinations.

24. CHECK LISTS**24.1 CHECKLIST – 1**

MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF JOURNAL REVIEW PRESENTATIONS

Name of Trainee:

Date:

Name of Faculty / Observer:

S.No	Items for observation during Presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Article chosen was			o		
2	Extent of understanding of scope and objectives of the paper by the candidate					
3	Whether cross references have been consulted.					
4	Whether other relevant publications consulted					
5	Ability to respond to questions on the paper / subject.					
6	Audio – Visual aids used					
7	Ability to defend the paper.					
8	Clarity of presentation.					
9	Any other observation					
	Total Score					

CHECKLIST-2**MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS**

Name of the Trainee :

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer :

S.No	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Whether other relevant publications consulted.					
2	Whether cross-references have been consulted.					
3	Completeness of Preparation.					
4	Clarity of presentation.					
5	Understanding of subject.					
6	Ability to answer the questions.					

7	Time scheduling.					
8	Appropriate use of Audio – Visual aids.					
9	Overall performance.					
10	Any other observation.					
	Total Score					

24.3. CHECKLIST-3**MODEL CHECKLIST FOR EVALUATION OF CLINICAL WORK IN OPD**

(To be completed once a month by respective Unit Heads including posting in other department)

Name of the Trainee : Date:

Name of the Unit Head :

S.No	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Regularity of attendance.					
2	Punctuality.					
3	Interaction with colleagues and supportive staff.					
4	Maintenance of case records.					
5	Presentation of cases.					
6	Investigations work up.					
7	Chair-side manners.					
8	Report with patients.					
9	Over all quality of clinical work.					
	Total Score					

24.4. CHECKLIST- 4**VALUATION FROM THE CLINICAL CASE PRESENTATION**

Name of the Trainee : Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer :

SL.	Items for observation	Poor	Below	Average	Good	Very
-----	-----------------------	------	-------	---------	------	------

No.	during presentation	0	Average 1	2	3	Good 4
1	Completeness of history					
2	Whether all relevant points elicited.					
3	Clarity of presentation.					
4	Logical order.					
5	Mentioned all positive and negative.					
6	Accuracy of general physical examination.					
7	Diagnosis : whether it follows logically from history and findings.					
8	Investigations required.					
	Complete List.					
	Relevant order.					
	Interpretation of investigations.					
9	Ability to react to questioning whether it follows logically from history and findings					
10	Ability to defend diagnosis.					
11	Ability to justify differential diagnosis.					
12	Others.					
	Grand Total					

Note:- Please use a separate sheet for each faculty member.

24.5. CHECKLIST- 5

MODEL CHECK LIST FOR EVALUATION OF TEACHING SKILL

Name of the Trainee :

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

SL. No		Strong Point	Weak Point
1	Communication of the purpose of the talk		
2	Evokes audience interest in the subject.		
3	The introductions.		

4	The sequence of ideas.		
5	The use of practical example and / or illustrations.		
6	Speaking style (enjoyable, monotonous, etc. Specify)		
7	Attempts audience participation.		
8	Summary of the main points at the end.		
9	Asks questions.		
10	Answers questions asked by the audience.		
11	Rapport of speaker with his audience.		
12	Effectiveness of the talk		
13	Uses AV Aids appropriately.		

24.6. CHECKLIST- 6**MODEL CHECK LIST FOR DISSERTATION PRESENTATION**

Name of the Trainee:

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer:

S.No	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Interest shown in selecting topic.					
2	Appropriate review.					
3	Discussion with guide and other faculty.					
4	Quality of protocol.					
5	Preparation of Proforma					
	Total Score					

24.7. CHECKLIST- 7**CONTINUOUS EVALUATION OF DISSERTATION WORK BY GUIDE / CO-GUIDE**

Name of the Trainee :

Date:

Name of the Faculty / Observer :

SL. No.	Items for observation during presentation	Poor 0	Below Average 1	Average 2	Good 3	Very Good 4
1	Periodic consultation with guide / co-guide.					
2	Regular collection of case material					
3	Depth of analysis/ Discussion.					
4	Department presentation of findings.					
5	Quality of final output.					
6	Others					
	Total Score					

24.8. CHECKLIST- 8**OVERALL ASSESSMENT SHEET**

Date:

SL. No.	Faculty Member	Name of trainee and Mean Score									
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											

Signature of HOD

Signature of Principal

The above overall assessment sheet used along with the logbook should form the basis for certifying satisfactory completion of course of study, in addition to the attendance requirement.

KEY:

Faculty member : Name of the faculty doing the assessment.

Mean score : Is the sum of all the scores of checklist 1 to 7.

A, b, : Name of the trainees.

25.0 LOG BOOK

The proforma of tables are given below.

25.1. TABLE 1**ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES ATTENDED**

Name: Admission Year:

College:

Date	Type of activity Specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, UG teaching	Attended / Participated

25.2. TABLE 2**ACADEMIC PRESENTATIONS MADE BY THE TRAINEE**

Name: Admission Year:

College:

Date	Topic	Type activity Specify Seminar, Journal club, presentation, UG teaching etc.

25.3. TABLE 3:**DIAGNOSTIC AND OPERATIVE PROCEDURES PERFORMED**

Name: Admission Year:

College:

Date	Name	OP. No.	Procedure	Category O, A, PA, PI

Key:

O - Washed up and observed-Initial 6 months of admission.

A - Assisted a more senior surgeon - I year MDS

PA - Performed procedure under the direct supervision of a senior surgeon - II year MDS.

PI - Performed independently - III year MDS

26- The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 25 of 2018

BACHELOR OF AYURVEDIC MEDICINE & SURGERY (B.A.M.S)

The programme shall be governed by the norms, rules and guideline of the concerned regulatory council Central council of Indian Medicine, New Delhi and the policies of Government of Madhya Pradesh.

1. **Definition & Duration:** The duration of the programme of instruction for the degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) shall be Four Year and Six Months, followed by compulsory rotating internship for one year.

This period of Four Year and Six Months will be divided as follows:-

Ist Professional 12 month

IInd Professional 12 month

IIIrd Professional 12 month

Final Professional 18 months

Compulsory Rotatry Internship 12 months

2. Admission

- 2.1 Eligibility: A candidate who attains the age of 17 years or more on or before 31st December of the year and has passed:

- i) 10+2 examination from the MP Board of School Education, with at least 50% marks in aggregate of Physics, Chemistry & Biology for unreserved category 40% for SC / ST category students.

OR

- ii) An examination of any other University / Board recognized by state govt. as equivalent there to with at least 50% marks in aggregate of Physics, Chemistry & Biology.

- iii) English should be essentially a subject in 10+2 examination.

- iv) The intake of seats will be made as per provisions of Statute 28 and as approved by Govt. of India

3. Procedure: Admission shall be made through merit/entrance test conducted by Govt. authorized agency in the state fee shall have to be remitted by the students in the beginning of every academic year on duly notified dates. Candidates failing to deposit the fee in time shall be liable for penalty, as prescribed by the University. The fee structure laid down in the Admission Bulletin of the specific year will remain applicable all through the course duration of the candidates who have taken admission in the concerned academic year.

4. Examination:

- 4.1 The examination shall be open to a person:-

A. Who possesses the qualification laid down in clauses 3.

B. (i) Who has been on the rolls of a college admitted to the privileges of this University for the period provided in clause 2.1.

(ii) Whose name is submitted to the Registrar/Controller of Examination by the Principal of the College provided that the Principal of the College certifies that the candidate has:

a) Attended not less than 75% of the full course of lectures delivered in each subject 85% of the period assigned to practical work in each subject (the lectures & practical work shall be counted up to 21 days before the commencement of the examination);

4.2 The examination shall be held according to the syllabus prescribed by central council of Indian medicine New Delhi and adopted by the University for regular students. Provided that the syllabus for candidates for the compartment examination shall be the same as was in force in the last Annual Examination.

4.3 Number of Papers teaching hours and Marks for Theory / Practical are as below:

Name of the Subject	Number of hours of Teaching			Details of Maximum Marks			
	Theory	Practical	Total	Number of Papers	Theory	Practical	Total
Ist Professional							
Padarth Vigyan evam Ayurved ka Itihas	100	--	100	Two	200	--	200
Sanskrit	200	--	200	One	100	--	200
Kriya Sharir (Physiology)	200	200	400	Two	200	100	100
Rachna Sharir (Anatomy)	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
Maulik Siddhant evam Ashtang Hridaya (Sutra Sthan).	150	--	150	One	100	--	100
IInd Professional							
Dravyaguna Vigyan	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
Agadtantra Vyavhar Ayurved evam Vidhi Vaidyaka	200	100	300	One	100	50	150
Rasashastra Exam - Bhaishajya Kalpana Part - I	200	200	400	Two	200	200	400
Charak- Samhitra (Puravardh)	200	--	200	One	100	--	100
IIIrd Professional							
Roga Nidan Exam Vikriti Vigyan	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300
Swastha Vritta &	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300

Yoga							
Prasuti & Striroga	200	100	300	Two	200	100	300
Bal Roga	100	100	200	One	100	50	150
Charak Samhita (Uttarardh)	200	--	200	One	100	--	100
Final Professional							
Kayachikitsa	300	200	500	Two	200	100	300
Panchakarma	100	200	300	One	100	50	150
Shalya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
Shalakya Tantra	200	150	350	Two	200	100	300
Reaearch Methodology & Medical – statistics.	50	--	50	One	50	--	50

NOTE: The period of theory and practical shall not be less than 60 minutes (one hour). The duration of the practical of clinical subjects and Rachna Sharir (Dissection) shall be of at least 120 minutes (Two hours).

5.1 FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

- The first professional examination shall be at the end of one academic year of first professional session. The first professional session will ordinarily start in July.
- The first professional examination shall be held in the following subjects:-
 - Padarth Vigyan evam Ayurved ka Itihas
 - Sanskrit
 - Kriya Sharir (Physiology)
 - Rachna Sharir (Anatomy)
 - Maulik Siddhant evam Ashtang Hridaya (Sutra Sthan).
- A student failed in not more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the second professional Courses, however he/she will not be allowed to appear for second professional examination unless he/she passes in all the subjects of the first professional.

5.2 SECOND PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION:

- The Second professional session shall start every year in the month of July following completion of First Professional examination.
- The second professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of May/June every year after completion of one year of Second Professional session.
 - Dravyaguna Vigyan (Pharmacology and Materia Medica)
 - Rasashastra – Bhaishajya Kalpana (Pharmaceutical Science)
 - Agad Tantra Vyavhar Ayurved evam Vidhi Vaidyaka (Toxicology and Medical Jurisprudence)
 - Charak- Puravardh
- A student failed in not more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the third professional examination, however he/she will not be allowed to appear for third

professional examination unless he/she passes in all the subjects of second professional examination.

5.3 THIRD PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

- a) The Third Professional session shall start every year in the month of July following completion of second professional Examination.
- b) The Third Professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of the month of May/June every year after completion of one year of third professional session.

1. Roga Nidan Vikriti Vigyan (Pathology & Microbiology)
2. Charak Samhita Uttardh
3. Swastha Vritta & Yoga (Preventive and Social Medicine & Yoga)
4. Prasuti & Striroga (Gynaecology & Obstetrics)
5. Bal Roga (Paediatrics)

(a) A Student failed in not more than two subjects shall be held eligible to keep the terms for the final professional examination, however he/she will not be allowed to appear for final professional examination unless he/she passes in all the subjects of Third Professional examination.

5.4 FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

a) The final professional session will be of 1 and ½ year duration and shall start every year in the month of July following completion of Third professional Examination. The Final professional examination shall be ordinarily held and completed by the end of month of Oct./Nov. every year after completion of one and half year of final professional examination.

b) Final professional examination shall comprise of the following subjects:—

1. Shalya Tantra (General Surgery)
2. Shalakya Tantra (Diseases of Head & Neck including Ophthalmology, ENT and Dentistry)
3. Kayachikitsa (Internal Medicine-including Manas Roga, Rasayan & Vajkarana).
4. Panchakarma
5. Research Methodology & Medical – statistics.

6. Examination Fee:

The examination fee to be paid by a candidate shall be as per University norms for each examination, or a part thereof.

7. Evaluation:

The minimum marks required to pass in each subject shall be 50% (written & practical separately).

7.1 The final results shall be declared after taking into account the marks obtained by the candidate in all the examination & candidates who obtain more than 75% marks and passed in the first attempt all the examinations within the normal period of instructions shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

7.2 Every successful candidate shall be granted a Certificate-cum detail marks card of each examination. Marks obtained in each subject shall be supplied to unsuccessful candidates also. Provided that a candidate who qualifies all the four and half Year examinations of Ayurvedacharya will be issued a Degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) B.A.M.S after completion of internship as provided in Clause-12

7.3 Every candidate on passing the Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) course of studies shall be required to, undergo compulsory rotatory internship training for a period of one year as under before the degree of Ayurvedacharya (Bachelor of Ayurvedic Medicine & Surgery) is conferred upon his /her.

Departments	Distribution of Six Months	Distribution of Twelve monsths
1. Kayachikitsa	2 Months	4 Months
2. Shalya	1 Month	2 Months
3. Shalakya	1 Month	2 Months
4. Prasuti Tantra & Stri Roga	1 Month	2 Months
5. Kaumarbhritya	15 Days	1 Month
6. Panchkarma	15 Days	1 Month

Six months training of interns will be carried out with an object to orient and acquaint the intern with National health program. The intern will have to join in one of the following institute for undertaking such training.

- a) Primary Health Centre
- b) Community Health Centre/ District Hospital
- c) Any Hospital of Modern Medicine.
- d) Any Ayurved Hospital or Dispensary

All the above centers (a,b,c and d) will have to be recognized by the concerned University and concerned Govt. designated authority for taking such a training.

NOTE: Internship will start after the declaration of final year B.A.M.S examination result and Registration of Madhya Pradesh Ayurwada Unani Chikitsh Board, Bhopal

8. General:

8.1 Notwithstanding the integrated nature of this course which is spread over more than one academic year, the Ordinance in force at the time a student joins the course shall hold good only for the examination held during or at the end of academic year & nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to debare the University from amended the Ordinance & the amended Ordinance, if any shall apply to all the students, whether old or new.

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Departments/ Institutions/ Schools. Which will not be contradictory to the CCIM regulation / GOI/GOMP rules. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 26 of 2018

**POST BASIC B.Sc. (NURSING) PROGRAMME
(2 Year Degree Course)****1. Admission to the Course:**

Admission to the Basic Post B.Sc. (Nursing) course shall be made in accordance with the terms and conditions

2. Admission Schedule and Receipt of Fees:

The admission schedule including last date for the receipt of admission forms and fees shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

3. Eligibility for Admission:

The eligibility criteria for admission shall be as under:

- i. Must have obtained a Diploma in General Nursing and Midwifery from a recognized Board/University and registered as R.N.R.M. with the State Nurses Registration Council. A male nurse, trained before the implementation of the new integrated course besides being registered as a nurse with State Nurses Registration Council, shall produce evidence of training approved by Indian Nursing Council for a similar duration in lieu of midwifery in any one of the following areas:
 - a. O.T. Techniques
 - b. Ophthalmic Nursing
 - c. Leprosy Nursing
 - d. TB Nursing
 - e. Psychiatric Nursing
 - f. Neurological and Neuro surgical Nursing
 - g. Community Health Nursing
 - h. Cancer Nursing
 - i. Orthopedic Nursing
- ii. The candidate should be medically fit.
- iii. Admission shall be done once in a year.

Note:- The age of the candidates seeking admission to the above courses shall be determined as per entry in the Matriculation/Secondary School Examination certificate or any other examination recognized as equivalent thereto.

4. Duration of the Course:

- i. The duration of the course shall be 02 year.
- ii. Duration of each course of Post Basic B.Sc. (N) i, ii year shall not be less than 10 month.
- iii. Maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed years from the date of admission.

5. The Medium of Instruction:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English.

6. Syllabus:

Syllabus of the course of Basic Post (Nursing) will be as per guidelines of Indian Nursing Council and as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council.

7. Clinical Postings:

During first year to Second year, there will be clinical postings according to master rotation plan in the different clinical areas of hospital & community.

8. Examinations:

The examinations shall be held as per Scheme of Examinations as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council of the University.

9. Distribution of Marks:

The distribution of marks shall be as prescribed in the Scheme of Examinations approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council of the University.

10. Setting of Question Papers:

The examiner(s) will set the question papers as per criteria laid down in the Scheme of Examinations as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council of the University.

11. Eligibility to Appear in the Examinations:

The following regular students shall be eligible to appear in the examination:

- i. The student should bear a good moral character.
- ii. The student must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical of the each subject for appearing in the examination.
- iii. The student must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.
- iv. A deficiency in the attendance, both in theory and practical may be condoned by the Principal of Nursing up to 5%.
- v. The student must secure at least 50% marks of the total marks fixed for internal assessment in each subject, separately.
- iv. The student, who fulfils the conditions laid down under (i) to (iii) above for one or more subjects and not for the other(s), will be allowed to take examination only in such subject(s) in which he fulfils the conditions.

12. Exemption from Attendance:

1. The students who voluntarily donate blood to Blood Bank may be given the benefit of attendance of all period of that day.
2. The students who are appearing in First, Second & Third Supplementary examinations may be exempted from attending theory classes, practicals and demonstrations.
3. The student may be given benefit of maximum 21 days of attendance on account of his/her participation in University or Inter-Collegiate Sports Tournaments/ Youth Festivals, NCC/NSS Camps/University Educational Excursions, Mountaineering Courses; and maximum 30 days for participation in Inter-University Sports Tournaments/ Youth Festivals; Provided that he/she has obtained prior approval of the Director/Principal, Faculty of Nursing on the recommendation of the concerned Head of the Department;

Provided further that credit may be given only for the days on which lectures were delivered or tutorials or practical work done during the period of participation in the aforesaid events.

Time to Forward the List of Students Eligible to Appear in the Examination:

The Dean/Director, Faculty of Nursing shall send the list along with the examination admission forms of those students who satisfy the eligibility criteria to appear in the examinations to the Controller of Examinations as per schedule of examination circulated by the Controller of Examinations each year.

Internal Assessment:

The Internal Assessment shall be as given in the Scheme of Examination as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council.

- I. Internal Assessment should be submitted to the Controller of Examinations at least two weeks before the commencement of theory examinations.
- II. Internal Assessment shall be awarded on the basis of student's participation in learning process (class tests, assignment, pre-university examination, attendance, extra-curricular activities, etc.) as prescribed in the Scheme of Examinations as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council.
- III. The concerned teacher shall maintain and preserve the Internal Assessment record of each student, which should be made available for inspection to the student concerned as well as university authorities whenever demanded.
- IV. The re-appear/fail students may be re-assessed, if they so desire, next time for the purpose of improvement of internal assessment, otherwise their previous score of assessment will be carried forward.

Promotion to Higher Class:

- I. A student who has passed the lower class examination shall be eligible to higher class examination.
- II. A student failing in more than four subjects in first year class will not be promoted to 2nd year class, however student must pass each paper in 3 attempts including first attempt.
- III. A student who fails in the lower examination may be allowed to attend the next higher class but he/she will not be allowed to appear in the examination of the higher class till he/she passes in all the subjects of lower class.
- IV. If the student fails in either theory or practical papers he/she has to re-appear both the papers (Theory and practical).

Re-appear/Fail Cases:

The re-appear/fail students will be allowed to appear in the supplementary examinations

Migration:

A student who has passed his first year of Basic Post (Nursing). examination from any Nursing College/Institute may be permitted to migrate from one College/Institute to another under the following conditions:

- I. The student has to apply for migration to the University within two months from the date of declaration of his/her first year Basic Post B.Sc. (Nursing) result.
- II. The applicant student will be permitted to migrate if a vacant seat is available in the College/Institute where, he/she wants to migrate.
- III. The applicant's total aggregate marks should not be less than the lowest marks obtained by a student of the college to which the migration is sought. This will be applicable only to the applicants seeking inter-University migration.
- IV. The applicant must submit 'No Objection Certificate' from the Principals/Directors of both the Colleges/Institutes from which migration is sought and the college to which migration is sought.
- V. Notwithstanding anything contained in the above rules, if an applicant does not fulfill any of the conditions given above, the Vice-Chancellor may allow a student to migrate under exceptional circumstances to another college.

Examination Fee and Date for Receipt of Examination Forms:

- I. The student will pay examination fee as prescribed by the University from time to time.
- II. The schedule for the receipt of examination forms and fees shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

Pass Percentage and Gradation/Division:

- I. The student who secures 50% marks in aggregate with a minimum of 50% in theory including orals and a minimum of 50% marks in practicals/clinicals shall be declared to have passed.
- II. The student who secures 60% or more of the total marks in aggregate will be declared to have passed with 'First Division'.
- III. The student who secures less than 60% of the total marks in aggregate will be declared to have passed with 'Second Division'.
- IV. The student who secures 75% marks or above in a subject shall be declared to have passed with 'First Division Distinction' in that subject, provided he passes in all the subjects of the relevant professional examination in the first attempt.
- V. The student who completes the course in minimum period and passes each examination in the first attempt obtaining not less than 75% marks in each subject of every examination, shall be awarded degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing with distinction in subject/s concerned.
- VI. The student who secures less than 50% marks either in theory including orals or in practical/clinical or both shall be declared to have failed.
- VII. The student must secure a minimum of 40% marks in subsidiary subjects.

Discharge from the Course:

- I. The student, who does not clear the First Professional examination within three years from the date of admission, shall be discharged from the course.
- II. The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 years.

Grace Marks:

- I. Maximum of five grace marks can be awarded to a student in theory papers only in one academic year.
- II. Grace marks can be awarded in a maximum of three papers only in an academic year. He/she should be pass in other papers.
- III. If the student fails in one paper, he/she can be awarded a maximum of 04 grace marks only.
- IV. After the award of grace marks, the student should be pass in all the papers.

Evaluation:

The answer books will be evaluated as prescribed in the Scheme of Examinations.

Re-checking/Re-evaluation of Answer Books:

Rechecking/re-evaluation of answer books shall be governed by the provisions of Clause 5.18 of First Ordinance of the University.

Practical Examinations:

The practical examinations shall be conducted as prescribed in the Scheme of Examinations.

Appointment of Examiners:

The examiners will be appointed as per the following guidelines of the Indian Nursing Council with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

- I. An internal examiner should be a lecturer or above in a college of nursing with M.Sc. Nursing in concerned subject and minimum of 3 years of experience.
- II. External examiner should be a lecturer or above in other university with M.Sc. Nursing in concerned subject and minimum of 5 years of experience.
- III. One external and one internal examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.
- IV. External examiners shall not be from the same university and preferably be from outside the state/University.
- V. External examiners shall rotate at an interval of 2 years.
- VI. In case the suitable examiner is not available, the Vice-Chancellor can relax the experience.

Declaration of Results:

- I. Results shall be declared as early as possible after the conclusion of each examination, but not later than the start of teaching for the next academic session.
- II. The successful students of the 1st and 2nd year examinations will be issued Detailed Marks Card.

- III. The failed students will also be issued Detailed Marks Cards.
- IV. The student whose result is declared late without any fault on his/her part may be allowed to attend the classes for the next higher Phase/Semester provisionally at his /her own risk and responsibility, subject to his /her passing the concerned Professional examination. In case, the student fails to pass the concerned examination, he/she will be governed by the Clause 15 of these regulations.

Clinical Training

All the candidates shall complete 1665 teaching hours in Clinical Training during the course.

Internship of the Students of Bhabha University:

All the students of Bhabha University will complete their internship in their parent college/Hospital. In some exceptional circumstances, a student may be permitted to complete his internship in another affiliated college subject to consent of Principals of both the colleges and No Objection Certificate from the University. This would be allowed only if a seat is vacant in the college in which the student wants to complete his/her internship. The students will not be allowed to do their Internship in a Civil Hospital.

General

Not with standing the integrated nature of this course which is spread over more than one academic year, the Ordinance in force at the time a student joins the course shall hold good only for the examination held during or at the end of the academic year.

The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 27 of 2018

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE 5 YEAR DEGREE COURSE (B.Arch)

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch) degree & shall be governed by rules and regulation given by council of Architect New Delhi.

1.0 The first degree in Architecture of five-year (Ten semester) course, hereinafter called 5-YDC, shall be designated as Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)

2.0 ADMISSIONS

Admission of students to the Architecture Course under the faculty of Architecture will be governed by the following regulations.

2.1 The minimum qualification for admission to the first year B.Arch. course shall be qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with physics, chemistry and maths conducted by the M.P. Board of Secondary Education or any other Board or University, recognized equivalent by the State Government of Madhya Pradesh with minimum of 45 % marks in aggregate and Mathematics as one of the subjects.

2.2 Candidates who have qualified the diploma course in any branch with 45% marks in aggregate from M.P. Board of Technical Education, Bhopal or any equivalent board recognized by AICTE shall also be eligible for admission to the third semester of B.Arch. course. The admissions to B.Arch. course shall be governed by the rules of the Technical Education Government of Madhya Pradesh Bhopal.

2.3 Candidate who have qualified the NATA Conduct by council of Architecture will only be eligible for admission

2.4 Admission procedure will be as per decided of Board of Management of University.

2.5 The fees of course shall be decided by board of Management of University and number of seats will be as per statute 28.

3.0 EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES

As per Ordinance No. 5

4.0 DURATION OF COURSE

4.1 There shall be at least Sixteen weeks of teaching in every semester.

4.2 One hour of conduct of Lecture (L) / Tutorial (T) / Practicals (P) shall normally be equal to one

credit as shown in the schemes.

4.3 A candidate may provisionally continue to attend next higher year, even if the result of qualifying year / semester has not been declared. However, subsequently if he/she is not able to clear qualifying semester examination, the candidate cannot claim any right on the basis of his/her provisional admission.

4.4 A candidate will not be promoted to group (b)[4th to 5th Year] until and unless he passes in group A 1st to 3rd year .

4.5 The maximum duration of the course shall be Nine Years. However, for one mercy attempt can be granted to student by Vice Chancellor which should be not more than one year on satisfactory reason.

4.6 A candidate will not be promoted to next higher class if he fails to pass core subject (Design & Building construction).

5.0 MERIT LIST

5.1 Final merit list of first ten (10) candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the tenth and final semester for B.Arch. degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the five years. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least first division i.e. 65% and passing all semesters in single attempts.

6.0 ATTENDENCE

As per Ordinance 11 clause 6.

7.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AND EXAMINATION

7.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of study.

7.2 The subjects to be studied in different semester of Bachelor of Architecture shall be as per the schemes, approved by the Board of Study of the UNIVERSITY.

8.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

9.0 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 28 of 2018

**FIVE YEAR INTEGRATED POST GRADUATE ENGINEERING PROGRAMME
(5YIPGD)**

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidate admitted for Integrated Post Graduate Programme

1.0 The Integrated Post Graduate Five / Six Year (Ten / Twelve Semesters) Engineering Programme shall be designated as Master of Technology Integrated Programme conducted by University Teaching Department (UTD) reiated as 5 YIPGD in various branches.

1.1 The branches of study for five year course shall be:

Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Electronics & Communication Engineering, Computer Science Engineering, Information Technology, Electrical & Electronics Engineering, Architecture, Rural Technology, Electronics & Instrumentation, Automobile Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Textile Engineering, Production Engineering, Fire Technology & Safety Engineering, Instrumentation & Control Engineering, Bio-Medical Engineering, Biotechnology and Industrial Engg. & Management, Nano-Technology.

The courses shall be offered as per AICTE norms

The Board of Management of University may add 5 YIPGD in other branch also

2.0 ADMISSIONS

2.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the first year 5YIPGD programme shall be the qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) scheme in first division with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (also securing pass marks in these three subjects individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

2.2 Eligible candidates as specified in clause 2.1 shall be admitted in the programmes referred in para 1.1 here, only on merit basis of a National Level Entrance Examination (NLEE) conducted by this University for this purpose. The details of which shall be notified on the website of the University and in news papers.

2.3 The Reservation to SC/ST/OBC/Physically handicapped candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.

2.4 Lateral entry of a student shall not be permitted at any stage of the programme.

2.5 The admission procedure shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University

2.6 The fees course shall be decided by Board of Management of the university and number of seats for course shall be as per statute 28.

3.0 EXAMINATIONS - PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES, DIVISION AND CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCIES

As per Ordinance No. 5

4.0 DURATION OF PROGRAMME

4.1 One hour of conduct in Lecturer (L) / Tutorial (T) / Practical (P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.

4.2 A candidate may provisionally continue to attend next higher year, even if, the result of qualifying year / semester has not been declared. However subsequently if he/she is not able to clear qualifying semester examination, the candidate cannot claim any right on the basis of his/her provisional admission.

4.3 The maximum duration of the programme shall be seven years. However, for one mercy attempt can be granted to student by Vice Chancellor which should be not more than one year on satisfactory reason.

5.0 MERIT LIST

5.1 Branch wise final merit list of first five (5) candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the tenth and final semester for 5 YIPGD programme, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the five years. The merit list shall include the first five candidates securing at least first division i.e. 65% or 6.5 CGPA and passing all semesters in single attempts.

6.0 ATTENDANCE

As per Ordinance 11, clause 6

7.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION,

7.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English Through out the programme of study.

7.2 The subject to studied in different semester of 5 year course shall be as per schemes approved by Board of StudieQf the University

8.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE

No. 29 of 2018

BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.)

The Ordinance framed as per rules/ guidelines/ norms laid down by Bar Council of India, shall be applicable to candidates for three years course awarding Bachelor of Law (LL.B) degree.

1.0 ADMISSION:

1.1 A candidates who has scored minimum 50% in Bachelor Degree is eligible for admission in Degree of Law. The admission will be on merit basis and other qualification as decided by Board of Management of University. For SC/ ST/OBC candidates the minimum percentage for admission will be 45 % .To determine the merit for admission of such candidates who have secured equal marks in the qualifying examination, the percentage of marks secured by the candidate at the intermediate or equivalent examination will be the determining factor of merit for admission. If the marks obtained at the intermediate or equivalent examination by two or more candidates are the same, in that case the candidates senior in age will get preference in the merit list. Provided that the admission criteria shall be as per the norms of BCI.

Eligibility:-

1.2 A candidate who after having passed the final examination for the Bachelor's degree in Arts, Science, Commerce, Agriculture, Engineering, Medicine or Veterinary & Animal Husbandry of the University or degree of any other University recognized by the University as equivalent thereof shall be admitted to the programme. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University, the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

2.0 Examination:-

2.1 There shall be the following three examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of laws, viz:-

- 1) LL.B (Part - I) Examination 1st & 2nd Semester
- 2) LL.B (Part - II) Examination 3rd & 4th semester
- 3) LL.B (Part - III) Examination 5th & 6th semester

2.2 Examination: Prosecution of a course of study for one academic year means at least 75 % attendance of the lectures and tutorials held in an academic session. The deficiency in attendance, if any, in the case of a student, may be condoned in accordance with the provisions of ordinance of the University in this behalf.

(i) The strength as a section in a law class shall not exceed 80 student in any class.

3.0 Rules for Promotion to the next semester and higher class of 3YDC:

(i) From Odd semester to even semester:

A candidate who has appeared in the odd-semester of any particular year shall be promoted to an even Semester of that year (i.e. from I to II, from III to IV and from V to VI Semester) irrespective of failing in any number of theory and practical examination of that semester.

(ii) From Even semester to odd semester:

A candidate shall be entitled to carry a backlog of papers for his promotion from even semester to odd semester of next academic sessions, as under:-

(a) A backlog of two papers (Theory and/or Practical) for his promotion from Second Semester of LL.B. First Year to Third Semester of

LL.B. Second Year.

(b) A backlog of four papers (Theory and/or Practical) (inclusive backlog of two papers of LL.B. First Year) for his promotion from Fourth Semester of LL.B. Second Year to Fifth Semester of LL.B. Final/Third year.

(iii) The minimum passing marks in each, paper shall be 40 marks and passing marks in aggregate shall be 50 percent of that Semester Examination.

(iv) A candidate shall be allowed to carry a particular semester if he has acquired minimum passing marks in all the papers of that semester and has failed in aggregate by reason thereof, such a candidate shall be allowed to reappear in semester examination in any number of papers of his choice in which he has acquired minimum passing marks in that semester in order to pass in aggregate in such semester examination but shall not be allowed to reappear in any paper in which he has already acquired passing marks, that is 50% or more marks. A candidate shall not be permitted to appear/reappear in any examination or any paper in which he has been declared pass by the university, for any purpose whatever.

4.0 Ex-studentship:

Subject to the general rule of promotion, from odd Semester to even Semester, a candidate shall become ex-student of LL.B. First Year, LL.B. Second Year and LL.B. Third/Final Year as under:

(a) Ex student in LL. B. First Year- If he carries backlog of three or more papers in First and/or Second Semester of LL. B. First Year.

(b) Ex-student in LL. B. Second Year - If he carries backlog of three or more papers in Third and/or Fourth Semester of LL.B. Second Year.

(c) Ex-student in LL. B. Third/Final Year - If he carries a backlog of any paper in Fifth and Sixth Semester of LL. B. Third/Final Year.

5.0 A candidate failing in aggregate in any semester and carrying any semester by reason thereof in LL.B First Year, LL.B. Second Year and/or LL.B. Year or after the declaration of his result of Sixth Semester of LL.B. Third/Final Year shall also be deemed to be, an Ex-student. He shall be entitled to pass the, backlog of semester for passing in aggregate.

6.0 Revaluation of answer books shall be allowed as per provision of ordinance No. 6 of University.

7.0 The subjects and papers for each year of LL.B. shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Law on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.

8.0 If not provided otherwise the candidates will have to pass separately in written papers and practical.

9.0 The minimum passing marks in each years examination shall be 50 percent in the aggregate of all the papers and 40 percent marks in each individual paper. Division to successful candidates for the LL. B. degree will be assigned at the end of Final Year

Examination on the basis of the aggregate. The total marks obtained by him at the LL. B. First Year; Second Year and Final Year Examinations i.e. all Six Semesters as under:

First Division 60 percent or above of the aggregate marks

Second Division 50 percent or above of the aggregate marks

Note (i) No third division shall be awarded

(ii) Candidates who obtain 75 percent or more marks in aggregate shall be declared to have passed the LL.B degree course in First Division with distinction.

(iii) V.C. Grace mark as per rule can be awarded.

10.0 Candidates appearing for the LL.B. Examination shall have the option of answering questions through the medium of Hindi. (Devnagri Script) or English.

11.0 In order to be successful in any of the LL.B part I the LL.B part II and the LL.B part III examination an examination must obtain at least 40% marks in each theory paper as also separately than tutorial work, practical Training etc. besides obtaining at least 48 % marks in the aggregate of all theory papers and tutorial work & practical Training etc.

12.0 Supplementary Examination and provision of grace mark shall be as per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies.

13.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final

ORDINANCE

No. 30 of 2018

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (B.Ed.)

(Two Year Degree Course)

The Ordinance governed by rules / guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE, shall be applicable for the award of Bachelor of Education Program generally known as (B. Ed) & shall be:

1.0 The Duration of Degree of Bachelor of Education of the University shall spread over Two academic year or Four semesters. Which can be completed in a maximum of three years from the date of admission to the program. as per NCTE norms

2.0 Candidate with at least fifty five percent marks either in the bachelor degree and / or in the master's degree in Science / Social Science / Humanity, Bachelor in Engineering or Technology with specialization in Science and Maths with 55% marks or any other qualification equivalent thereto, are eligible for admission to the program.

The reservation and relaxation for SC /ST/OBC and other categories shall be as per the rules of state govt., whichever is applicable.

Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral or both for selection of candidates for admission to the B.Ed. class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.

Provided further that in the case of untrained teachers in Government schools, sponsored by the Government for B.Ed. training in the institution maintained by it, the requirement of division or Grade as prescribed by para 2 above may be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Director /Principal of the institution concerned. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed

3.0 Attendance

As per Ordinance 11 clause 6

4.0 Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Principal of the College, their applications on. prescribed forms, so as to reach the Registrar by the date fixed far the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college, viz: Certificates.

(i) Of good conduct

(ii) Of fitness to appear at the examination.

(iii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices as required by para 3 above.

5.0 Curriculum Transaction

(a) Practical work to be performed by each student

<u>Item</u>	<u>Essential (Numbers)</u>
a Lesson planning and teaching in real school situation including internship	Thirty lessons – fifteen lessons in each teaching subject
b Lesson planning and teaching in simulated situation	Ten lesson – five lessons in each teaching subject
c Observation of lessons taught by fellow students	Ten lessons – five lessons in each teaching subject
d Action Research Project	1 (One)
e Stand alone experience of school organization	Two days
f Field- specific community experience	Five days

(c) Supervision of Practice lesson

Out of prescribed practice teaching lessons atleast 50% lessons would be supervised fully by the teacher educators and feedback given to the students orally as well as comments in writing. Record of lesson planning, teaching and supervision would be maintained.

6.0 (a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-

(i) Part I - Theory

(ii) Part II - Practical and sessional.

(b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as are prescribed by the Academic council, the Board of Studies and the Faculty of Education and published by a notification.

(c) (i) The written part of the examination shall be held in the month of April every year Actual date of commencement of examination will be notified by the Registrar in advance.

(ii) The practical part of the examination shall be arranged by the Principal or the Head of the Department of Education, as the case may, before the written examination by such date as may be directed by the Registrar from time to time.

(d) Practical & sessional work shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University

7.0 Division

(a) First Division with Honors: 75% and above.

(b) First Division: 60% and above but below 75%. Second Division: 50% and above but below 60%

(c) An examinee obtaining 75% or more marks in the aggregate in theory and practically sessional combined shall be given distinction, The University is free to take any decision, which is not covered by the ordinance as per needs.

8.0 The Principal of a College providing courses of B.Ed. degree shall send the statement of marks obtained by the students of his college in theory & practical to the Registrar

9.0 Supplementary of Examination

(a) Candidates who are eligible to appear as supplementary candidates under the provision shall have to clear the supplementary in next three attempts immediately

(b) An examinee who after having appeared in the examination but fails in not more than two papers and by not more than three marks but secures the minimum aggregate marks prescribed for a pass shall be entitled to a grace up to three marks in order to pass the examination.

10.0 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division by one marks subject to the condition that that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

11.0 The Registrar of University shall as soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 60th day from the date which the theory examination was completed publish the results of the examination by announcing the roll nos. and names of successful candidates.

12.0 In the notification declaring results of the examination names of successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

13.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

14.0 Legal Jurisdiction

All matters of any dispute shall be limited to Bhopal court only. The University reserve the rights to change configuration, courses, contents, fee structure, scheme of evaluation, time schedule of face to face programme and examination as per need.

15 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 31 of 2018

**BACHELOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.P.Ed.)
(TWO YEAR DEGREE COURSE)**

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by NCTE shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.Ed.). The B.P.Ed Programme shall be of duration of Two academic year or Four Semesters.

1.0 Admission:

1.1 Bachelor's degree in any discipline with 50% marks and having at least participation in the inter-College/Inter-Zonal/ District/ School competition in sports and games as recognized by the AIU/IOA/ SGFI/Govt. of India.

or

1.2 Bachelor's degree in physical education with 45%

or

1.3 Bachelor's degree in any discipline with 45% marks and studied physical education as compulsory/ elective subject.

Or

1.4 Graduation with 45% marks and at least three years of teaching experience.

2.0 The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

3.0 A successful candidate who obtains percentage of marks between 33% to 45% shall be placed in third division; those who obtain between 45 to 60% of marks shall be placed in second division & candidates who obtain 60% or above marks placed in first division and First Division with Honors 75% and above.

4.0 The details of courses will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council time to time.

5.0 Regarding Attendance, merit list, condonation of deficiency etc will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose.

6.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

7.0 Legal Jurisdiction

All matters of any dispute shall be limited to Bhopal court only. The University reserve the rights to change configuration, courses, contents, fee structure, scheme of evaluation, time schedule of face to face programme and examination as per need.

8 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No. 32 of 2018****MASTER OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (M.P. Ed.)**

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by NCTE shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of Physical Education (M.P. Ed.)

1. ADMISSION:-

Candidate who have obtained at least fifty percent marks in the B.P. Ed. Degree / or Bachelor of Physical Education (BPE). B.Sc. degree in Health and Health Education are eligible for admission.

General Level of Physical Efficiency

2. The Duration of Course will be 2 Academic years or spread to 4 semesters.
3. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.
4. For both the previous and final examination a candidate will be declared successful if she/he obtains at least 36% of the aggregate mark in all subjects. The examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical. No division will be assigned for the result of the previous examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both the M.P.Ed. Previous & Final Exams.
5. Successful candidate who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate shall be placed in the first division and First Division with Honors 75% and above. Those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 48% will be placed in the Second division. All these successful candidates obtaining less than 48% placed in the Third division. Candidates obtaining less than 36% will be declared failed.
6. The details of courses for 2 year M.P. Ed. will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council.
7. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms laid down by NCTE and Govt. of MP shall be followed.
8. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
9. Legal Jurisdiction
All matters of any dispute shall be limited to Bhopal court only. The University reserve the rights to change configuration, courses, contents, fee structure, scheme of evaluation, time schedule of face to face programme and examination as per need.
- 10 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 33 of 2018
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BBA)

This Ordinance shall applicable for the award of Bachelor of Business Administration,
(BBA)

degree

1.0 Admission

Candidates seeking admission to the first year of Bachelor of Business administration Course shall be required to have passed the Higher Secondary Examination (10+2) of M.P. Higher secondary Board or an examination recognized equivalent thereto.

Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of merit list

2.0 Course Structure

2.1 The course structure and detailed syllabus shall be finalized by Board of Management on

the Proposal of Board of Studies and the faculty from time to time.

3.0 The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

4.0 The Duration of Course will be 3 years, spread to 6 semesters

5.0 Examinations

Promotion to higher semester award of credits and grades, division and condonation of deficiencies as per ordinance no. 5

6.0 Scheme of Evaluation

As per decision of Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies

7.0 Field Study

Every student of BBA Programme on his/her exposure through Industrial other related activities as assigned by Principal /Head of the Department of the institute, the student should submitted study report to Head of Department between 20 to 30 pages.

8.0 Evaluation of Field Study Report

The Field Study Report shall be valued by the Examiner appointed by the University.

9.0 Comprehensive Viva-Voce

There will be a comprehensive Viva-Voce at 6th Semester to the student's over all progress and performance based on the subject as well as field study.

The comprehensive Viva-Voce shall be concern to the institute as notified by the university with the help of the Examiners/Experts appointed by the university for the purpose from the panel of External Examiners recommended by the examination committee. The marks awarded to student on this score shall be on the record of the concerned college/Institute and forward to the Registrar for incorporation in the final result of the student.

10 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-

Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No. 34 of 2018****BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.Com) 3 YEAR COURSE**

- 1.0 This Ordinance shall be applicable for the award Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com Plain and B.Com with Computer Science) degree
- 2.0 **Admissions**
Candidates seeking admission to the first year of Bachelor of Commerce Course shall be required to have passed the higher Secondary Examination (10+2) of M.P. Higher secondary Board or an examination recognized equivalent there to. Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of merit list
- 3.0 The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.
- 4.0 The Duration of Course will be 3 years spread to 6 semesters
- 5.0 **Examinations**
Promotion to higher semester, award of credits and grades, division and condonation of deficiencies as per ordinance No. 5
- 6.0 The Scheme of courses study and scope of courses study and scope of studies of various subjects of B.Com examinations shall be as prescribed by the university from time to time and printed in the prospectus conceded.
- 7.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- 8 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 35 Of 2018
BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A) 3 YEAR COURSE

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to For Bachelor of Arts (B.A) Degree

1.0 Admission

Candidates seeking admission to the first year of Bachelor of Arts Course shall be required to have passed the higher Secondary Examination (10+2) of M.P. Higher secondary Board or an examination recognized equivalent there to. Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of merit.

2.0 The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

3.0 The. Duration of Course will be 3 years spread to 6 semesters

4.0 Examinations: Promotion to higher semester award of credits and grades, division and condonation of deficiencies as per ordinance no. 5

5.0 Every candidate for the B.A. examination shall be examined in

- (a) Compulsory subject: Foundation Course
- (b) Any three of the following subjects.

A student shall be allowed to offer any one group from any of these groups.

- (1) Hindi Special or Urdu Special , Criminology, Mathematics
- (2) Political Science, Psychology, Philology, Linguistics
- (3) Economics, English Special, Sociology or math's
- (4) History, Philosophy, Music, Anthropology
- (5) Sociology, Ancient Indian History, Education
- (6) Geography, Hindi Special or English Special, Political Science
- (7) Home Science or Sociology, Political Science, Economics
- (8) Sanskrit/Persian, Economics, Political Science
- (9) Political Science, Sociology, Economics
- (10) Political Science, Economics, Sociology or Maths

6.0 The scope of studies of part I, II and III examination shall be as prescribed by the University / Central Board of Studies in the syllabus from time to time and printed in the prospectus for the examination concerned

7.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

8. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 36 of 2014
MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master Of Arts (M.A.) degree. 1.0
ADMISSION:-

- (a) A Candidates is eligible for admission for M.A. course, if he/she has passed Bachelor Degree of this University or any recognized statutory in India.
- (b) A candidate while, after taking his Bachelor's degree of the university or of any recognized statutory university in India, has completed a regular course of study in the department of the university of a college in the subject in which he offers himself for examination, for one year, shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Master of Arts Selection for admission will be made through an Admission Test followed by a Group Discussion or on the basis of merit list.

2.0 The subject of the examination shall be one of the following:-

(i) English Literature (ii) Hindi Literature (iii) Economics (iv) Philosophy (v) Political Science (vi) History (vii) Ancient Indian History, Culture and Archaeology (viii) Sanskrit Literature (ix) Mathematics (x) Geography (xi) Sociology (xii) Psychology (xiii) Business Economics (xiv) Music (xv) Public Administration (xvi) Rural Development (xvii) Master of Social Work (xix) Foreign Language (xxi) Drawing and Painting (xx) Education

Provided that Board of Management of University on the Recommendation of Academic Council can add more subject for M.A. degree course as per UGC norms.

3.0 The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

4.0 Duration of Course: - Duration of Course will be 2 year spread to 4 semesters consisting M.A. Previous & M.A. Final year Examination.

5.0 EXAMINATIONS - Promotion to higher semester award of credits and grades, division and condonation of deficiencies as per Ordinance No. 5

6.0 The other rules & regulation for Master of Arts in different subject will be as per ordinance exists in this University for obtaining degree.

7.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

8.0 The reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 37 of 2018
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) THREE YEARS COURSE

This Ordinance is applicable to candidates admitted for B.Sc Degree

1.0 Duration

Degrees of Bachelor of Science shall be of 3 years duration & shall consist of Part I, II and III (final).

2.0 Admission

(a) A candidate who, after passing

(i) Higher Secondary Examination of a Board of Higher Secondary Education of a State in the Union of India

Or

(ii) any other examination recognized by the UNIVERSITY as equivalent thereto, has attended a regular course of study in constituent College or in the Teaching Department of the UNIVERSITY for one academic year shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. part I examination.

(b) A candidate who, after passing (i) the B.Sc. part I examination of the UNIVERSITY

Or

Any other examination equivalent to it conducted by any Board or University incorporated by law in force and has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an constituent College in the Teaching Department of the UNIVERSITY shall be eligible for appearing at the B.Sc. part II examination, provided that he offers same subjects as in B Sc. I exam.

(c) A candidate who has passed the B.Sc. part II of Three Y.D.C. of this UNIVERSITY and has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in an constituent college shall be admitted to the B.Sc. Part III (final) examination provided he offers the same subjects which he had offered at the B.Sc. Part II examination.

(d) A candidate who has passed the B.Sc. part II of Three Y.D.C. from any other Statutory University of the State, and has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in a constituent college of this UNIVERSITY will be admitted to the B.Sc. part III (Final) examination provided he offers the same subject as at the qualifying examination and the syllabus are almost identical and of the same standard.

(e) Besides regular students and ex-students and subject to their compliance with this Ordinance, Non-Collegiate students shall be eligible for admission to the examination as of Ordinance of the University for Examination

(f) The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

3.0 Course for B.Sc

3.1 Every candidate appearing at the B.Sc. Part I examination shall be examined in:

(a) Foundation Course (Compulsory) for all students.

- (b) Any one of the following combinations:
- (i) Physics, Chemistry, Maths
 - (ii) Physics, Chemistry or Statistics, Geology
 - (iii) Physics, Maths, Statistics
 - (iv) Physics, Chemistry and Military Science
 - (v) Physics, Maths, Military Science or Geology
 - (vi) Physics or Chemistry, Botany, Zoology
 - (vii) Physics or Chemistry, Botany, Geology
 - (viii) Physics or Chemistry, Zoology, Geology
 - (ix) Physics or Chemistry, Botany, Military Science
 - (x) Physics or Chemistry, Zoology, Military Science
 - (xi) Physics, Chemistry or Electronics, Maths
 - (xii) Chemistry, Botany or Zoology, Environment
 - (xiii) Physics, Computer Science, Maths

Provided that the courses of studies for Physics offering combination from (vi) to (x) shall be those prescribed for non-mathematical students (Group).

3.2 Every candidate appearing at the B. Sc. Part II and III (Final) shall be examined in General English or General Hindi

Any one of the following combinations :-

- (i) Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics
- (ii) Chemistry, Botany, Zoology
- (iii) Physics, Chemistry and Geology or Military Science
- (v) Chemistry, Zoology, Geology or Military Science
- (vi) Chemistry, Botany, Geology or Military Science

3.3 The candidates shall be required to offer the same combination of subjects at the B.Sc. Part III (Final) examination, as offered by them at the B.Sc. part II examination. The combination of subjects for the B.Sc. Part II class shall be from among the subjects offered by them at the B.Sc. part I.

Provided that a candidate may be permitted to offer Geology as one of the subjects for the B.Sc. Part II examination even if Geology was not one of his subject for the B.Sc. Part I examination. In such cases, the candidate shall be examined in the Geology paper prescribed for the B.Sc. part I examination in addition to the papers prescribed for the B.Sc. Part II examination and his result at Part II examination shall be declared only after he has passed in the paper prescribed for the Part I examination.

4.0 Minimum Marks to Pass Examination & Results

- (a) In order to pass at any of the Three Y.D.C. examinations, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each subject. In subjects where both theory and practical examinations are provided, an examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical examination.

- (b) In determining the result of the part III examination, total marks obtained by the examinees at their Part II and Part III (Final) examinations in each subjects and in the aggregate shall be taken into account. No division shall be assigned on the result of the B.Sc. Part II examination.

Provided that the marks obtained in General Hindi or General English of B.Sc. Part II and III (Final) shall not be taken into account in determining the division of a candidate at the B.Sc. Final Examination.

- (c) Successful examinees at the Part I, Part II and Part III (Final) examinations of three years degree course, obtaining 60% or more marks in aggregate of all three years shall be placed in the First division, similarly those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the second division and other successful examinees in the third division.
- (d) Any candidate who passed B.Sc. Part I examination of the UNIVERSITY may be allowed to offer additional subjects of B.Sc. part I subject for qualifying for admission to Medical/Engineering colleges as the case may be at the next examination. If he secures the minimum pass marks in the subject as prescribed he shall be declared to have passed the examination.

- 5.0 The scheme and Course for B.Sc. degree shall be (on the recommendation of academic Council) of the University
- 6.0 The attendance, Examination etc will be as per Ordinance of this University for this Purpose
- 7.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
- 8.0 The reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P

ORDINANCE**No. 38 of 2018****MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.Sc.) TWO YEARS DEGREE COURSE**

This Ordinance shall be applicable to Candidate admitted for the Master of Science Degree

1.0 The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall consist of two parts:-

- (a) The Previous examination, and
- (b) The Final examination

2.0 Qualification/ Admission

(a) A candidate who, after obtaining the degree of Bachelor of Science of the UNIVERSITY or any Statutory University in India, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in a Teaching Department of the UNIVERSITY or in a constituent college of the UNIVERSITY shall be admitted to the Previous Examination for the Degree of Masters of Science.

(b) A candidate who, after passing the M.Sc. Previous examination of the UNIVERSITY has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in a Teaching Department of the University or in a constituent college of the University, shall be admitted to the Final examination for the degree of Master of Science in the subject in which he has passed the previous examination.

(c) A candidate who has passed the Previous examination for the Degree of Master of Science of another University may also be admitted to the Final Examination for the degree of Master of Science after obtaining necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor provided that he had offered for his Previous examination a course of study of an equivalent standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for the Previous examination of this UNIVERSITY and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in a Teaching Department of the UNIVERSITY or in a constituent college of the UNIVERSITY.

(d) The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

3.0 Examination

(a) The examinations shall be by Theory and practical including Sessionals, except in the case of Mathematics where the examination shall be by means of theory papers only.

(b) Besides regular students and ex-students and subject to their compliance with this Ordinance.

(c) The subject of examination shall be one of the following:

- I. Mathematics
- II. Physics
- III. Chemistry
- IV. Zoology
- V. Botany
- VI. Geology
- VII. Military Science

- VIII. Statistics
- IX. Environmental Biology
- X. Micro Biology
- XI. Electronics
- XII. Food Science Technology

Provided that the Board of Management of the University can add more subjects.

(d) Any candidate who has passed the M.Sc. examination of this UNIVERSITY in any subject, shall be allowed to present himself for examination in any one or more of the optional papers in that subject not taken by him at the said examination and if successful will be given a certificate to that effect. Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to offer more than two additional papers in any one year and in subjects other than Mathematics, a candidate shall undergo a practical test in respect of the paper concerned.

Marks requires for passing the Examination

- (a) For both the Previous and the Final Examinations, a candidate will be declared successful if he obtains at least 36% of the aggregate in the subject.

"Provided that in subjects in which theory and practical examinations are held, an examinee must pass separately in both obtaining not less than 36% of the total marks in each."

- (b) No division will be assigned on the result of the previous examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determined on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both, the M.Sc. Previous and Final examination.
- (c) Successful candidates who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the First division those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 48% in the second division and all other successful candidates obtaining less than 48% in the third division.

4.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

5.0 The reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No. 39 of 2018****MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.Com.) 2 YEARS COURSE**

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Master of Commerce (M.Com.) degree.

- 1.0 The course for the degree in Master of Commerce spread over two academic year and examination shall consist of two parts:-
 - (a) The previous examination, at the end of first year and
 - (b) The final examination, at the end of second year
- 2.0 A candidates who, after having passed the final examination for the B.Com. degree from this University or in a statutory University in India, has completed a regular course /study in the teaching department of the university or in a college affiliated to the university, in the in which he offers himself for examination, for one year, shall be admitted to the previous examination fees degree of Master of Commerce.
- 3.0 (a)A candidates who after passing the M.Com. previous examination of the university, has completed a regular course of study for one academic year in a teaching department of the university, in the subject in which he offers, himself for examination, for one academic year, shall be admitted to the final examination for the degree of master of commerce.

(b)A candidate who has passed the previous examination for the degree of Master of Commerce of another university may also be admitted to the final examination for the degree of Maser of Commerce after obtaining necessary permission from the Vice Chancellor provided that he/she offered for his/her previous examination a course of study or an equivalent, standard with almost identical syllabus as is required for the previous examination of this university and has attended a regular course of study for one academic year in a teaching department of the university.

(c) The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.
- 4.0 Besides regular students and ex-students and subjects to their compliance with this ordinance, Non- collegiate candidates shall be eligible for admission to the examination as per provisions of the ordinance related matter and provided that if they fulfill other conditions of ordinances.
- 5.0 (a) The scope of studies shall be as prescribed by the Academic Council on the recommendation of the boards of studies and the faculty of commerce from time to time and printed in the prospectus for the examination or published by notification.

(b)The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers. In both previous and in final examination there
- 6.0 The written examination shall be held as far as possible in the months of March , April every year, the date of commencement there of having been notified in advance and at such centers as may be appointed by the Board of Management of the University.
- 7.0 In order to be successful at any of the previous and final examination an examinee must

obtain at least:-

- (i) 20% of marks in each of the theory papers separately.
 - (ii) 36% of marks in the total of all theory papers taken together.
- 8.0 (a) Examinees of the previous examination obtaining mark not less than the minimum marks prescribed by foregoing paragraphs shall be declared to have passed the examination without any division being assigned to them.
- (b) Successful candidates of the final examination shall be placed in a division on the basis of the total marks obtained at the previous and final examinations taken together, in accordance with the following scale:-
- (I) Those obtaining 36% or more but less than 48% of marks in the aggregate third Division
 - (II) Those obtaining 48% or more but less than 60% of marks in the Aggregate Second Division
 - (III) Those obtaining 60% or more marks in the aggregate First Division
- (c) In the case of a candidate permitted to appear, after having passed the previous examination of another university, at the final examination of the university, the total marks obtained at the previous examination shall be, if they are out of an aggregate maximum marks more or less than the aggregate maximum marks of the university, reduced or raised proportionately as the custom may be, so as to make them out of an equal aggregate maximum marks.
- 9.0 (a) A regular candidate of a college or of a teaching department of the university, who, on obtaining marks less than the minimum pass marks prescribed by foregoing Para 8, has been declared to have failed or who, after having been duly admitted to the examination fails on account of or a similar bonafied reason to appear there to may reappear at subsequently as an ex-student in accordance with the provisions and on fulfillment and the conditions of ordinance and regulations.
- (b) An ex- student candidate for any of the examination shall offer the same papers which he/she had previously offered as a regular candidate unless on account of a change in the scheme of examination the papers offered by hem/her earlier case to be a part of the examination or syllabus for the examination and he/she has been permitted by the Registrar to offer a different paper.
- 10.0 (a) Regular student's undergoing regular course of studies in a teaching department of the university, who have obtained not less than 60% marks M.Com. In (previous) examination may be permitted to offer at their final examination, dissertation or a project report in lieu of one of the theory papers from optional group, provided a provision for such dissertation project report has been made in the syllabus for the subject.
- (b) On being permitted to offer a dissertation a student shall prepare it on a problem not dealt earlier, assigned to him /her by the head of the department. In the college or the university teaching department.
- (c) A regular students who has been permitted to offer, under the provisions of sub Para (a) dissertation shall send, through the Principal of the college or the head of the department concerned, three printed or typed copies of it duly countanaigned by the supervisor so as to reach the Registrar by a data preceding by three week the date of concement of the writer examination, any dissertation received after such a date shall not be accepted for the purpose of the examination.

(d) An ex- student candidate for the final examination who was, a regular candidate from a college or a teaching Department. Permitted, under the provisions of sub. Para (a) above, to offer a dissertation in lieu of an optional paper, may be on the recommendation of the head of the Department and Principal of the college of which she was regular student to submit either a revised dissertation on the same topic on which worked was done previously or a dissertation on a fresh topic assigned by the principal in consultation with the-head of the department in the college.

Provided (i) that the candidate shall apply for such permission form the Registrar, through the Principal of the college concerted at least three months before the date of commencement of the examination and if permitted, shall work for it under the guidance of a teacher in the department of the college as assigned by the Principal and (ii) that the candidate shall fulfill the conditions of foregoing subparagraphs (b) and (c).

- 11.0 A candidate who has passed the M.Com examination of the university may on submission of an application on prescribed form together with necessary fees, be allowed subject to the provisions of ordinances regulations and directives, to reappear at the examination in the same subject for purpose of improving his/her performance thereat.

Provided that a candidate who has been granted a permission for re-appearing at the examination may be treated, if he/she had been in the first instance, a regular student of a college or department ex-student candidate for the purpose of exemption from attending a regular course of a studies again in the college or department or production of a residence certificate.

12. Registrar shall publish the results of the examination as soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 60th day from the date when the examination was over.
13. In the notification declaring the results of the final examination names of first ten successful candidates, separately in each subject, may be arranged in order of marks.
14. The other rules & regulation for master of commerce degree, & examination etc will be as per ordinance of university for this purpose from time to time or as per approval of Board of Management the University for this course.
15. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
16. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 40 of 2018
MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.Ed.) 2 YEARS COURSE

The Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by NCTE shall be applicable for the award of Master of Education (M.Ed.) Course

1. Eligibility for admission

- i) Candidates seeking admission to the M.Ed. programme should have obtained at least 50% marks or an equivalent grade in the following programmes:
 - (a) B.Ed.
 - (b) B.A. B.Ed., B.Sc.B.Ed.
 - (c) B.El.Ed.
 - (d) D.El.Ed. with undergraduate degree (with 50% marks in each)
- ii) The reservation for SC/ST/OBC and other categories shall be as per the rules of the Central Government / State Government, whichever is applicable. There shall be relaxation of five percent marks in favour of SC/ST/OBC and other categories of candidates.
- iii) The candidate shall be granted admission according to approved rules of the University
- iv) The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

2. Duration of the course

The M.Ed. programme shall be of a duration of two academic years including field attachment for a minimum of 4 weeks and research dissertation.

3. Mode of Instruction

- i) The course of study shall include learning and teaching through Regular.
- ii) Instructions shall be imparted through lecture programmes, supplemented with written assignments, lesson packages and contact programmes.
- iii) Medium of instructions shall be Hindi/English.

4. Assignments

- i) During the period, assignments and lesson packages will from the study of the programme
- ii) Completed assignment's shall be deposited candidate in the intervening months. assignments will serve as feed back and will be counted towards internal assessment in each paper.
- iii) The whole course in each paper will be divided into a number of units which shall be supplied the candidate from time to time.

5. Scheme of Examination

- i) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as is prescribed Bhabha University.
- ii) The following shall be the scheme of examinations:
Part I- Theory (five papers) 500 marks.

Written assignments 100 marks.

Part II-Dissertations & Viva Voce 200 marks

Total 800 marks

iii) Details of the scheme of Examination / Evaluation are as follows

Scheme of Examination / Evaluation							
(A)	Papers	Maximum Marks			Minimum Marks		
		Ext.	Int.	Total	Ext.	Int.	Total
	I	80	20	100	40	10	50
	II	80	20	100	40	10	50
	III	80	20	100	40	10	50
	IV	80	20	100	40	10	50
	V	80	20	100	40	10	50
(B)	Field work / Practical & Seminar	50	50	100	25	25	50
(C)	Dissertation Viva Voce	100	100	200	50	50	100
Grand Total		800			400		

iv) A candidate must secure minimum pass marks in. A & B part separately Division will be awarded on the basis of marks obtained in Part I & part II taken together on the following basis:

First Division with Honors: 75% and above.

First Division: 60% and above but below 75%. Second Division: 50% and above but below 60%

v) Viva Voce examination will be conducted by a Board of two examiners appointed by the University, one of whom shall be the guide for dissertation as far as possible.

vi) Assignments and dissertation relating to Part I & II of the examination will have to be submitted before the theory examination.

vii) The Viva Voce examination shall be arranged by the University after the theory examination.

viii) The merit list of candidates securing first 10 positions in the first division will be notified by the University.

6. Ex- students

i) A candidate failing in either or both of the two parts may, reappear as an Ex-student, in the part concerned or in the whole as the case may be, at a subsequent examination without being required to undergo regular course of studies again, subject to his/her complying with the provisions of ordinance and regulations of Bhabha University from time to time..

Provided that such advantage of appearing at the examination as Ex-student shall be admissible for a period of two years from the date when the candidate had appeared at the examinations as a regular candidate.

- ii) An Ex-student seeking permission for re-admission to a subsequent examination shall submit his/her application on prescribed form indicating the papers and parts of the examination intended to appear to the VICE CHANCELLOR, before the date fixed for the purpose together with such fees and documents as are required of him/her and he/she shall be governed by the provisions of all relevant ordinance of the University.
- iii) Marks of Internal assessment if they are above the minimum prescribed for a pass, shall be brought forward for the purpose of results at the subsequent examination.
7. Fees of the course The candidate will have to pay fees as decided by the Institute authority as prescribed time schedule.
8. University examinations will be conducted in Madhya Pradesh at suitable Centers as decided by the authorities of the University.
9. General: In all matters pertaining to the course, the decision of the Vice-chancellor of the University shall be final and as per Ordinance of the University for this purpose. Provided the norms laid down by NCTE and M.P. Govt. shall be the binding to the University
10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
11. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No. 41 of 2018****MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M. Phil)**

The Ordinance shall be applicable for the Candidate admitted in MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY (M. Phil) degree.

1. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:-

As per Ordinance number 11 for Ph.D.

2. Selection of Candidates

As per Ordinance number 11

3. DURATION OF COURSE:

The course of studies for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall spread over one and half year. (Three Semesters)

4. FEES & INTAKE:

The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28:

5. SUBJECT

Master of Philosophy Courses shall be started as per the availability of PG courses in the University.

6. Examination

- i. The examination shall be conducted generally by means of internal assessment, three written theory papers, one of which shall be on methodology of research, a practical test, a thesis on research work and a viva voce exam.
- ii. The Teaching Department shall organize during the session, adequate numbers of seminars new developments in the subject or interpretation of different research work and its data. It shall also arrange at least three tests on each of the theory papers and award grades best two of which shall be taken into account for purpose of working out the average Internal Assessment.
- iii. The scope of studies in different subjects shall be as prescribed by the Academic council on the recommendation of the Boards of Studies and the Faculties concerned from time to time and published by a notification.
- iv. The written part of the Examination shall be held as far as possible in March April every year the date of commencement thereof having been notified in advance and at such centers as may be approved by the university. Provided that the first year of Introduction of the course if the teaching start in a later part of a session the examination may be held at such other time, after completion of the course, as approved by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

The Practical part of the Examination which shall be conducted jointly by a teacher in the Department and two External Examiners appointee for the purpose, may be arranged

either before or after the theory examination in accordance with the convenience of the Department concerned.

Research /Project Work

(a) Every student admitted to the course shall be required to carry out research or project work under the supervision of a teacher in the teaching Department, on a problem assigned to him / her by the Head or the Department with the approval of the Research Degree committee in the subject constituted under the Ordinance of the University.

(b) The candidate shall prepare a thesis on the research / project work done by him which must be characterized either by the discovery of facts or by a fresh approach toward the interpretation of facts, capable, in either case, to advance knowledge in the subject.

(c) The candidate shall submit three typed/ printed copies of the thesis through the Department so as to reach the office or the Registrar preceding by at least three weeks the date of commencement of the written examination, together with :

- (i) A declaration signed by him/her that the thesis embodies the result of his/ her own work.
- (ii) A certificate. from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis research conducted being the result of the candidates own work, is on a subject on which similar work has not been previously carried out.

Provided that the Vice Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, permit a student who could not prosecute the research / project in time the period can be extended.

8.(a) A student of University Teaching Department seeking admission to the examination for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall submit his/her application therefore on prescribed form to the office of the Registrar by the date fixed for the purpose, together with a fee as decided by University for the examination and also the following certificates from the Head of the Teaching Department Viz:

- (i) Good Conduct,
- (ii) Fitness to present him self / herself at the examination.
- (iii) Having attended the classes as per Ordinance of Bhabha University.

Candidates who have not received certificates prescribed of foregoing clause shall not be permitted to appear at the theory examination. All though he/she might \ have appeared to the practical examination which was conducted by the department before the start of theory examination.

9. (a) After the copies of the thesis are received, Registrar shall send them to two external examiners for assessment for grade.

(b) The Viva voce test shall be conducted by (I) two external examiners and (ii) the supervisor of the research work, who shall jointly award a grade on the performance of the candidate at the viva voce test .

10. (a) In order to be successful at the Examination a candidate must obtain :-

- (i) Grade not below B in theory papers.
- (ii) Grade not below in B in practical.
- (iii) Grade not below B in the thesis.

- (iv) Grade not below B in the viva voce test .
- (v) In overall grade not below B.
- (vi) Grades, Grade points, grade point averages and overall Grades, wherever necessary, shall be computed in accordance with the provisions of the ordinance of the University relating to Grading and internal Assessment.
- (b) A candidate who has appeared at the examination shall be supplied with a Grade Card indicating, inter alias the Grades and Grade points obtained by him/ her in the internal assessment, theory papers, practical, thesis, viva voce and also the overall Grade and Grade point average, under the provisions of Ordinance of the University.
- (a) A candidate, who on obtaining a grade below the provision laid down in clause 9 sub clause (a) has been declared to have failed or who after having been admitted to the Examination fails on account of illness or a similar reason, to appear thereto, may reappear at it subsequently, as an ex-student in accordance with the provisions of ordinances and regulation of the University, provided he/she fulfils all such conditions laid down in this and other ordinances as are applicable to him/her from time to time
- (b) A candidate who has failed to obtain Grade B separately in the thesis and the viva voce. test shall not be permitted to re-appear at the examination as an ex-student.
- (c) In the case of an ex-student candidate the grades and Grade points obtained by him/ her previously in (a) Internal Assessment and (ii) thesis shall be, if these were at least the minimum required for a pass, as laid-down in clause 9 above, carried over for the purpose of his/her result at the subsequent examination.
- (d) An ex-student candidate shall be required to present himself/herself again before (i) a board of Viva voce examiners constituted as per the provisions of Examination .
12. The Registrar shall publish the results of the examination announcing the successful candidates and the overall grades obtained by them as soon as possible after the Examination is over but not later than the 60th day.
13. All candidates appearing in examination shall be required to abide by provisions and ordinance of the University and such other ordinance/ directives, if any, as are applicable to the them.
14. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues. arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 42 of 2018
TOURISMS AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT (PGDT&HM)
1 YEAR POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to DIPLOMA IN TOURISMS AND HOTEL MANAGEMENT (PGDT&HM)

1. ADMISSION

(a) A candidate who has (a) passed the final examination of Bachelor's degree in any of the faculties of this University or an examination conducted by a university recognized as equivalent there to for this purpose and (b) thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in a teaching department of the university or in a college affiliated to the university in respect of the course, for one academic session, shall be eligible for admission to the examination for post - graduate diploma in Tourism and Hotel management.

(b)(i) Candidates for Regular course of study means attendance separately of at least 75 % in lectures and practical work, seminar etc. arranged by the college during the session and in sending the records of attendance to the university the Head of the Department or the Principal of the college shall, follow the rules laid down in Ordinance of the University for this Purpose including deficiency in attendance.

(ii) Any deficiency in attendance not exceeding 15 percent may be condoned, under the provisions of ordinance of the university from time to time.

2.(a) Every candidate seeking admission to the examination shall have paid to the university or the college such fee as prescribed in this behalf and shall submit an application for the purpose, on a prescribed form together with necessary fees through the head of the Department or the Principal of the college concerned so as to reach the Registrar not later than the date preceding the examination that may have been fixed and notified earlier. The intake shall be decided by Board of Management.

3.(a) The annual written examination shall be held as far as possible in March / April every year. The actual date of commencement of examination shall be notified in advance and at such centers as may be decided by Board.

(b) Candidates shall be required to submit three typed copies of their project report which shall have been prepared under the guidance of the head of the department in the university or in the college or an approved teacher, so as to reach the Registrar not later than a date preceding three weeks before the date of commencement of the written examination. The viva voce shall be arrange subsequently after assessment of the dissertation.

4.(a) In order to be successful at in examination an examinee shall be required to obtain:

- (i) At least 40% marks in each of the theory papers.
- (ii) At least 40% marks in the practical and
- (iii) At least 40% marks in the aggregate of all theory papers and the practical's.

(b) Successful examination shall be placed in division in accordance with the following scale:

- (i) Those who obtain 60% or more marks in the aggregate - First division
- (ii) Those who obtain less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the aggregate - Second Division.
- (iii) Those who obtain less than 45% but not less than 40% marks in the aggregate - Third Division.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in the above paragraph, the Vice Chancellor may condense the deficiency of one mark if any examinee is failing or missing a higher division on by not more than one mark, where the deficiency so condoned, the one mark shall be added.
6. A candidate who fails at the examination, may, at his/her option, re-appear in it in a subsequent year as an ex-student without being required to undergo a further course of studies in the department or the college.
Provided that such a candidates shall fulfill all other conditions of this ordinance as also of other ordinances which are made applicable to him/her by the authorities of University
7. The Registrar shall as soon as possible after the examination, but not later than the 60th day from the date when the written examination was over publish the result, accounting the names and Roll Nos. of the successful examiners.
8. In the notification declaring the result of the examination names of first five successful candidates who are placed in first division may be arranged in order of merit.
9. Scheme of Examination for the post graduate diploma in Tourism and Hotel Management.

	Paper No	Title of the paper	Maximum Minimum	
			Marks	Marks
	Paper - I	Survey of Indian History & Culture	100	40
	Paper - II	Tourism, principles & practices	100	40
(a) Theory	Paper- III	Tourist Transport & Travel agencies	100	40
	Paper - IV	Hotel Management & Catering	100	40
	Paper - V	India as a tourist Destination	100	40
(b) Practical	Project Report	50 Marks	100	40
	Tour Report	25 Marks		
	Test for verbal Exposition & Viva-voce	25 Marks		
	Aggregate			

- A. The project report should be examined by the external examiner.
 - B. The tour report should be valued by the internal examiners.
 - C. The viva-voce test will be examined by the Internal & External examiner as appointed by authorities of the University from time to time.
10. The PGDT&HM degree course will be Governed by such rules & regulation as approved by Board of Management of the University & also as per this purpose. .
 11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion or advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the college. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
 12. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 43 of 2018

POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION (PGDCA)

(Semester System)

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted for Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Application (PGDCA) degree course

1. The duration of the post graduate diploma in computer application shall be of one academic year, comprising of two semesters and a project work. The examination of the first semester shall ordinarily be held in the month of November/ December on suitable dates as fixed by Registrar of the university.

A supplementary examination for the first semester shall be held as decided by University
The 2nd semester Examination will be held in April/May.

2. The candidates, who have passed the following examination of the University or an examination recognized University shall be eligible for admission to the first semester of course:-

Minimum 45% Marks (40% for SC/ST/OBC) In B.Sc./B.A./B.Com./
B.E./M.Sc./M.A./M.B.A./M.Com.

3. (a) A candidate shall be required to fulfill the following conditions for appearing in the first and second semester examinations:-

(i) A good character certificate from the head of the department.

(ii) 75% attendance of the full course of lectures delivered in each at par in practical , seminars, case discussion trip to computer centers etc.

(b) A deficiency in the attendance for the proscribe course (Lectures/ practical/seminars/case discussions/visit to computer centers etc.) may be condoned as per provision of Ordinance of the University for the purpose.

(c) A candidate shall be allowed to appear in the second semester examination only when he/she has passed the first semester examination.

4. A candidate, who has failed (or absented on exceptional cases) in the first semester examination may be provisionally allowed to attend the second semester course.

5. The Medium of instructions and examination shall be English/Hindi.

6. Every candidate shall be examined according to the scheme of examination of Ordinance of the University. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University. The Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

7. The practical examination (including oral) shall be conducted by the two examiners i.e. one external to be recommended by the examination committee and one internal to be nominated by the head of the Department.

8. (a) The subject of the project work/ dissertation shall be approved by the Head of the Department of Computer Science & Applications.

(b) The candidate shall be required to carry out their project viva voce Examination. Examiner will be appointed by the Department of Computer Science & applications or any other department as approved by the head of the department under the supervision of faculty member appointed by the head of the department

(c) The candidate shall be required to submit three copies of the project report / dissertation with the certification from the supervisor. That the project work has been completed by the candidate himself/ herself and he/she has attended the department of computer science and application or any other place of work for atleast 60 hours. In exceptional cases, the last date for submission of project report will be extended up to two months by the Vice-Chancellor on recommendations of the supervisor and head of the Department of computer science and applications.

(d) The project report /dissertation shall be evaluated by a board constituted by the Vice - Chancellor, which may consist of the follow members:

- (i) External examiner at Professor level,
- (ii) Head of the dept. of computer science & applications, and
- (iii) The supervisor of the concerned project work.

If the project report / dissertation is disapproved by the internal examiner / Board of examiners, the candidate shall be required to resubmit his/her project report / dissertation within a period of three month.

9. No candidate shall be allowed more than two attempt as an ex-student in particular semester. If a candidate does not succeed in this attempt too, he/she will have to leave this course.

10. Result of a candidate who has passed the higher examination but failing in back papers of lower examination will be with held till he clears the lower examination.

11. The standard of passing shall be following:

In order to pass a PGDCA examination of any semester, a candidate must obtain at least.

1. 40% of the maximum marks in each written paper
2. 60% of the maximum marks in sessional work
3. 50% of maximum marks in practical examination
4. 50% of maximum marks in aggregation at the end of a academic session.

12. The Division will be awarded in First year of P.G.D.C.A. on the following basis. 75% of the aggregate and above:

First division with honors

60% of the aggregate and above: first division

50% of the aggregate and above: Second division

13 Curriculum & related Regulation:-

The Curriculum & related regulation of PGDCA will be as per schemes approved by the Board of Management of the University

14. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final

15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 44 of 2018

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSIO THERAPY (BPT)

1.0 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**a) AIMS**

- Acquisition of adequate theoretical and the practical knowledge and foundation in the basic Pre-clinical, Para-clinical and clinical medical subjects.
- Proficiency in the diagnosis and skills of basic physiotherapy procedures and techniques with adequate theoretical basis and rationale of allied sciences.
- To detect and evaluate the anatomical, patho-physiological impairments, resulting in disfunction of various age groups & occupation; as well as epidemiological features in the population & arrive at appropriate diagnosis.
- To understand the rationale & basic investigative approach to the medical system and surgical intervention regimens & accordingly plan & implement specific Physiotherapeutic measures effectively.
- To practice Professional Autonomy & Ethical principles with referral as well as first contact clients in conformity with ethical code for Physiotherapists.
- To practice Moral and Ethical values and Evidence Based Practices with regard to Physiotherapy.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

The Objective of the course which is complementary to medicine shall be to allow the students.

- a) To acquire adequate theoretical & practical knowledge in the basic medical subjects.
- b) To impart Electrotherapy & Therapeutic Exercise procedures with adequate theoretical & practical base.
- c) To enable the student to acquire skills in the evaluation & diagnosis of the physical problems presented by the patients.
- d) To build up a learning process that shall include living experience, problem oriented approach, case studies & community health care activities.
- e) To impart competency in Physiotherapeutic measure of specific choice towards Preventive, Curative, Symptomatic & Restorative or Rehabilitative goals in a variety of health care settings.
- f) To develop professional autonomy through independent physical diagnosis and prescription as a physiotherapist for all physiotherapy related referrals and/ or primary clients.
- g) To endorse physiotherapeutic moral and ethical codes as per international standards and to emphasis on the conduct of professional practice for patient's welfare as the primary responsibility.
- h) To develop confidence in clinical, teaching and administrative assignments and continue to seek further knowledge in the fields of physiotherapy.
- i) To introduce the students to the fundamentals of Biostatistics & Physiotherapy Research activities.
 - j) To teach every aspect of National policies on health and devote himself/ herself to its practical implementation.

2.0 COURSE STURCTURE

a) The Degree in Physiotherapy of 4 1/2 years (Four academic years and Six months internship) course here in after called 4 1/2 year degree course shall be designated as Bachelor of Physiotherapy, in short BPT.

b) **Duration of the course:** The Bachelor of Physiotherapy (BPT) is a Four & Half year (including internship) regular degree course, named below:

- i. BPT- I year
- ii. BPT- II year
- iii. BPT- III year
- iv. BPT- IV year

After successful completion of BPT IV year, the student shall require to complete Six months Compulsory Rotatary Internship Program.

c) Each academic year shall consist of 240 teaching days.

d) Compulsory Rotatary Internship shall be not less than 6 months.

e) The Student admitted in BPT course shall have to complete the course within the maximum permissible duration of 8 years, from the date of admission.

3.0 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION & SELECTION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

a. Admission to the First year in Bachelor of Physiotherapy degree course shall be 10+2 system of education in science group or equivalent examination with Chemistry, Physics & Biology, as main subjects conducted by a recognized Board/Council/ University with minimum of 50% marks. However for SC/ST/OBC candidate the percentage will be relaxed to 45%.

b. Vocational Subject like Bio-technology, MLT, Fisheries, Dietetics, Live Stock and Poultry etc in substitution for Biology shall be also considered for Eligibility.

c. The candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on/before 31st December of the concerned academic session.

d. Selection Criteria: The admission in BPT- First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

Or

e. Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

f. On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate from RKDF Medical Officer for physical fitness.

4.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSE

The course shall be commencing from the month of August of every academic year.

5.0 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC GROWTH OF THE STUDENT

The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of Three Sessional Examination (conducted during the year) and one University Examination (conducted at the end of the academic year).

The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

5.1 Attendance

- a) Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend 75% of the total lecturer's delivered and of the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.
- b) The total lecture and practical shall be conducted as per scheme and syllabus given in subsequent section.

5.2 Sessional Examinations

Three Sessional Examination shall be conducted for each subject, separately for theory and practical.

5.3 Internal Assessment

The internal assessment for each subject (in Theory and Practical separately) of each academic year shall carry 20 marks in theory and 20 marks in practical, separately.

5.4 University Examination; Theory & Practical

5.4.1 Written Examination

- a. The Main Examination shall be held on yearly basis for all the Four years respectively.
- b. There shall be 2 University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (II examination) in October/ November.

The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.

5.5 Appointment of the Examiners/ Question Paper Setters

The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be based on following criteria;

- For Theory paper setting and valuation there shall be two examiners for each subject, one Internal Examiner and one External Examiner shall be required. Both the examiners shall be Assistant Professor with 3 years teaching experience in the concerned subject.
- For the Practical examinations there shall be two examiners for each subject, one External Examiner and one Internal Examiner, with minimum qualification and experience of an Assistant Professor with 3 years teaching experience in the concerned subject.
- The External Examiner shall; be the subject expert from outside the University having Masters/ Post Graduate. Qualification in the concerned subject with minimum 3 Year teaching experience.
- The Faculty of the Subject/ Head of the Department with minimum 3 years of teaching experience shall be the Internal-Cum-convener examiner for the examinations.

5.6 Criteria for Passing

In each subject / head (Theory and Practical);

- In all the University examinations, the candidates shall have to obtain 50%, marks separately in Theory plus Viva Voce plus Internal Assessment and Practical plus Internal Assessment examination.
- Each theory paper and practical-will be treated as separate subject/ head for the passing.

- The student shall carry over two subjects from one year to the following year and must pass in the fail subject before appearing in the next year examination. The student shall carry two subjects from first year to second year, second year to third year as well as third year to fourth year and must pass in the fail subjects before appearing the next year examination.

5.7 Division and Merit List

- The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in annual University Examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided in First attempt.

- The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in University examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

6.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- Student may apply for Re-evaluation and/or Retotaling of the answer sheet of the appeared subjects, post result for any doubt in the marks obtained on the following criteria.
- Student may go for all the appeared subjects of that session for Re-valuation as well as Re-totaling simultaneously, within stipulated time, as prescribed by the University.

7.0 COMPULSORY ROTATORY INTERNSHIP:

- There shall be Six months of Internship after the Final year examination, for the candidate who declared passed the examination in all the subjects. Internship should be Rotating and Compulsory for all the students.
- Internship should be done in minimum 100 bedded specialty hospitals in various specialties.
- Hospital must have Physiotherapy OPD with qualified Physiotherapist to guide the students.
- The Internship shall cover the clinical branches; concerned with Physiotherapy such as Orthopedics, Cardio-respiratory Medicine & Surgery including ICU, Neurology, Neurosurgery, Pediatrics, General Medicine, General Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology both In-patient and Outpatient services.
- Student seeking training outside the campus must obtain a NOC from the HOI prior to the program.
- Any absenteeism, misconduct, poor performance etc. may require the extension of the program on recommendation of the HOD.

Student shall obtain Internship Completion Certificate from the concerned hospital with the specialty and the hours of program. Same should be submitted to the institute for the Six months Internship Completion Certificate.

- Candidate shall be awarded with the Degree certificate only after the successful completion of the Compulsory Six months Rotatory Internship.
- The 6 months of Rotational Internship shall be covered in the following pattern:

S. NO.	Department	Period
1)	Physiotherapy & Rehabilitation Medicine OPD (including Pediatrics to Geriatrics cases)	1 month
2)	Orthopedic wards and OPD	1 month
3)	Neurology and Neurosurgery wards (including	1 month
4)	Cardio-respiratory Medicine & Surgery ward and	1 month
5)	General Medicine and Pediatric wards (including	1 Month
6)	General Surgery wards (including Burns, OBG)	1 Month

- **Issue of Internship Completion Certificate:** Every candidate, after successful completion of Six months Rotatory Internship shall be eligible for Internship Completion Certificate, issued by HOI.

8.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

- The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:
- He/She is not found qualified as per MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.
- He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.
- He/She is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the Institution or in the University campus.

9.0 SCHEME OF COURSE / EXAMINATION**9.1 Scheme of Teaching Schedule (for each academic year)**

Subject	Theory Min. Hrs.	Practical Min. Hrs.	Clinical / Lab Posting	Total Hrs.
FIRST YEAR				
Human Anatomy	140	60	-	200
Human Physiology	140	60	-	200
Bioelectrical modalities	80	-	-	80
Biomechanical	80	-	-	80
Psychology and Sociology	60+60	-	-	120
• Applied English	60	-	-	60
• First aid and Basic Nursing	60	20	-	80
SECOND YEAR				
Biochemistry & Pharmacology	60+60	-	-	120
Pathology & Microbiology	60+60	-	-	120
Gen. Surgery / Obs/ Gynea/ ENT/ Opth	100	20	30	150
Gen. Medicine	100	20	30	150
Orthopedics	100	20	30	150
Electrotherapy	100	100	-	200
Exercise Therapy including Yoga	100	100	-	200
THIRD YEAR				
Neurology, Neurosurgery, Cardio-thoracic Disease & Surgery	120	20	40	180
Physiotherapy in Orthopedics	120	100	30	250
Physiotherapy in Neurology & Neurosurgery	120	100	30	250
Physical Evaluation	120	80	-	200
Biomechanics & Bio- engineering	60+60	-	-	120
• Occupational Therapy & Speech Therapy	10+10	-	-	20
• Observatory Clinical Posting	-	-	100	100
FOURTH YEAR				
Physical Diagnosis & Prescription	80	40	-	120
Physiotherapy in Cardiothoracic Conditions	120	80	60	260
Sports Physiotherapy	120	80	60	260
Community Medicine, Community PT,	60+60	-	40	160

Field Visits and Physiotherapy Ethics				
Rehabilitation Therapy & Biostatistics	40+40	-	20	100
• Project	-	40	-	40
• Clinical Posting	-	-	300	300
• Clinical Research Methodology	20	-	-	20
• Computer Science	20	40	-	60

* Non Examination (Subsidiary) Subjects.

9.2 Question Paper Pattern

The subject having section A and section B with max. 100 marks (50 marks each) Each section (A/B) shall have the following pattern		
ESSAY TYPE	1 (ANY 1 OUT OF 2)	20
SHORT ANSWER TYPE	5 (ANY 5 OUT OF 6)	6x5 = 30
The subject having section A and section B with max. 80 marks(40 marks each) Each section (A/B) shall have the following pattern		
ESSAY TYPE	1 (ANY 1 OUT OF 2)	20
SHORT ANSWER TYPE	4 (ANY 4 OUT OF 5)	5x4 = 20

9.3 Scheme of Examination

BPT – I Year										
S. No.	Subject	Theory					Practical			Total
		Written		Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	Practical	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	
		Time	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks
1.	Human Anatomy	3 hrs	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
2.	Human Physiology	3 hrs	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200

	gy	.								
3.	Bioelectrical modalities	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
4.	Biomechanical	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
5.	Psychology and Sociology	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100

Scheme of Examination

BPT – II Year										
S. No.	Subject	Theory					Practical			Total
		Written		Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	Practical	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	
		Time	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks
1.	Biochemistry & Pharmacology	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
2.	Pathology & Microbiology	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
3.	Gen. Surgery / Obs/ Gynea/ ENT/ Opth	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
4.	Gen. Medicine	3 hrs	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
5.	Orthopedics	3 hrs	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200

6.	Electrotherapy	3 hrs	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
7.	Exercise Therapy including Yoga	3 hrs	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200

Scheme of Examination

BPT – III Year										
S. No.	Subject	Theory					Practical			Total
		Written		Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	Practical	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	
		Time	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks
1.	Neurology, Neurosurgery, Cardio-thoracic Disease & Surgery	3 hrs.	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
2.	Physiotherapy in Orthopedics	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
3.	Physiotherapy in Neurology & Neurosurgery	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
4.	Physical Evaluation	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
5.	Biomechanics & Bio-engineering	3 hrs.	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100

Scheme of Examination

BPT – III Year										
S. No.	Subject	Theory					Practical			Total
		Written		Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	Practical	Internal Assessment	Min. Marks	
		Time	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks	Max. Marks		Max. Marks
1.	Physical Diagnosis & Prescription	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
2.	Physiotherapy in Cardiovascular Conditions	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
3.	Sports Physiotherapy	3 hrs.	100	20	20	70	40	20	30	200
4.	Community Medicine, Community PT, Field Visits and Physiotherapy Ethics	3 hrs.	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100
5.	Rehabilitation Therapy & Biostatistics	3 hrs.	80	-	20	50	-	-	-	100

* Minimum 50% passing marks require in theory & internal assessment as well as in practical & viva-voce.

10. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 45 of 2018
BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (B.C.A)
(3 YEAR DEGREE COURSE)

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted for Bachelor In Computer Applications (B.C.A.) degree

The Bachelor of Computer Applications (B.C.A.) Programme shall be equally distributed over three sessions of one year each. The basic structure of the Programme is given below.

1. ADMISSION

Admission to B.C.A. will be made as per the rules approved by the Board of Management of the University. The intake will be decided as per Statute 28.

2. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

For admission to B.C.A programme, a candidate should have passed Senior Secondary Examination on the pattern of 10+2 with Mathematics as main subject from a recognized Board of Education or an equivalent examination recognized as equivalent thereto by the University with at least 45% marks in aggregate. In case of SC/ST candidates the eligibility requirement is a minimum of 40% marks in aggregate.

3. CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled if:

(i) He/ She is not found qualified as per the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

or

(ii) He / She is found unable to complete the course within the specified period for completion of the course

or

(iii) He / She is found involved in creating indiscipline in the School/Institute or in the University.

or

(iv) He/ She is involved in ragging

4. APPLICABLE FEES

i) All the fees including the course fee and the examination fee shall be as determined by the University from time to time, will be payable by the students at the beginning of each semester.

ii) Registrar will notify the quantum of fees payable and the schedule of registration before the start of each semester.

Fees once paid, and the student has started attending the classes, is not refundable in any case except for the caution money. In some cases of genuine hardship, the Vice-Chancellor may permit at his discretion, an extension in the last date of payment of fees. However, all the students will be required to pay the prescribed fee before the start of examinations. In case any student has been allowed to appear for the examinations, the results of such student shall be withheld till all his dues are cleared

The subjects to be studied in different sessions of B.C.A. of 3 Years course shall be as per the schemes approved by the Board of studies of the University from time to time.

The Courses are Theory & Practical based. In the First and Second year approximately 60 hours of practical time is required and in the final year approximately 120 hours of practical time is required. A student will not be eligible to appear in the term end practical examination if the percentage of attendance in practical session falls below 75% Similarly a candidate will not be eligible to appear in the term end theory examination if his/her attendance in Regular classes is less than 75%. However in deficiency of attendance, the coadunation will be as per ordinance of as per approval of Board of Management of the University for this proposal.

Overall Grading: the final score for each course is computed by combining continuous evaluation score and term-end examination score.

The Practical and term-end exams will be scored on a numerical marking scheme. Any component which has not been attempted would be treated as having a score of 0 (Zero) marks. The requirement for passing a course would be at least 60% in continuous evaluation and 40% in the term-end with an overall average of 50%. Passing all the courses is mandatory for the award of the B.C.A.

In order to be able to appear for the term-end examination it is a necessary requirement that the students attend all classes according to the prescribed schedule. All the students will be required to give an undertaking to this effect and should it be later found that they had in fact not submitted the practical allotted as prescribed, the results for the Term-end examination will be treated as cancelled.

The practical examination will be of 1-5 hours duration depending upon the nature if practical Project Work: will required to be a combination of practical work and a project report would be expected to be of about 30 pages.

6. Award of Degree:-

Students successfully completing the programme shall be placed in various categories as indicated below.

First division with distinction	75% or above	
First division	60% or above and less than	75%
Second division	50% or above and less than	60%

Student having passed 10+2 examination with Mathematics from any recognized University or Board shall be eligible for admission to the B.C.A. Programme.

7. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

8. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**NO. 46 of 2018****DIPLOMA IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted for Diploma in Rural Development.
OBJECTIVES

1. To impart essential knowledge for the promotion of all round development of the rural communities economic, Social, cultural and ethical health education, agriculture, Banking and Welfare, Water shed management and Concept of Peoples Participating other activity related to rural people .
2. To inculcate a sense of responsibility and awareness in accelerating the process of change from traditional ways of living of rural communities to progressive ways of living.
3. To impart an understanding and an appreciation of the role of rural organizations/institutions/agencies departments at state, National and International level (Voluntary or Statutory) so as to ensure it's more meaningful and adequate involvement in growth oriented activities in rural areas.

DURATION OF THE COURSE

The Diploma in Rural Management Course shall be of Two year's academic duration

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION ARE:

The minimum qualifications required for admission to Diploma in Rural Development will be Higher Secondary School Certificate (10+2) or an equivalent qualification

1. The candidate is resident of India.
2. A candidate who is an employee of a voluntary or Statutory Rural Welfare Agency/Institution Department shall be preferred.
3. The candidate already prosecuting studies Regular or Correspondence for any other Course of the University during the session shall not be eligible for ordinance.
4. Candidate intending to join this course, shall submit his/her application in the prescribed application form along with requisite enclosures and fee so as to reach the Registrar, of the University within the time limit and date fixed for the purpose.
- 5 The candidate shall be granted admission with Merit or Entrance Examination. 6. The Number of seats will be as per statutes

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as is prescribed in the prospectus by the board of studies and the academic council of the University from time to time.

PASS PERCENTAGE

Division shall be awarded to the successful candidates on the aggregate Marks obtained by him/her in accordance with the following scale, viz.

First Division with Distinction	75% and above
First Division:	60% & above.
Second Division:	50% but below 60%
Third Division :	40% but below 50%

ELIGIBILITY FOR SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION

1. Candidates securing less than 40% marks in individual papers will be treated as failed. They can re-appear at the subsequent examination in the paper concerned.
2. A candidate declared eligible for supplementary shall be required to clear the same in the subsequent attempts. Any attempt availed of shall lapse automatically after expiry of this period, he/she will be deemed to have failed in the examination.
3. An ex-student candidate seeking permission for re-admission to a subsequent examination shall submit his/her application on prescribed form to the Registrar of the University by the date fixed for the purpose together with such fees and documents as are required of him/her.
4. The Vice Chancellor may, if a candidate is failing at an examination or missing a division by one mark, condone deficiency of one mark where the deficiency is so condoned shall nowhere be added.

MODE OF INSTRUCTION

1. Regular classes will be held for this course.
2. Lessons will be in English/Hindi medium as per subject concerned. However the question papers shall be in English and also in Hindi.
3. The whole course in each paper will be divided into Five units.
4. Attendance will be as per provision in ordinance of the university

TUTION FEE AND OTHER FEES

1. The fees as prescribed by the University shall be payable by the Candidates.
2. The total amount of fee is to be paid the time of admission and examination fees to be deposited along with examination form.
3. Fees related with the examination of the Diploma, etc., as decided by the University shall have to be paid by the candidate as and when required.
4. All fees etc., should be sent by demand draft in favour of Registrar, of the University.
 - a. Cost of application form and late fee for submission of form are non-refundable.
 - b. If application form is rejected by the University, tuition fee along with its late fee' deposited by the candidate shall be refunded after deducting processing fees towards miscellaneous expenses.
 - c. Once the application form is accepted, any amount of fee shall not be refunded carried over for next year.
 - d. As regards refund of University examination fees, the rules shall be same as are applicable to other University examinations.
5. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final
6. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCE
No. 47 of 2018
FIVE YEAR LAW COURSE (BA. LL.B. (HONS))

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations / guidelines laid down by Bar Council of India shall be applicable to candidates admitted for five years Law Course BA. LL.B. (Hons)
General Rules:-

This Ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted for five year Law course BA.LL.B (Hons) degree

Programme:-

1. The Degree of Bachelor of law B.A.LL.B. (Hons) shall be a full time regular program comprise a course of study spread over a period of five academic years.

Admission:-

2.(a) Candidate seeking admission to the B.A. LL.B.(Hons) degree must have passed an examination in 10+2 course of examination in any discipline of M.P. Board of Secondary Education or any equivalent Examination from recognized Board with 50% marks. However for SC&ST candidates/ disabled, the aggregate marks will be 45%. NRI can be admitted directly on the basis of overall academic records & preference will be given to SAARC and developing countries with securing minimum 50% marks in aggregate.

(b) Duration of Course shall be of five Years spread to 10 Semester

(c) The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

Promotin Rules:-

3. Rules for promotion to the next semester and higher class of Five year degree course

(i) From odd semester to even semester :

A candidate shall who has appeared in the odd semester examination in any particular year shall be promoted to an even semester of the year, irrespective of failing in any number of theory paper and practical examination of that semester.

(ii) From even semester to odd semester

A candidate who has appeared in the even semester examination in any particular year shall not be promoted to next semester and higher class, if he carries a backlog of more then two papers. n-3 I - V - III - VII

4. The minimum passing marks of each paper (Theory and Practical) shall be 40 marks and passing mark in aggregate (Theory and Practical) shall be 50%.

5. The subjects and papers for each year of B.A.LL.B. (Hons) shall be prescribed by the faculty of Law on the recommendation of the Board of study. As per norms provided by BCI and UGC unless otherwise provided each paper will carry the written exam of 80 marks and internal assessment of 20 marks. The candidate will have to pass separately in written papers and internal assessment.

6. The minimum passing marks in each year examination shall be 50% in aggregate of all the papers and 40% marks in each individual paper. Division to successful candidate for the B.A.LL.B. degree will be assigned from total marks obtained at the B.A.LL.B. First year, Second year, Third year, Fourth year and Final year examinations i.e. all ten semesters as under.

FIRST DIVISION WITH DISTINCTION : 75% more

FIRST DIVISION : 60% or above of the aggregate marks.

SECOND DIVISION : 50% or above of the aggregate marks.

7. Candidate appearing for B.A.LL.B. (Hons) examination shall have to answer the question in English or Hindi medium.
8. The rules are subject to change in accordance with the directives of Bar Council of India and instructions issued by Department of Higher Education, Govt. of M.P. & UGC from time to time shall be adopted and notified by the University.
9. Regarding Attendance, merit list, condonation of deficiency etc will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose.
10. Reservation as per M.P. Govt. norms.
11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.
- 12.0 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 48 of 2018
PARAMEDICAL COURSE - E.C.G. TECHNICIAN

This ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by Para Medical Council shall be applicable to candidates appearing for paramedical course -E.C.G. Technician certificate.

1. Duration of Course One year
2. No. of Seats

No of seats shall be 50 subject to approval of competent authority

3. Admission

3.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (also securing pass Marks in three subject Individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

3.2 For S.C/S.T/OBC Candidate, the seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P.Government form time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical courses shall also followed

4. Fees as per statute 28

5. Examination & Attendance:-

Examination & Attendance for Candidates of this Course will be as per Ordinance of this University there will be a final Examination for theory & practical

6. Course:-

The Course will include theory & Practical. The theory will be normal Anatomy, Physiology & Biochemistry of Heart cardio-vascular system, electro-cardiography, and their applied Pathology, Pharmacology, Clinical Cardiology etc.

- 6.1 List of Practical:-

- ECG Recoding pediatrics/ Adults patients
- Operation, Calibration and servicing of ECG machine
- Recording of Halter/ Stress ECG
- Ambulatory B.P. Monitoring

- 6.2 Course Training Includes:-

- a Two Months in O.P. Department
- b Two Months in LCCU
- c Two Months in Non- Invasive Lab.

Total Period of Training - one year.

- 6.3 Magnetism/ Electro -Magnetism/Electromagnetic indication

- 6.4 Computer Science: a) Fundamentals:

- 6.5 Logic Diagram

- 6.6 Basic Languages

The theory will consist of 70% & Practical 30% of total marks.

7. Medium of Instruction:-

Medium of Instruction will be in English

8. Award of Certificate:-

Candidates have to score 33% passing mark in theory & Practical separately to qualify for Certificate. Candidate securing 75% marks will be graded as excellent, 60 to 75% very good, 45 to 60% good and 33 to 45% pass, below 33% marks will be treated as failed in certificate course

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

10. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCE
No. 49 of 2018
PARAMEDICAL COURSE - LABORATORY TECHNICIAN - PATHOLOGY

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by Para Medical Council shall be applicable to candidates appearing for Paramedical course - Laboratory Technician - Pathology certificate.

1. Duration of Course -One year

2. No. of Seats

No of seats shall be 50 subject to approval competent authority

3. Admission

3.1.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (also securing pass Marks in three subject Individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

3.1.2 For S.C/S.T/OBC Candidate, the seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P. Government form time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical courses shall also followed

4. Examination & Attendance:-

Examination & Attendance for Candidates of this Course will be as per Ordinance of this University there will be a final Examination for theory & practical

5 Course:-

The course will include theory & Practical

5.1 General Laboratory Techniques

5.2 Clinical Pathology

5.3 Microbiology and Serology

5.4 Serology

5.5 Clinical Biochemistry

5.6 Blood Bank-

5.7 Histopathology and Museum

5.8 Museum Techniques

5.9 Section A- Special Lectures: By senior staff of Faculty

I. General Knowledge of Anatomy of Human Body I (Elementary)

II. General Knowledge of Anatomy of Human Body II

III. General Knowledge of Elementary Human Physiology I

IV. General Knowledge of Elementary Human Physiology II.

V. Knowledge of dispatch of Biological materials to out stations

VI. Knowledge of dispatch of post mortem materials to out stations and to Chemical Examiners.

VII. General Knowledge of serology and Immune Bodies and their reaction.

- VIII. Agglutination reaction and their applied laboratory importance to a technician .
- IX. Precipitation and flocculation reaction and their applied laboratory importance to a technician
- X. Complement fixation reaction and their applied importance in laboratory techniques
- XI. Duties of a laboratories assistant in general
- XII Position of a laboratory technician in relation to the institute where he is working
- XIII Relation and Duties and position of a technician to the institute. The theory will consist of 70% & Practical 30% of total marks.
6. Fees as per statute 28
7. Medium of Instruction:
Medium of Instruction will be in English
8. Award of Certificate:-
Candidates have to score 33% passing mark in theory & Practical separately to qualify for Certificate. Candidate securing 75% marks will be graded as excellent, 60 to 75% very good, 45% to 60 good and 33 to 45% below, 33% marks will be treated as failed in certificate course
9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.
10. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

**BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCE**

No. 50 of 2018

PARAMEDICAL COURSE - X-RAY TECHNICIAN/RADIOGRAPHERS

This Ordinance framed as per rules/ regulations/ guidelines laid down by Para Medical Council shall be applicable to candidates appearing for Paramedical course - X-ray Technician/Radiographers

Duration of Course -One year

1. No. of Seats

No of seats shall be 50 subject to approval by competent authority

2. Admission

3.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (also securing pass Marks in three subject Individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

3.2 For S.C/S.T/OBC Candidate, the seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P. Government form time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical courses shall also be followed

4 Examination & Attendance:-

Examination & Attendance for Candidates of this Course will be as per Ordinance of this University there will be a final Examination for theory & practical

5. Course:-

- (1) Physics
- (2) Hospital practice and care of the patient
- (3) Anatomy physiology and pathology (basic)
- (4) Equipment of radio diagnostic radiography
- (5) Radio graphic technique
- (6) First Aid
- (7) Radiation protection
- (8) Photographic aspects of radiography
- (9) X-ray materials
- (10) Technical and processing faults
- (11) Fluorescent screen photography
- (12) Equipment for miniature radiography

- (13) Protection
- (14) Contrast media
- (15) Cardiac angiography
- (16) Respiratory system
- (17) Lungs
- (18) Diaphragmatic excursion
- (19) Genito-urinary system
- (20) Cystography
- (21) Obstetrics and Gynecology
- (22) Elementary system

The theory will consist of 70% & Practical 30% of total marks.

6. Fees as per statute 28

7. Medium of Instruction:-

Medium of Instruction will be in English

8. Award of Certificate:-

Candidates have to score 33% passing mark in theory & Practical separately to qualify for Certificate. Candidate securing 75% marks will be graded as excellent, 60 to 75% very good, 45 to 60% good and 33 to 45% below, 33% marks will be treated as failed in certificate course

9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE**No. 51 of 2018****TWO YEAR DIPLOMA IN EDUCATION (D.Ed.)**

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates for two years Diploma in Education (D.Ed.), Following the norms, rules and guidelines of NCTE.

(1) Duration

The duration of the programme shall be of two academic sessions / years. The commencement and completion of the programme shall be so regulated that two long spells of vacation (summer /winter /staggered) are available to the learners for guided / supervised instruction and face to face contact sessions.

(2) Qualification

Candidates seeking admission to this course must have passed.

Senior Secondary (Class XII) or equivalent examination passed with minimum 50% marks.

(3) Admission procedure

Admission under this Course will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, on the University's website, notice Board of the University and in order publicity media before the start of every cycle.

(b) list of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice Board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.

The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission unless the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application from is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required
- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document and fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admission from time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical courses shall also followed

(4) Academic Year

There will be two academic cycles every years, one from July to June and second from January to December.

(5) Intake & Fees

The intake and fees for the course shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time, subject to approval by the Regulatory Commission.

(6) Course Structure

6.1 The Diploma in Education (D.Ed.) course shall consist of :

(a) Syllabus as prescribed by the University as per the guidelines of NCFTE.

(b) Internship, lab work, practical, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University.

(c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

6.2 The curriculum of the course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council of the University.

(7) Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium of instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English

(8) Examination Scheme

As per Ordinance No. 5.

(9) Promotion to Next Year & Failed Candidate

A candidate may provisionally continue his/her studies in second year after the examination of the first year in which he/she appeared is over.

If a candidate fails in not more than one paper of the first examination but clears all the remaining papers of that examination. He/she will be allowed to appear in the supplementary examination, which shall be conducted to keep the term (ATKT) and promoted to the next year. Examination shall be conducted within 45 days of the declaration of the result. After clear that paper the student is allowed to promote in the second year.

Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than one paper in first year examination, he/she may be allowed to appear as an ex-student in the next examination of the same year.

A candidates will be awarded diploma only in the year when he/she clear all the papers of both the year.

(10) Allocation of Division

a. First Division with Honors :75% and above

b. First Division: 60% and above but below 75%

c. Second Division: 50% and above but below 60%

(11) Merit List**(12) Maximum Duration of Completion of Course**

A Candidates has to complete the entire course of Diploma in Education (D.Ed.) within a maximum period of four year from the session of first admission.

(13) Examination Centre

University examination centers will be notified by the University.

(14) General

In matters of admission, attendance, examination and in all other matters not provided in this Ordinance, the course shall be governed by the provision of the relevant ordinance of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provision of this ordinance.

- (15) Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

(16) Legal Jurisdiction

All matters of any dispute shall be limited to Bhopal court only. The University reserve the rights to change configuration, courses, contents, fee structure, scheme of evaluation, time schedule of face to face programme and examination as per need

17. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 52 of 2018

**DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COURSE IN VARIOUS VOCATIONAL
TRADES AND SKILLS**

(1) Preamble

University shall impart Various Course in Vocational Traders & Skill Development for gainful employment generation to rural youth. The course will lead for the award of Diploma and Certificates. The candidates will be given quality technology knowledge and practical training in different courses. The Diploma and Certificate with sound knowledge shall develop a candidate as a profitable entrepreneur

(2) Course & Faculty

- (a) This ordinance shall be applicable to the Diploma and Certificate courses in various Vocational trades and skills. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council list of courses are as per Ordinance No. 1.

(3) Duration

The Duration for the courses will vary from courses to courses between 3 to 12 months

(4) Intake & fees

- (a) The intake and fees for each of these courses shall be decided by the Board of Management of the University from time to time subject to the approval of the regulatory body.

(b) The basic unit of intake in a course will be 60 seats. Multiple of this unit can also be setup

(c) The fees will be charged as per statute 28

(5) Qualification

The Qualification of candidates for different course will be as per ordinance No. 1

(6) Admission Procedure

Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

(a) The University will issue admission notification in news papers, the University's website, notice Board of the University and publicity in media before the start of every cycle.

(b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the Notice Board of the University/ University website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

(b) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates however must produce the previous year mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates so admitted shall have to present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month from the date of admission, failing which the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:-

- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
- The prescribed fees is not enclosed
- The application form is not signed by the candidate/parent /guardian, wherever required

- Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.

(f) Enrollment Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all necessary document /fees.

(g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admission from time to time.

(7) Course Structure

The diploma & certificate courses in various vocational trades and skills shall consist of:

(a) Syllabus as prescribed by the University

(b) Internship , lab work, practical, in-plant training, project etc. as may be prescribed by the University.

(c) Scheme of Examination as prescribed by the Board of Management of University from time to time.

(d) The curriculum of each course shall be based on recommendation of the academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the Recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of paper and / or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice Chancellor

(e) if required in a programme, a student shall require to submit a project report based on the areas of his/ her specialization. Project report certified by the concerned organization and the concerns coordinator / teacher shall be submitted and one copy to the registrar of the University for evaluation.

(8) Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium of instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English

(9) Examination Scheme

(a) Each Student shall have to appear in the examination of theory/ practical and continuous internal assessment. The internal assessment will be held in the manner prescribed from time to time by the University.

- 30 percent marks of each paper will be earned in internal assessment (for each semester, there will be two separate evaluations of 15 marks each.)
 - Main examination will carry 70 percent marks.
 - For passing the examination the candidate must be required to secure at least 36% marks in University examination separately in the term-end theory, practical and internal assessment in each of the prescribed paper and aggregate of 40% in the subject, practical are also to be cleared separately with 40% marks wherever applicable.
 - There will be an external examiner to evaluate the project report. The minimum passing marks for project work will be 50%
- (b) Each certificate program shall have one theory and one practical paper. The Diploma course may have one theory / practical papers that are decided by the concerned Board of Studies for each course.

(10) Allocation of Division

The Division shall be awarded on the basis of Marks obtained in Internal Assessment and University examination (Theory and Practical Both) taken together.

60% or above	First Division
48% or above but less than 60%	Second Division
Above 40% but less than 48%	Third Division

11. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/ advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Deans of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final

12. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 53 of 2018
MASTER OF APPLIED MANAGEMENT (MAM)

1.0 The Five years (Ten Semesters Dual Degree Programme) shall be in Applied Management. This course is designated as Master of Applied Management (MAM)

1.1 The studies and examinations of these Dual Degree programmes (DDP) shall be on the basis of Marks- Cum - credit system but semester wise and final evaluation shall be by grading system.

1.2 Master of Applied Management, shall be awarded on completion of following:

- credits in 1st to 8th semester and 06 months internship in the 9th semester & 06 months dissertation work (DW)/Project in 10th semester.

2.0 ADMISSIONS

2.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the first year of Dual Degree programme shall be the qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) scheme of the M.P. Board of Secondary Education or equivalent securing at least 50% of aggregate marks (also securing pass marks/grade in all subjects individually) conducted by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board. The fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of University the Number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

2.2 The admissions to MAM Dual Degree Programme shall be governed by the rules of the technical education and training department government of Madhya Pradesh Bhopal and/ or any other competent authority of the state government of Madhya Pradesh.

2.3 The Reservation to SC/ST/OBC/PH candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.

2.4 Transfer of candidates form other programme/courses/places shall not be permitted in the programme.

2.5 A candidate who has discontinued the course during any semester of first three years duration shall not be permitted to take re-admission to the course.

3.0 Examinations

3.1 The subjects to be studied in different semesters of Dual Degree programme shall be as per the schemes and syllabi, approved by the respective Board of Studies.

3.2 There shall be one University examination at the end of each semester. These examinations will be designated as follows:

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| a) | During first year: | DDP I semester, | DDP II semester. |
| b) | During second year: | DDP III semester, | DDP IV semester. |
| c) | During third year: | DDP V semester, | DDP VI semester. |
| d) | During fourth year: | DDP VII semester, | DDPVIII semester. |
| e) | During fifth year: | DDP IX semester, | DDP X semester. |

3.3 There will be full examination at the end of each semester consisting of end semester of theory and practical of all the subjects. Supplementary examination will not be conducted separately.

3.4 (a) Each candidates of this Dual Degree programme shall have to undertake a dissertation work (DW)/Project/Case Study. The topic of the dissertation work (DW)/ Project/Case Study shall be allotted at the end of the ninth semester examination. Candidate has to pursue DW/Project/Case Study only after the completion of internship. The topic shall be chosen from current innovative fields of importance. The allotment procedure shall be decided by the MAM department of the Institute.

(b) The topic of DW/Project/Case Study once decided shall not be changed.

(c) There will be 06 months internship in 9th Semester.

4.0 PROMOTION TO HIGHER SEMESTER AND YEAR

A candidate who has been admitted in the DDP programme will be promoted to the higher class in accordance with the following rules:

4.1 For the award of degree minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) required is 5.0 and grade required is C.

4.2 To pass a particular subject of the programme the minimum required grade is D. however, the candidate should also separately score minimum of grade D in end semester examinations of theory and practical parts of the subject. For practical examinations at least one external examiner from outside the institute shall always be there.

4.3 A candidate who fails to score minimum of grade D in more than two subjects (Theory and Practical of the same subject shall be treated as two subjects) in a particular year, shall not be admitted to the next higher year.

4.4 The result of final semester shall be declared only if the candidates have fully cleared all the previous semesters.

4.5 If a candidate has passed all the subjects of the Programme in 10th semester. But has failed to score a minimum CGPA of 5.0 as per the requirement of rule 4.1 above, such a candidate shall be permitted to cover up the short fall in requisite grade point by reappearing in maximum of two theory papers chosen from subjects of any of the semesters in the ensuing examination.

4.6 Other than the provision of rule 4.5 above a candidate shall not be permitted to reappear, in the papers which he/she has cleared, for improvement of division/marks or for any other purpose.

5.0 AWARD OF CREDITS AND GRADES

5.1 Each Programme, along with its weightage in terms of units and equivalent credits, shall be recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and shall be approved by the standing committee of Academic Council / Academic Council and the Executive Council. Only approved programmes can be offered during any semester.

5.2 A student shall be continuously evaluated for his / her academic performance in a subject through tutorial work, practical, home assignment, mid-semester test, field work, seminars, internship, quizzes, end-semester examinations and regularity, as proposed by respective Board of Studies and approved by standing committee of Academic Council / Academic Council and Executive Council of the University.

5.3 The distribution of weightage /marks for each component shall be decided by the respective of Board of Study and approved by standing committee of Academic Council and Executive Council of the University subject to such stipulation as given under:

(a) Theory Block

I.	Quizzes, assignments and regularity	10%
ii.	Mid - semester test	20%
iii.	End - semester examination	70%
	Total	100%

(b) Practical Block

i.	Lab work and performance, Internship, quiz, assignments and regularity	- 40%
ii.	End - semester examination	- 60%
	Total	100%

5.4 Practical training/Internship and project work shall be treated as practical subjects. assignments, quizzes, laboratory work, internship, class work, mid semester test and regularity.

The grades to be used and their numerical equivalents are as under:

Credit Based Grading System

Grade	%Marks range (Based on absolute Marks system)	Grade Point	Description of performance
A+	> 90-100	10	Outstanding
A	> 80-90	9	Excellent
B+	> 70-80	8	Very Good
B	> 60-70	7	Good
C+	> 50-60	6	Average
C	> 40-50	5	Satisfactory
F	below 40	0	Fail.
I		0	Incomplete.
W		0	Withdrawal

3.7 The Semester Grade Points Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point. Average (CGPA) shall be calculated as under:-

$$SGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n c_i p_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n c_i}$$

Where c_i is the number of credits offered in the i th subject of a semester for which SGPA is to be calculated, p_i is the corresponding grade point earned in the i th subject, where $i = 1, 2, \dots, n$, are the number of subjects in that semester.

$$CGPA = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^m SG_j NC_j}{\sum_{j=1}^m NC_j}$$

here NC_j is the number of total credits offered in the jth semester, SG_j is the SGPA earned in the jth semester, where j = 1,2,m, are the number of semesters in that course.

5.8 A candidate on successfully completion of the first Six semesters with minimum CGPA of 5.0, shall be eligible for the award of a Bachelor Degree of Business Administration (BBA) Or A candidate on successfully completion of the first Eight semesters with minimum CGPA of 5.0, shall be eligible for the award of a Bachelor Degree of Business Administration (BBA) with honours.

5.9 A candidate who possesses a Bachelor Degree of Business Administration (BBA) of the university shall be eligible for admission to the seventh semester or A candidate who possesses a Bachelor Degree of Business Administration (BBA) Honours of the university, shall be eligible for admission to the Ninth semester for the purpose of completing the course, leading to the Master's Degree in Applied Management within maximum duration of this course as per Para 8.4 of this Ordinance, provided that immediately after the declaration of the results of the final semester examinations and before conferment of the Degree of Master of Applied Management the candidate shall surrender to the university the Bachelor

Degree of Business Administration (BBA) / Degree of Business Administration (BBA) honours.

6.0 CONDONATION OF DEFICIENCY

6.1 One grace mark will be given to the candidate who is failing/missing distinction/missing first division by one mark, on behalf of the Vice- Chancellor in the Dual Degree programme examination.

7.0 AWARD OF DIVISION

7.1 Division shall be awarded only after the tenth and final semester examination based on integrated performance of the candidate for all the five years as per following details

The conversion from grade to an equivalent percentage in a given academic program shall be according to the following formula applicable.

Percentage marks scored = CGPA Obtained x 10

8.0 DURATION OF PROGRAMME

8.1 There shall be at least fourteen weeks of teaching every semester

8.2 One hour of conduct in Lecturer (L) / Tutorial (T) / Practical (P) per week shall be equal to one credit as allotted in the respective schemes.

8.3 A candidate may provisionally continue to attend next higher year, even if, the result of qualifying year / semester has not been declared. However, subsequently if he/she is not able to clear qualifying semester examination, the candidate cannot claim any right on the basis of his/her provisional admission.

8.4 The maximum duration of the programme shall be eight years. However, for one mercy attempt Ordinance for "Examination General" shall be applicable.

9.0 MERIT LIST

9.1 Final merit list of first three (3) candidates in the order of merit shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the final semester for DDP programme, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semesters. The merit list shall include the first three candidates securing at least first division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

CGPA Score Divisions

7.5 s CGPA	First Division with Honors
6.5 s CGPA < 7.5	First Division
5.0 CGPA < 6.5	Second Division

10.0 ATTENDENCE

10.1 Candidates appearing as regular students for any semester examination are required to attend 75 per cent of the lectures delivered and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the programme of study, provided that a short fall in attendance up to 10% and a further 5% can be condoned by the Head of the department of and Vice-Chancellor of the University, respectively for satisfactory reasons.

11.0 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION

11.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the programme of study.

12.0 Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Departments/ Institutions/ Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL**ORDINANCE****No. 54 of 2018****BACHELOR OF HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY
(BHMCT)****1. Eligibility for Admission:**

10+2 or equivalent qualification, pass with at least 45% marks; relaxation for SC/ST/OBC candidates as per policy of Government of MP

2. Intake: 60 seats**3. Reservation:**

Reservation shall be applicable as per State Government/University norms.

4. Duration of the Course:

3.(a) Duration of the Course leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Hotel Management and Catering Technology (BHMCT) shall be of four academic years, spread-over eight semesters i.e., two semesters in each academic year: July to December & January to June, respectively.

3.(b) Maximum duration to complete the course shall be 8 years.

5. Admission

a) Admissions to BHMCT Course shall be based on the merit of the Entrance Test/ marks in qualifying exams.

b) Counseling: List of candidates shall be displayed in the official website of the University, along with time, date and place of counseling. The candidates, short listed for counseling, shall also be informed to this effect through counseling letters.

- c) In any eventuality, if entrance test is not conducted for some reasons, the admissions shall be made on the basis of the performance of the candidates in their qualifying examination (i.e., marks obtained in 10+2 or equivalent)

6. Course Fee

a) The course fee, subject to approval of the Regulatory Commission, is to be remitted annually, shall be prescribed by the University from time to time. Information to this effect will be specifically incorporated in the Admission Bulletin/Brochure of the concerned Academic Year. The course fee shall have to be remitted by the students in the beginning of every academic year on duly notified dates. Candidates failing to deposit the fee in time shall be liable for penalty, as rescribed by the university.

b) The fee structure laid down in the Admission Bulletin of the specific year will remain applicable all through the course duration of the candidates who have taken admission in the concerned academic year.

7. Teaching

In each, except, Eighth Semester, there shall be actual teaching for a minimum of 90 days, excluding admission, preparatory and examination period. The Eighth Semester shall be devoted to Industrial Training and final preparation of Dissertation and Training Report.

8. Medium of Instruction:

Medium of Instruction in BHMCT course shall be 'English'. The condition of English medium has been laid-down in view of the industry requirement vis-a-vis better entrepreneurial employment opportunities for the incumbent students.

9. Attendance

(a) Minimum attendance required for becoming eligible to appear in semester examinations for each theory and practical paper shall be 75%.

(b) In case a student is short of attendance due to illness; or participation in university / state/national level sports/extra- curricular activities etc., the following conditions shall apply.

(i) Shortage of up to 10% attendance may be condoned by the Head of the Department, on the specific recommendation of the Staff Council.

(ii) Shortage of up to a maximum of 25% may be condoned by the Vice Chancellor on the specific recommendations of the Head of the Department.

(c) Name of such student, who remains absent for consecutive 30 days without prior permission/ citing valid reasons, shall be struck of the attendance register and his/her admission shall stand cancelled. Readmission shall be done only after remitting the prescribed fee. However, the Department may not entertain candidate's request for re-admission if he/she fails to justify the reason for his/her absence, or on valid disciplinary ground.

10. Examination

(a) **Sessional Examination/Internal Assessment:** In every semester, 30 marks shall be assigned for internal assessment/sessional examination, in each theory and practical subject/paper. The subject teacher shall conduct two sessional examinations of 15 marks each, on a date notified at least one week in advance. Students failing to appear in the sessional or obtaining less than 40% marks in the internal assessment of any paper shall not be eligible to appear in concerned semester examination. The department shall have to preserve the records of internal assessment at least for six months from the date of the commencement of the concerned semester examination.

(b) **Semester Examinations (Written/Theory Examination):** Examination of odd and even semesters shall normally be conducted during the month of December and May, in that order. The question paper will be set by examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Board of Studies. The pattern of the question paper will be prescribed and duly notified by the University from time to time. The weightage of each theory paper will be 70 marks.

(c) **Practical Examinations:**

Practical examinations may be normally convened before theory examinations. However, in unavoidable circumstances, practical examinations can also be held after theory papers.

(d) **Preliminary Industrial Training (Ten Weeks):** The Student shall have to undergo a ten weeks preliminary industrial training in a leading hotel/resort property, duly approved by the institute. Though the institute may help the incumbent students in arranging their training in suitable institutions, the sole responsibility, in this context, will rest on the students.

They will have to submit a comprehensive training report on the format prescribed by the Department, at least one month before commencement of the examinations. Alongside the training report, candidates shall also have to submit Logbook incorporating details of day-today training in clause 7, training is in 8th Semester.

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion / advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Departments/ Institutions/ Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

12 The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 55 of 2018
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (M. Sc. (NURSING))
2 Years Post Graduate Course

1.0 AIM AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIM

1.1.1 The aim of the postgraduate program in nursing is to prepare to assume responsibilities as nurse specialists, consultants, educators, administrators in a wide variety of professional settings

1.2 OBJECTIVES

On completion of the two year M.Sc. Nursing programme, that will be able to:

- 1.2.1 Utilize/apply the concepts, theories and principles of nursing science.
- 1.2.2 Demonstrate advance competence in practice of nursing. Practice as a nurse specialist.
- 1.2.3 Practical as a Nurse specialist.
- 1.2.4 Demonstrate leadership qualities and function effectively as nurse educator and manager.
- 1.2.5 Demonstrate skill in conducting nursing research, interpreting and utilizing the findings from health related research.
- 1.2.6 Demonstrate the ability to plan and effect change in nursing practice and in the health care delivery system.
- 1.2.7 Establish collaborative relationship with members of other disciplines.
- 1.2.8 Demonstrate interest in continued learning for personal and professional advancement.

2.0 COURSE STRUCTURE

The post graduate degree in nursing two year course herein after designated as M. Sc. (Nursing).

- 2.1 The duration of M.Sc. (N) Course shall extend over a period of two years consisting named below:
 - i. M.Sc. (N) 1st Year
 - ii. M.Sc. (N) IInd Year

3.0 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

- 3.1 The candidate should be a Registered Nurse and Registered Midwife or equivalent with any State Nursing Registration Council.
- 3.2 The minimum education requirements shall be the passing of B. Sc. Nursing / B.Sc. Hons. Nursing / Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing with minimum of 55% aggregate marks.
- 3.3 The candidate should have undergone in B.Sc. Nursing / B.Sc. Hons. Nursing / Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing in an institution which is recognized by Indian Nursing Council.
- 3.4 Minimum one year of work experience after Basic B.Sc. Nursing.
- 3.5 Minimum one year of work experience prior or after Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing.

- 3.6 Candidate shall be medically fit.
3.7 5% relaxation of marks for SC/ST candidates may be given

4.0 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

4.1 Entrance/Selection test

Selection of the candidates should be based on the merit of the entrance examination or qualifying examination held by University or competent authority.

5.0 COURSE DURATION

- 5.1 The complete duration of M.Sc. (N) course shall be two years.
5.2 The duration of each academic year of M.Sc. (N) I & II years shall be not less than 10 month.
5.3 The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 years from the date of admission.

6.0 COURSE COMMENCEMENT

- 6.1 The commencement of 1st year M.Sc. (N) shall start during the period of July /August of every year.
6.2 Vacation shall be granted maximum four weeks duration between 2 academic years.
6.3 The subject to be studied in different academic year of M.Sc. (N) shall be as per scheme given as in subsequent sequence.

7.0 EXAMINATION

- 7.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English through out the course of the study.

7.2 SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

First Year

Subjects	Theory		External	Hours	Practical	
	Hours	Internal			Internal	External
Nursing Education	3	25	75		50	50
Advance Nursing	3	25	75			
Nursing Research and	3	25 ^(7.4.3)	75			
Clinical Speciality - 1	3	25	75		100	100
Total		100	300		150	150

Second Year

Subjects	Theory			Practical		
	Hours	Internal	External	Hours	Internal	External
Nursing Management	3	25	75			
Dissertation & Viva					100	100
Clinical Speciality - II	3	25	75		100	100
Total		50	150		200	200

1.3 University Examination

1.3.1 Minimum pass marks shall be 50 % in each of the Theory and practical papers separately.

1.3.2 A candidate has to pass in theory and practical exam separately in each of the paper.

1.3.3 The University assessment marks for the theory subjects shall be out of 75 marks.

1.3.4 The University assessment marks for the theory subjects of Nursing Research and Statistics shall be given out of 75, consisting of Nursing Research 50 and Statistics 25 Marks.

1.3.5 The Practical examination marks for the University assessment shall be out of 100 marks except Nursing Education shall be out 50 Marks.

1.3.6 Candidate who fails in any subject shall be permitted to continue the studies into the second year.

1.3.7 The candidate shall not be allowed to appear for the Second year examination till such time that he/she passes all subjects of the first year M. Sc Nursing examination.

1.3.8 A candidate failing in more than two subjects will not be promoted to the IInd year.

1.3.9 Maximum no. of attempts per subject is three (3) inclusive of first attempt.

1.3.10 The practical examination should be done for 4 hours of practical examination per student.

1.3.11 Maximum number of students should not exceed more than 10 students per day per specialty.

1.3.12 The examination should be held in clinical area only for clinical specialties.

1.3.13 Maximum number of candidates for all practical examination should not exceed 10 per day.

1.3.14 The dissertation examination should be minimum 30 minutes Viva-voce per student.

1.4 Internal Examination

7.4.1 The internal assessment of the students is based on

Techniques	Weightage
• Two test	50
• Assignment	25
• Seminar / presentation	25

7.4.2 The internal assessment marks for the theory subjects shall be out of 25 marks.

7.4.3 The internal assessment marks for the theory subjects of Nursing Research and Statistics shall be given out of 25, consisting of Nursing Research 15 and Statistics 10 Marks.

7.4.4 The Practical examination marks for the internal assessment shall be out of 100 marks except Nursing Education shall be out of 50 Marks.

7.4.5 The internal assessment marks for the practical subjects shall be awarded on the basis of evaluation of performance of the student in the specific area / field.

7.5 Supplementary Examination

7.5.1 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers (Theory and practical).

7.5.2 There will be only one mid-session Supplementary Examination held by the University ordinarily held in the month of September / October. There will be another Supplementary Examination at the time of Annual main examination.

7.5.3 Non appearance at an examination on grounds of sickness or otherwise will be treated as one of the three attempts

7.6 Guidelines for Dissertation

7.6.1 Tentative Schedule for dissertation shall be as follows

7.6.1.1 Submission of the research proposal: End of 9th month of 1st year.

7.6.1.2 Submission of dissertation - Final: End of 9th month of 2nd Year.

7.6.2 Qualification of Research Guide

7.6.2.1.1 Main guide: Nursing faculty / nursing expert in the same clinical speciality holding Ph.D. / M. Phil or M. Sc. Nursing with a minimum of 3 years experience in teaching in the Post Graduate Programme in Nursing.

7.6.2.1.2 Co-Guide: A Co-Guide is a nursing faculty/expert in the field of study (may be from outside the college but should be within the city.)

7.6.2.2 Guide: Students Ratio: Maximum of 1:4 (including as co-guide)

7.6.3 There should be a research committee comprising of minimum 5 members chaired by the Principal, College of Nursing.

7.6.4 The research topics shall be approved by institutional research committee.

7.6.5 Administrative approval and ethical clearance should be obtained.

8.0 CRITERIA FOR PASSING

8.1 Minimum pass marks shall be 50 % in each of the Theory and practical papers separately.

8.2 A candidate has to pass in theory and practical exam separately in each of the paper.

8.3 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers (Theory and practical).

9.0 DIVISION & MERIT

9.1 For declaring the rank aggregate of 2 years marks to be considered.

9.2 Classification of results

- | | | |
|------|--|-----------------|
| i. | Distinction | 75% and above |
| ii. | First Division | 60%- below 75% |
| iii. | Second Division | 50% - below 60% |
| iv. | 50% pass in each of the theory and practical separately. | |

10.0 ATTENDANCE

- 10.1 A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 10.2 A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical area before award of degree.

11.0 APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS

- 11.1 Question paper setter / moderator / head evaluator / Examiner shall have minimum 3 years experience after M. Sc Nursing working in any nursing institute conducting nursing courses can be appointed.
- 11.2 Practical examiner

One internal and one external examiner (outside the University) should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.

- 11.3 Evaluation of the Dissertation
- 11.3.1 Evaluation of the dissertation should be done by the examiner prior to viva.
- 11.3.2 One internal and one external examiner (outside the University) should evaluate dissertation and jointly conduct viva-voce for each student
- 11.3.3 For Dissertation Internal examiner should be the guide and external examiner should be Nursing faculty / nursing expert in the same clinical specialty holding Ph.D. / M. Phil or M.Sc. Nursing with a minimum of 3 years experience in guiding the research projects for Post Graduate students of Nursing.

12 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- 12.1 Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on application within the stipulated time and remittance of a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and/or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.
- 12.2 The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and regulation of the BHABHA University.

13.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of Institution, if;

- 13.1 Candidate is not found qualified as per INC/State Government norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.
- OR
- 13.2 Candidate is not able to complete the course within the stipulated time as prescribed in 5.3
- OR
- 13.3 Candidate is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.

14.0 SCHEME OF STUDIES**14.1 Annual schedule of studies**

- i. Available - 52 weeks
- ii. Vacation - 4 weeks
- iii. Examination - 2 weeks
- iv. Gazetted holidays - 3 weeks
- v. Total weeks available - 43 weeks
- vi. 40 hours per week - 1720 hours
- vii. Total hours for 2 years - 3440 hours

14.2 The subject to study in different academic year of M.Sc. (N) shall be as per the scheme given in subsequent sections.

Distribution of Hours**FIRST YEAR**

Paper	Subject	Theory	Practical
1.	Nursing Education	150	150
2.	Advance Nursing Practice	150	200
3.	Nursing Research and Statistics	150	100
4.	* Clinical Speciality - 1	150	650
	Total	600	1100

SECOND YEAR

Paper No.	Subject	Theory	Practical
5.	Nursing Management	150	150
6.	Nursing Research (Dissertation)		300
7.	* Clinical Speciality- II	150	950
	Total	300	1400

* Clinical Speciality - Medical Surgical Nursing (Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Nursing, Critical Care Nursing, Oncology Nursing, Neurosciences Nursing, Nephro-Urology Nursing, Orthopedic Nursing, Gastro - Enterology Nursing), Obstetric & Gynecological Nursing, Child Health Nursing (Paediatric), Mental Health Nursing (Psychiatric), Community Health Nursing.

Note:-Educational visit 2 weeks.

15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 56 of 2018
POST BASIC DIPLOMA IN ORTHOPAEDIC & REHABILITATION NURSING
(1 YEAR DIPLOMA COURSE)

1.0 AIMS & OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

Prepare nurses with specialized knowledge ,skills and attitude in providing advanced quality care to the patient with Orthopaedic disorders, their families and communities.

1.2 OBJECTIVE

- 1.2.1 Describe the concepts and principles of Orthopaedic nursing.
- 1.2.2 Demonstrate skill in providing essential diagnostic orthopaedic & rehabilitation procedure
- 1.2.3 Apply nursing process in caring of patients with orthopaedic disorder.
- 1.2.4 Participate effectively as a member of the health care team.
- 1.2.5 Communicate effectively with patient undergoing surgery and their family members
- 1.2.6 Participate in rehabilitation programmes.
- 1.2.7 Demonstrate skills in use of orthopaedic and rehabilitation appliances.
- 1.2.8 Make a plan for organization of orthopaedic & rehabilitation units.
- 1.2.9 Conduct research in orthopaedic & rehabilitation Nursing
- 1.2.10 Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers
- 1.2.11 Communicate effectively with patient their families and community

2.0 ACADEMIC QULIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

- 2.1 Candidate should be a registered Nurse & Midwife (R.N & R.M) or equivalent.
- 2.2 Posses a minimum of one year experience as a staff nurse.
- 2.3 Candidate from other countries must obtain an equivalence certificate as per guideline of INC

3.0 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

- 3.1 The candidate who fulfill the aforesaid academic qualification for admission
- 3.2 Admission shall be based on merit of qualifying examination
- 3.3 Candidate shall be medically fit

4.0 COURSE DURATION

- 4.1 The Duration of post Basic Diploma in orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Nursing course shall be one academic year including internship.
- 4.2 The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceeds 2 years from the date of admission

5.0 COURSE COMMENCEMENT

- 5.0.1 The Commencement of the course shall start during the period of july/Aug of every Year.
- 5.0.2 Vacation shall be granted maximum two weeks.

6.0 EXAMINATION

- 6.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of the study

6.2 Scheme Of Examination

Subject	Int Marks	Ass.	Ext. Marks	Ass.	Total Marks	Duration(In Hr)
A. Theory						
Paper I Clinical Nursing -I	50		150		200	3
Paper II Clinical Nursing-II	50		150		200	3
PaperIII Supervision & management ,Clinical Teaching ,elementary research & Statistics	50		150		200	3
Practical						
Clinical Nursing (Teaching & Supervision to be integrated)		100	100		200	-
Grand Total		250	550		800	-

6.3 Internal Examination

- 6.3.1.1 The assessment of academic growth of the students shall be done continuously and on day to day basis
- 6.3.2 The internal assessment marks shall be on the basis of two term examination and one pre university examination ,class tests theory and practical assignments and clinical performance
- 6.3.3 The assessment marks for theory subject shall be as per scheme of examination .
- 6.3.4 A candidate should obtain minimum 50%marks separately in internal assessment.
- 6.3.5 In case candidate fails in any subjects there shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks and those marks shall be consider in subsequent examinations.

6.4 University Examination

- 6.4.1 There shall be an annual university examination at the end of academic session in the month of may /june
- 6.4.2 There shall be supplementary examination in the month of Sep./ Oct.
- 6.4.3 The Candidate who fails in supplementary examination they can reappear in main examination.
- 6.4.4 The practical examination shall be held in respective clinical area.

7.0 CRITERIA FOR PASSING

- 7.1 Minimum passing marks shall be 50% in each of the theory (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together) and practical (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together) papers separately.

- 7.2 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper , he/she has to reappear in failed paper only
- 7.3 If a candidate fails in any number of subject in main examination he/she will be considered as supplementary candidate in subsequent examination
- 7.4 Grace marks up to a maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to students who have failed in two subjects but passes in all other subjects. However the total marks obtained should not be altered.

8.1 DIVISION ,MERIT & CERTIFICATION

- 8.1 The division shall be awarded on the following basis-
Distinction -75% and above (First Attempt only)
First Division -60% and above and below 75%
Second division-less than 60%
Pass- Shall be awarded to the candidate passing with Supplementary or passing in more than one attempt
- 10.2 The merit shall be awarded on the basis of the grand total marks
- 10.3 The title of certification shall be Post Basic Diploma In Orthopaedic And Rehabilitation Nursing

10.0 ATTENDENCE

- 9.1 A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance in each paper for appearing in university examination
- 9.2 The candidate should make up 100% of attendance for integrated practice experience and internship in term of hours and activities before awarding the certificate

10.0 APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS

The appointment of examiner for the theory and practical examination shall be based on following rules.

- 10.7 Question paper setter / moderator/ evaluator/ practical examiner shall be M.Sc. Nursing in Medical Surgical Nursing with minimum with minimum 1 years teaching experience or Post Basic Diploma in Orthopedic & Rehabilitation Nursing with 2 years of teaching experience working in any nursing institute. The Panel of the entire above mentioned category shall be submitted by Dean- Faculty.
- 10.8 One internal and on external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.

12.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- 12.1 Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on receipt of application within the stipulated time and remittance or a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and / or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.
- 12.2 The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and Regulation of the Bhabha University.

12.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of Institution if;

Candidate is not found qualified as per INC/State Government norms and guidelines or

the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

OR

Candidate is not able to complete the course within the stipulated time as prescribe in para 5.2

OR

Candidate is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.

12.1 Candidate does not qualify guidelines as per INC/ State Govt./ eligibility criteria prescribed by the University

13.0 SCHEME OF STUDIES

13.1 Annual schedule of studies

(i) Teaching: Theory & Clinical Practice	42 weeks
(ii) Internship	4 weeks
(iii) Examination (including preparatory leave)	2 weeks
(iv) Vacation	2 weeks
(v) Public Holidays	<u>2 weeks</u>

52 weeks

13.2 The subject of study in academic year shall be as per the scheme given in subsequent sections.

DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS

Subject	Theory	Practical
1. Clinical Nursing- I	155 Hrs	Integrated Clinical Practice 1280 Hrs)
2. Clinical Nursing- II	155 Hrs	
3. Supervision & Management, Clinical Teaching, Elementary Research & Statistics i Supervision and Management ii Clinical Teaching iii Elementary Research & Statistics	30 Hrs 30 Hrs 30 Hrs	
4. Internship		160 Hrs.
Total	400 Hrs.	1440 Hrs.

•	Hours distribution for theory and practice	42 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1680hrs.
•	Block classes	4 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =160hrs.
•	Integrated theory & clinical practice	38 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1520hrs.
•	(Theory 400 hrs)* Theory 6 hours/week	38 weeks x 6 hrs./ week =228hrs.
•	Clinical experience 34 hours/ weeks	38 weeks x 34 hrs./ week

		=1292 hrs.
•	Internship	4 weeks x 40 hrs./week = 160 hrs.

13.3 Clinical Experience

Clinical experience must be provided as the stipulated clinical hours.

The student should be posted in – Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation unit for 38 weeks including two weeks evening and two weeks night.

- Orthopaedic ward - 12 weeks
- Neuro Surgical ward - 4 weeks
- OT - 6 weeks
- Physiotherapy unit - 4 weeks
- Rehabilitation unit - 4 weeks
- Emergency and Trauma unit - 4 weeks
- Ortho OPD'S - 4 weeks

14. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCE No. 57 of 2018
POST BASIC DIPOMA IN NEONATAL NURSING
(1 YEAR DIPLOMA COURSE)

1.0 AIMS & OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

Prepare nurses with specialized knowledge, skills and attitude in providing advanced quality care to neonates, their families and communities.

1.2 OBJECTIVE

- 1.2.1 Describe the concepts and principles of neonatal nursing.
- 1.2.2 Communicate effectively and foster actively a family child relationship.
- 1.2.3 Demonstrate skill in providing essential newborn care.
- 1.2.4 Perform neonatal advance life support skills.
- 1.2.5 Apply nursing process in caring of neonates receiving intensive care.
- 1.2.6 Participate effectively as a member of the health care team.
- 1.2.7 Organize and demonstrate skills in a management of neonatal service.
- 1.2.8 Make a plan for organization of neonatal unit.
- 1.2.9 Conduct research in neonatal Nursing.
- 1.2.10 Teach and supervise nurses allied health workers.

2.0 ACADEMIC QULIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

- 2.1 Candidate should be a registered Nurse & Midwife (R.N & R.M) or equivalent.
 2.2 Posses a minimum of one year experience as a staff nurse.
 2.3 Candidate from other countries must obtain an equivalence certificate as per guideline of INC

3.0 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

- 3.1 The candidate who fulfill the aforesaid academic qualification for admission
 3.2 Admission shall be based on merit of qualifying examination
 3.3 Candidate shall be medically fit.

4.0 COURSE DURATION

- 4.2 The Duration of post Basic Diploma in Neonatal Nursing course shall be one academic year including internship.
 4.2 The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceeds 2 years from the date of admission

5.1 COURSE COMMENCEMENT

- 5.9 The Commencement of the course shall start during the period of july/Aug of every Year.
 5.10 Vacation shall be granted maximum two weeks.

6.0 EXAMINATION

- 6.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of the study
 6.2 Scheme Of Examination

Subject	Int Ass. Marks	Ext. Ass. Marks	Total Marks	Duration (In Hr)
A. Theory				
Paper I Clinical Nusing -I	50	150	200	3
Paper II Clinical Nursing-II	50	150	200	3
PaperIII Supervision & management ,Clinical Teaching ,Elementary research & Statistics	50	150	200	3
B. Practical				
Clinical Nursing (Teaching & Supervision to be integrated)	100	100	200	-
Grand Total	250	550	800	-

6.3 Internal Examination

- 6.3.1 The assessment of academic growth of the students shall be done continuously and on day to day basis
- 6.3.2 The internal assessment marks shall be on the basis of two term examination and one pre university examination, class tests theory and practical assignments and clinical performance
- 6.3.3 The Internal assessment marks for theory subject shall be as per scheme of examination .
- 6.3.4 A candidate should obtain minimum 50%marks separately in internal assessment.
- 6.3.5 In case candidate fails in any subjects there shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks and those marks shall be consider in subsequent examinations.

6.4 University Examination

- 6.4.1 There shall be an annual university examination at the end of academic session in the month of may /june
- 6.4.2 There shall be supplementary examination in the month of Sep./ Oct.
- 6.4.3 The Candidate who fails in supplementary examination they can reappear in main examination.
- 6.4.4 The practical examination shall be held in respective clinical area.

7.1 CRITERIA FOR PAASING

- 7.1 Minimum passing marks shall be 50% in each of the theory (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together) and practical (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together)papers separately.
- 7.2 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper , he/she has to reappear in failed paper only
- 7.3 If a candidate fails in any number of subject in main examination he/she will be considered as supplementary candidate in subsequent examination
- 7.4 Grace marks up to a maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to students who have failed in two subjects but passes in all other subjects. However the total marks obtains should not be altered.

10.0 DIVISION ,MERIT & CERTIFICATION

8.1 The division shall be awarded on the following basis-

Distinction -75% and above (First Attempt only)

First Division -60% and above and below 75%

Second division-less than 60%

Pass- Shall be awarded to the candidate passing with Supplementary or passing in more than one attempt

- 8.2 The merit shall be awarded on the basis of the grand total marks
 8.3 The title of certification shall be Post Basic Diploma In neonatal nursing.

9.0 ATTENDENCE

- 9.1 A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance in each paper for appearing in university examination
 9.2 The candidate should make up 100% of attendance for integrated practice experience and internship in term of hours and activities before awarding the certificate

10.0 APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS

The appointment of examiner for the theory and practical examination shall be based on following rules.

- 10.1 Question paper setter / moderator/ evaluator/ practical examiner shall be M.Sc. Nursing in Medical Surgical Nursing with minimum 1 years teaching experience or Post Basic Diploma in neonatal nursing with 2 years of teaching experience working in any nursing institute. The Panel of the entire above mentioned category shall be submitted by Dean-Faculty.
 10.2 One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.

11.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- 11.1 Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on receipt of application within the stipulated time and remittance or a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and / or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.
 11.2 The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and Regulation of the Bhabha University.

12.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of Institution if;

12.1 Candidate is not found qualified as per INC/State Government norms and guideline the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

OR

12.2 Candidate is not able to complete the course within the stipulated time as prescribe in para 5.2

OR

12.3 Candidate is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.

13.0 SCHEME OF STUDIES

13.1 Annual schedule of studies

(i) Teaching: Theory & Clinical Practice	42 weeks
(ii) Internship	4 weeks
(iii) Examination (including preparatory leave)	2 weeks
(iv) Vacation	2 weeks
(v) Public Holidays	<u>2 weeks</u>
	<u>52 weeks</u>

13.2 The subject of study in academic year shall be as per the scheme given in subsequent section.

DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS

Subject	Theory	Practical
1. Clinical Nursing- I (Inclusive of foundation courses)	155 Hrs	Integrated Clinical Practice 1280 Hrs)
2. Clinical Nursing- II	155 Hrs	
3. Supervision & Management, Clinical Teaching, Elementary Research & Statistics i Supervision and Management ii Clinical Teaching iii Elementary Research & Statistics	30 Hrs 30 Hrs 30 Hrs	
4. Internship		160 Hrs.
Total	400 Hrs.	1440 Hrs.

• Hours distribution for theory and practice	42 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1680hrs.
• Block classes	4 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =160hrs.
• Integrated theory & clinical practice	38 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1520hrs.
• (Theory 400 hrs)* Theory 6 hours/week	38 weeks x 6 hrs./ week =228hrs.
• Clinical experience 34 hours/ weeks	38 weeks x 34 hrs./ week =1292hrs.
• Internship	4 weeks x 40 hrs./week = 160 hrs.

13.3 Clinical Experience

Clinical experience must be provided as the stipulated clinical hours.

The student should be posted in – Neonatal Service unit for 38 weeks including two weeks evening and two weeks night.

- Labour room - 4 weeks
- Postnatal ward - 4 weeks
- Newborn Unit – NICU - 24 weeks
- Pediatric Surgery NICU - 2 weeks
- Community /follow-up/clinic - 4 weeks

14. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 58 of 2018
POST BASIC DIPOMA IN OPERATION ROOM NURSING
(1 YEAR DIPLOMA COURSE)

1.0 AIMS & OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

Prepare nurses with advanced knowledge ,clinical skills and attitude in necessary to function effectively as a member of operation room surgical team (Operation room/ preoperative nursing include immediate pre, intra and immediate post operative nursing)

1.2 OBJECTIVE

- 1.2.1 Describe the concepts and principles of operation room nursing.
- 1.2.2 Communicate effectively with patients under going surgery and their family members.
- 1.2.3 Perform advance life support skills.
- 1.2.4 Apply nursing process in caring of patients under going surgery.
- 1.2.5 Participate effectively as a member of the health care team.
- 1.2.6 Make a plan for organization of operation room.
- 1.2.7 Conduct research in operation room Nursing
- 1.2.8 Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.

2.0 ACADEMIC QULIFICATION FOR ADMISSION

- 2.1 Candidate should be a registered Nurse & Midwife (R.N & R.M) or equivalent.
- 2.2 Posses a minimum of one year experience as a staff nurse.
- 2.3 Candidate from other countries must obtain an equivalence certificate as per guideline of INC

3.0 CRITERIA FOR SELECTION

- 3.1 The candidate who fulfill the aforesaid academic qualification for admission
- 3.2 Admission shall be based on merit of qualifying examination
- 3.3 Candidate shall be medically fit.

4.0 COURSE DURATION

- 4.1 The Duration of Post Basic Diploma in Operation Room Nursing course shall be one academic year including internship.
- 4.2 The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceeds 2 years from the date of admission

5.0 COURSE COMMENCEMENT

- 5.1 The Commencement of the course shall start during the period of july/Aug of every Year.
- 5.2 Vacation shall be granted maximum two weeks.

6.0 EXAMINATION

- 6.1 The medium of instruction and examination shall be English throughout the course of the study
- 6.2 Scheme Of Examination

Subject	Int Ass. Marks	Ext. Ass. Marks	Total Marks	Duration (In Hr)
A. Theory				
Paper I Clinical Nursing - I	50	150	200	3
Paper II Clinical Nursing-II	50	150	200	3
Paper III Supervision & management, Clinical Teaching, Elementary research & Statistics	50	150	200	3
B. Practical				
Clinical Nursing (Teaching & Supervision to be integrated)	100	100	200	-
Grand Total	250	550	800	-

6.3

Internal Examination

- 6.3.1 The assessment of academic growth of the students shall be done continuously and on day to day basis
- 6.3.2 The internal assessment marks shall be on the basis of two term examination and one pre university examination, class tests theory and practical assignments and clinical performance
- 6.3.3 The Internal assessment marks for theory subject shall be as per scheme of examination .
- 6.3.4 A candidate should obtain minimum 50%marks separately in internal assessment.
- 6.3.5 In case candidate fails in any subjects there shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks and those marks shall be consider in subsequent examinations.

6.4 University Examination

- 6.4.1 There shall be an annual university examination at the end of academic session in the month of may /june
- 6.4.2 There shall be supplementary examination in the month of Sep./ Oct.
- 6.4.3 The Candidate who fails in supplementary examination they can reappear in main examination.
- 1.4.4 The practical examination shall be held in respective clinical area.

7.0 CRITERIA FOR PASSING

- 7.1 Minimum passing marks shall be 50% in each of the theory (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together) and practical (i.e internal assessment and university examination taken together) papers separately.
- 7.2 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper , he/she has to reappear in failed paper only
- 7.3 If a candidate fails in any number of subject in main examination he/she will be considered as supplementary candidate in subsequent examination
- 7.4 Grace marks up to a maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to students who have failed in two subjects but passed in all other subjects. However the total marks obtained should not be altered.

8.0 DIVISION ,MERIT & CERTIFICATION

- 8.1 The division shall be awarded on the following basis-
Distinction -75% and above (First Attempt only)
First Division -60% and above and below 75%
Second division -less than 60%
Pass- Shall be awarded to the candidate passing with Supplementary or passing in more than one attempt
- 8.2 The merit shall be awarded on the basis of the grand total marks
- 8.3 The title of certification shall be Post Basic Diploma In operation room nursing.

9.0 ATTENDENCE

- 9.1 A candidate must have minimum of 80% attendance in each paper for appearing in university examination
- 9.2 The candidate should make up 100% of attendance for integrated practice experience and internship in term of hours and activities before awarding the certificate

10.0 APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS

The appointment of examiner for the theory and practical examination shall be based on following rules.

- 10.1 Question paper setter / moderator/ evaluator/ practical examiner shall be M.Sc. Nursing in Medical Surgical Nursing with minimum with minimum 1 years teaching experience or Post Basic Diploma in operation room nursing with 2 years of teaching experience working in any nursing institute. The Panel of the entire above mentioned category shall be submitted by Dean- Faculty.
- 10.2 One internal and one external examiner should jointly conduct practical examination for each student.

11.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

- 11.1 Revaluation and re-totaling of marks is permitted for theory papers only. The University, on receipt of application within the stipulated time and remittance or a prescribed fee, shall permit a recounting of marks and / or revaluation for the subject(s) applied.
- 11.2 The result after revaluation/re-totaling shall be declared as per prevailing revaluation/re-totaling rules and Regulation of the Bhabha University.

12.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of Institution if;

12.1 Candidate is not found qualified as per INC/State Government norms and guidelines the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

OR

12.2 Candidate is not able to complete the course within the stipulated time as prescribe in para 5.2

OR

12.3 Candidate is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.

13.0 SCHEME OF STUDIES

13.1 Annual schedule of studies

(i) Teaching: Theory & Clinical Practice	42 weeks
(ii) Internship	4 weeks
(iii) Examination (including preparatory leave)	2 weeks
(iv) Vacation	2 weeks
(v) Public Holidays	<u>2 weeks</u>
	<u>52 weeks</u>

13.2 The subject of study in academic year shall be as per the scheme given in subsequent section.

DISTRIBUTION OF HOURS

Subject	Theory	Practical
1. Clinical Nursing- I (Inclusive of foundation courses)	155 Hrs	Integrated Clinical Practice 1280 Hrs)
2. Clinical Nursing- II	155 Hrs	
3. Supervision & Management, Clinical Teaching, Elementary Research & Statistics i Supervision and Management ii Clinical Teaching iii Elementary Research & Statistics	30 Hrs 30 Hrs 30 Hrs	
4. Internship		160 Hrs.
Total	400 Hrs.	1440 Hrs.

•	Hours distribution for theory and practice	42 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1680hrs.
•	Block classes	4 weeks x 40 hrs./ week

		=160hrs.
•	Integrated theory & clinical practice	38 weeks x 40 hrs./ week =1520hrs.
•	(Theory 400 hrs)* Theory 6 hours/week	38 weeks x 6 hrs./ week =228hrs.
•	Clinical experience 34 hours/ weeks	38 weeks x 34 hrs./ week =1292 hrs.
•	Internship	4 weeks x 40 hrs./week = 160 hrs.

13.3 Clinical Experience

Clinical experience must be provided as the stipulated clinical hours.

The student should be posted in – Operation room unit for 38 weeks including two weeks evening and two weeks night.

- Gastrointestinal - 4 weeks
- Nephro and urosugery - 4 weeks
- Neurosurgery - 4 weeks
- Cardiovascular & thoracic - 4 weeks
- Orthosurgery - 4 weeks
- ENT - 2 weeks
- Ophthalmic - 2 weeks
- Gyne. And Obstetrical - 4 weeks
- Paediatric Surgery - 4 weeks
- Dental - 4 weeks

14. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 59 of 2018
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (BMLT)
3 YEAR DEGREE COURSE

1.0 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

1.1.1 To provide skilled professionals who will be able to work in a variety of laboratory settings.

1.1.2 To provide students with an overview of various medical laboratory procedures.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

1.2.1 To impart adequate theoretical and practical knowledge in basic Medical Laboratory Sciences.

1.2.2 To perform routine and special laboratory investigations.

1.2.3 To introduce quality control system in laboratory.

2.0 COURSE STRUCTURE

2.1 The Degree in Medical Laboratory Technology of 3 years (Three academic years) course here in after called 3 year degree course shall be designated as Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Technology, in short BMLT.

2.2 Duration of the course : The Bachelor of Medical Technology (Laboratory) is a three year regular degree course, named below :

a. B.Sc. MLT- I year

b. B.Sc, MLT- II year

c. B.Sc. MLT- III year

2.3 Each academic year shall consist of 240 teaching days.

2.4 The Student admitted in BMLT, course shall have to complete the course within the maximum permissible duration of 6 years, from the date of admission.

3.5 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION & SELECTION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

3.1 Admission to the First year-in B.Sc. in Medical Laboratory Technology degree course shall be 10+2 system of education in science group or equivalent examination with

Chemistry, Physics & Biology, as main subjects conducted by a recognized Board/Council/ University with minimum of 40% marks.

3.2.1 Vocational Subjects like Bio-technology, MLT, Fisheries, Dietetics, Live Stock and Poultry etc in substitution for Biology shall be also considered for eligibility.

3.3 The candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on/before 31st December of the concerned academic session.

3.4 Selection Criteria: The admission in B.Sc. MLT- First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

Or

Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

3.5 On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate from RKDF Hospital, for physical fitness.

4.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSE

The course shall be commencing from the month of August of every academic year.

5.0 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC GROWTH OF THE STUDENT

The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of Three Sessional Examination (conducted during the year) and one University Examination (conducted at the end of the academic year).

The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

5.1 Attendance

5.1.1 Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend 75% of the total lecturer's delivered and of the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.

5.1.2 The total lecture and practical shall be conducted as per scheme and syllabus given in subsequent section.

5.3 Sessional Examinations

Three Sessional Examination shall be conducted for each subject, separately for theory and practical.

5.4 Internal Assessment

The internal assessment for each subject of each academic year shall carry 100 marks.

5.4 University Examination; Theory & Practical

5.4.1 Written Examination

- a. The Main Examination shall be held on yearly basis for all the three years respectively.
- b. There shall be 2 University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (II examination) in October/ November. The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.

5.5 Appointment of the Examiners/ Question Paper Setters

The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be based on following criteria;

- 5.5.1 For Theory paper setting one examiner will be an External, minimum an Assistant Professor with 3 years teaching experience in the concerned subject.
- 5.5.2 For the Practical examinations there shall be two examiners for each subject, one External Examiner and one Internal Examiner, with minimum qualification and experience of an Assistant Professor with 3 years teaching experience in the concerned subject.
- 5.5.3 The External Examiner shall be the subject expert from outside the University having Masters/ Post Graduate qualification in the concerned subject with minimum 3 years teaching experience.
- 5.5.4 The Faculty of the Subject/ Head of the Department with minimum 3 years of teaching experience shall be the Internal-Cum-Convener examiner for the examinations.

5.6 Criteria for Passing

in each subject/head (theory and practical);

- 5.6.1 In all the University examinations, the candidates shall have to obtain 50% marks separately in theory plus internal assessment and practical plus viva voce examination.
- 5.6.2 Each theory paper and practical will be treated as separate subject/ head for the passing.
- 5.6.3 The student shall carry over two subjects from one year to the following year and must pass in the fail subject before appearing in the next year examination. The Student shall carry two subjects from first year to second year as well as second year to third year and must pass in the fail subjects before appearing the next year examination.

5.7 Division and Merit List

- 5.7.1 The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregated marks obtain by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in annual University examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided First attempt.

5.7.2 The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in University examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

5.8 Three Months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training

For BMLT III year students, three months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training shall be compulsory as a part of partial completion of the course. The training- shall be undertaken in any of Medical Laboratory attached with minimum 100 bedded hospital.

For this exercise the students may require to spend three months in rotation with at-least four following labs:

- a. Clinical Biochemistry Lab
- b. Clinical Microbiology Lab
- c. Pathology and/ or Haematology Lab
- d. Blood Banking The Laboratory training The Laboratory should cover the following terms:

The recognized laboratory shall require experts with BMLT qualification, for the guidance of the students. Student: Technician ratio will be 1:5.

- a. Student seeking training outside the campus must obtain a MCC from the HOI prior to the program.
- b. Minimum 50-70. hrs is mandatory for each of the above mention Laboratories.
- c. Student should obtain Training Certificate with the duration from_ the concerned Hospital/ Laboratory. Same should be submitted to the-Institute for qualifying III year University Examination.
- d. Any absenteeism misconduct, poor performance etc may require extension the program on the recommendation of the HOD.

6.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

6.1 Student may apply for Re-evaluation and/or Re-totaling of the answer sheet of the appeared subjects, post result for any doubt in the marks obtained on the following criteria:

6.1.1 Student may go for all the appeared subjects of that session for Re-evaluation as well as Re-totaling simultaneously, within stipulated time, as prescribed by the University.

7.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

7.1 The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:

- 7.1.1 He/She is not found qualified as per MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.
- 7.1.2 He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.
- 7.1.3 He/She is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.
8. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

**BHABHA UNIVERSITY, BHOPAL
ORDINANCE No. 60 of 2018**

**DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (DMLT)
2 YEAR DIPLOMA COURSE**

1.0 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

- 1.1.1 To provide skilled professionals who will be able to work in a variety of laboratory settings.
- 1.1.2 To provide students with an overview of various medical laboratory procedures.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

- 1.2.1 To impart adequate theoretical and practical knowledge in basic Medical Laboratory Sciences.
- 1.2.2 To perform routine and special laboratory investigations.

2.0 COURSE STRUCTURE

- 2.1 The Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology of 2 years (Two academic years) course here in after called 2 year diploma course shall be designated as Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology, in short DMLT.

- 2.2 **Duration of the course:** Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology is a two year regular diploma course, named below:

- DMLT- I year
- DMLT - II year

- 2.3 Each academic year shall consist of 240 teaching days.

- 2.4 The Student admitted in DMLT course shall have to complete the course within the maximum permissible duration of 4 years, from the date of admission.

3.0 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION & SELECTION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

- 3.1 Admission to the First year in Diploma in Medical Laboratory Technology course shall be 10+2 system of education in science group or equivalent with Chemistry, Physics & Biology, as main subjects conducted by a recognized Board/Council/University with minimum of 40% marks.
- 3.2 Vocational Subject like Bio-technology, MLT, Fisheries, Dietetics, Live Stock and Poultry etc in substitution for Biology shall also be considered for Eligibility.
- 3.3 The candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on/before 31st December of the concerned academic session.
- 3.4 Selection Criteria: The admission in DMLT- First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

or

Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

- 3.5 On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate from RKDF Hospital, for physical fitness.

4.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSE

The course shall be commencing from the month of August of every academic year.

5.0 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC GROWTH OF THE STUDENT

The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of Three Sessional Examination (conducted during the year) and one University Examination (conducted at the end of the academic year).

The medium of instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

5.1 Attendance

5.1.1 Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend 75% of the total lecturer's delivered and of the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.

5.1.2 The total lecture and practical shall be conducted as per scheme and syllabus given in subsequent section.

5.2 Sessional Examinations

Three Sessional Examination shall be conducted for each subject, separately for theory and practical.

5.3 Internal Assessment

The internal assessment for each subject of each academic year will carry 25 marks.

5.4 University Examination; Theory & Practical

5.4.1 Written Examination

- a. The main Examination shall be held on yearly basis for all the two years respectively.
- b. There shall be 2 University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (II examination) in October/ November. The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.

5.5 Appointment of the Examiners/ Question Paper Setters

The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be based on following criteria;

- 5.5.1 For Theory paper setting and valuation one examiner shall be required, who may be an Internal or External, minimum an Assistant Professor with 3 year teaching experience in the concerned subject.
- 5.5.2 For the Practical examinations there shall be two examiners for each subject, one External Examiner and one Internal Examiner, with minimum qualification and experience of an Assistant Professor with 3 year teaching experience in the concern subject.
- 5.5.3 The External Examiner shall be the subject expert from outside the University having Master's/ Post Graduate qualification in the concern subject with minimum 3 year teaching experience.
- 5.5.4 The faculty of the Subject/ Head of the Department with minimum 3 years of teaching experience shall be the Internal-Cum-Convener examiner for the examinations.

5.6 Criteria for Passing

In each subject/head (Theory and Practical);

5.6.1 In all the University examinations, the candidates shall have to obtain 50% marks separately in Theory plus Internal assessment plus Viva voce and Practical examination.

5.6.2 Each Theory paper and Practical will be treated as separate subject/ head for the passing.

5.6.3 The student shall carry over one subject from one year to the following year and must pass in the fail subject before appearing in the next year examination. The Student shall carry one subject from first year to second year and must pass in the fail subjects before appearing the next year examination.

5.7 Division and Merit List

5.7.1 The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in Annual University Examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided First attempt.

5.7.2 The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in University examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

5.8 Three Months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training

For DMLT II year students, Three months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training shall be compulsory as a part of partial completion of the course. The training shall be undertaken in any of medical laboratory attached with minimum 100 bedded hospital.

For this exercise the students may require to spend Three months in rotation with at-least Four following labs:

- a. Clinical Biochemistry Lab
- b. Clinical Microbiology Lab
- c. Pathology and/ or Haematology Lab
- d. Blood Banking

The Laboratory training should cover the following terms:

- a. The recognized laboratory shall require experts with BMLT qualification, for the guidance of the students. Student: Technician ratio will be 1:5.
- b. Student seeking training outside the campus must obtain a NOC from the HOD prior to the program.
- c. Minimum 100 hrs is mandatory for each of the above mention Laboratories.
- d. Student should obtain training completion certificate with the duration from the concerned Hospital/ Laboratory. Same should be submitted to the parent institute for qualifying II year University Examination.
- e. Any absenteeism, misconduct, poor performance etc may require the extension of the program on the recommendation of the HOD.

6.0 REVALUATION / RE-TOTALING

6.1 Student may apply for Re-evaluation and/or Re-totaling of the answer sheet of the appeared subjects, post result for any doubt in the marks obtained on the following criteria:

6.1.1 Student may go for all the appeared subjects of that session for Re-evaluation as well as Re-totaling simultaneously, within stipulated time, as prescribed by the University.

7.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

7.1 The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:

7.1.1 He/She is not found qualified as per MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.

7.1.2 He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.

7.1.3 He/She is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.

8. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No. 61 of 2018
DIPLOMA IN DIALYSIS TECHNICIAN (DDT)
2 YEAR DIPLOMA COURSE

1.0 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 AIMS

To provide skill oriented training to the students and thus to provide skilled technicians who will be able to work in various dialysis unit.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

- 1.2.1 To impart adequate theoretical and practical knowledge required for dialysis technician.
- 1.2.2 To enable the student to perform various dialysis techniques and general care to prevent the complications.

2.0 COURSE STRUCTURE

- 2.1 The Diploma in Dialysis Technician of 2 years (Two academic years) course here in after called 2 year diploma course shall be designated as Diploma in Dialysis Technician, in short DDT.
- 2.2 **Duration of the course:** Diploma in Dialysis Technician is a two year regular diploma course, named below:

DDT- I year

DDT - II year

- 2.3 Each academic year shall consist of 240 teaching days.
- 2.4 The Student admitted in DDT course shall have to complete the course within the maximum permissible duration of 4 years, from the date of admission.
- 3.0 ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION & SELECTION CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION**
- 3.1 Admission to the First year in Diploma in Dialysis Technology diploma course shall be 10+2 system of education in science group or equivalent examination with Chemistry, Physics & Biology, as main subjects conduct by a recognized Board/Council/ University with minimum of 40% Marks.
- 3.2 Vocational Subject like Bio-technology, MLT, Fisheries, Dietetics, Live Stock and Poultry etc. in substitution for Biology shall be also considered for eligibility.
- 3.3 The candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on/before 31st December of the concerned academic session.
- 3.4 Selection Criteria: The admission in DDT- First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

Or

Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

- 3.5 On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate from RKDF Hospital, for physical fitness.

4.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSE

The course shall be commencing from the month of August of every academic year.

5.0 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE ASSESSMENT OF ACADEMIC GROWTH OF THE STUDENT

The assessment of academic growth of the student shall be done on the basis of Three Sessional Examination (conducted during the year) and one University Examination (conducted at the end of the academic year).

The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

5.1 Attendance

5.1.1 Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend 75% of the total lecturer's delivered and of the practical Classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.

5.1.2 The total lecture and practical shall be conducted as per scheme and syllabus given in subsequent section.

5.2 Sessional Examinations

Three Sessional Examination shall be conducted for each subject, separately for theory and practical.

5.3 Internal Assessment

The internal assessment for each subject of each academic year will carry 25 marks.

5.4 University Examination; Theory & Practical

5.4.1 Written Examination

a. The Main Examination shall be held on yearly basis for all the two years respectively.

b. There shall be 2 University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (II examination) in October/ November. The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.

5.5 Appointment of Examiners/Question Paper Setters

The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be based on following criteria;

5.5.1 For Theory paper setting and valuation one Examiner shall be required, who may be an Internal or External, minimum an Assistant Professor with 1 year teaching experience in the concerned subject.

5.5.2 For the Practical examinations there shall be two examiners for each subject, one External Examiner and one Internal Examiner, with minimum qualification and experience of an Assistant Professor with 1 year teaching experience in the concerned subject.

5.5.3 The External Examiner shall be the subject expert from outside the University having Master's/ Post Graduate qualification in the concerned subject with minimum 3 years teaching experience.

5.5.4 The Faculty of the Subject/ H01 with minimum 1 year of teaching experience shall be the Internal-Cum-Convener examiner for the examinations.

5.6 Criteria for Passing

In each subject/head (Theory and Practical);

5.6.1 In all the University examinations, the candidates shall have to obtain 50% marks separately in Theory plus Internal assessment plus Viva voce and Practical examination.

5.6.2 Each Theory paper and Practical will be treated as separate subject/ head for the passing.

5.6.3 The student shall carry over one subject from one year to the following year and must pass in the fail subject before appearing in the next year examination. The Student shall carry one subject from first year to second year and must pass in the fail subjects before appearing the next year examination.

5.7 Division and Merit List

5.7.1 The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in Annual University Examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided First attempt.

5.7.2 The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in University examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

5.8 Two Months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training

For DDT II year students, Two months Compulsory Rotatory Clinical Training shall be compulsory as a part of partial completion of the course. The training shall be undertaken in a fully equipped Dialysis Unit with minimum 5 bedded.

For this exercise the students may require to spend Two months in rotation in the Dialysis Unit, In-Patient wards, ICU (for PD) etc.

The Dialysis training should cover the following terms:

- a. The recognized dialysis unit shall require an MD/ DM Nephrologists with DDT qualification technician, for the guidance of the students. Student: Technician ratio will be 1:5.
- b. Student seeking training outside the campus must obtain a NOC from the t-101 prior to the program.
- c. Minimum 60 hrs is mandatory for each of the above mention unit and wards.
- d. Student should obtain Training Completion Certificate with the duration from the concerned Hospital/ Dialysis Unit. Same should be submitted to the institute for qualifying II year University Examination.
- e. Any absenteeism, misconduct, poor performance etc may require the extension of the program on the recommendation of the HOD.

6.0 REVALUATION / RE TOTALING

- 6.1 Student may apply for Re-evaluation and/or Re-totaling of the answer sheet of the appeared subjects, post result for any doubt in the marks obtained on the following criteria:
 - 6.1.1 Student may go for all the appeared subjects of that session for Re-evaluation as well as Re-totaling simultaneously, within stipulated time, as prescribed by the University.

7.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

- 7.1 The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:
 - 7.1.1 He/She is not found qualified as per MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the University.
 - 7.1.2 He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.
 - 7.1.3 He/She is found involved in serious breach of discipline in the institution or in the University campus.
8. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No. 62 of 2018****General Nursing & Midwifery (GNM) Programme****1. Admission to the Course:**

Admission to the GNM course shall be made in accordance to the Norms of Indian Nursing Council.

2. Admission Schedule and Receipt of Fees:

The admission schedule including last date for the receipt of admission forms and fees shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

3. Eligibility for Admission:

The eligibility criteria for admission shall be as under:

- i. Minimum and Maximum age for admission will be 17 and 35 years. There is no age bar for ANM/LHV.
- ii. Minimum education:
 - a. 10+2 class passed preferably Science (PCB) & English with aggregate of 40% marks
 - b. 10+2 in Arts (Mathematics, Biotechnology, Economics, Political Science, History , Geography, Business Studies, Accountancy, Home Science, Sociology, Psychology, Philosophy) and English Elective or Health care Science- Vocational stream ONLY, passing out from recognized Board under AISSCE/CBSE/ICSE/SSCE/HSCE or other equivalent Board.
 - c. 10+2 vocational ANM under CBSE Board of other equivalent board from the school and recognized by Indian Nursing Council.
 - d. Registered as ANM with State Nursing Registration Council.
- iii. Student shall be medically fit.
- iv. Students qualified in 10+2 Arts or Science examination or Health care Science- Vocational stream ONLY conducted by National Institute of Open School.
- v. Student shall be admitted once in a year.

4. Criteria for Selection

- 4.1 The candidate who fulfill the aforesaid academic qualification for admission.
- 4.2 Admission shall be based on merit of qualifying examination.
- 4.3 Candidate shall be medically fit.
- 4.4 There shall be no upper age limit for admission for trained Registered nurses.

5. Duration of the Course:

- i. The duration of the course shall be three and half years with Internship.
- ii. Maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed years from the date of admission.

6. Course Commencement

- 6.1 The commencement of first year GNM shall start during the period of July/August of every year.

6.2 Vacation shall be granted to the student as per Indian Nursing Council guideline.

6.3 The subject to be studied in different academic year of GNM shall be as per scheme given as in subsequent section.

7. Syllabus:

Syllabus of the course of GNM will be as per guidelines of Indian Nursing Council and as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council.

8. Clinical Postings:

Clinical postings will be according to master rotation plan in different clinical areas of hospital & community.

9. Examinations:

The examinations shall be held as per Scheme of Examinations as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council of the University.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English through out the course of study.

9.1 There shall be one annual University Examination at the end of each academic year in the month of May/June.

9.2 The external Examination for practical subject shall be as per the scheme of Examination

9.3 A minimum of 50% marks in theory and practical is required to clear the Examination.

9.4 A Candidate has to secure minimum of 33% in English (qualify examination). The obtained marks shall be not be added in grand total.

9.5 Maximum number of students for practical examination should not exceed beyond 15-20 per day.

9.6 All practical examinations must be held in the respective clinical areas.

9.7 The duration of theory examinations shall be Three hours.

9.8 If a candidate fails in any number of subjects in main examination, he/she will be considered as supplementary candidate in subsequent examination.

9.2 Supplementary Examination:

9.2.1 There will be only one mid-session Supplementary Examination by the University generally held in the month of September / October of each year. However those who clear the supplementary exam, will appear in the main exam.

9.3 Internal Examination

9.3.1 The assessment of academic growth of the students shall be done continuously and on day to day basis.

9.3.2 Internal assessment marks shall be on the basis of two term examination and one pre-university examination, class tests, theory and practical assignment and clinical performance.

9.3.3 The internal assessment marks for the theory subjects shall be out of 25 marks.

9.3.4 The internal assessment marks for the practical shall be out of 50 marks.

9.3.5 A candidate has to secure minimum of 50% marks in internal examination for qualifying/appearing in the external examination.

9.3.6 In case a candidate fails in any subjects there shall be provision of improvement in internal assessment marks and those marks will be considered in subsequent examinations.

10. Criteria for passing

10.1 A Candidate has to pass in theory and practical exam separately in each subject.

10.2 Minimum passing marks shall be 50% in each of the theory (i.e. internal assessment and university examination taken together) and practical (i.e. internal assessment and university examination taken together) papers separately.

10.3 A candidate has to secure minimum of 33% in qualifying subject (English) for passing.

10.4 If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers (Theory and Practical).

10.5 A Candidate failing in any number of subjects will be promoted to the next year but the duration of completion shall not exceed then 6 years.

10.6 Grace marks up to a maximum of 5 marks may be awarded to students who have fail in two subjects but passed in all other subjects.

11. Division & Merit

- Distinction - 75% and above in any subject (First attempt only)
- First Division - 60% and above in the aggregate of marks of all main subject.
- Second Division - 50% and above but less than 60% in the aggregate of Marks of all main subjects.
- Pass - Shall be awarded to the candidate passing with Supplementary or more than one attempt.

12. Setting of Question Papers:

The examiner(s) will set the question papers as per criteria laid down in the Scheme of Examinations as approved by the Board of Studies/Academic Council of the University.

13. Eligibility to Appear in the Examinations:

The following regular students shall be eligible to appear in the examination:

- i. The student should bear a good moral character.
- ii. The student must have minimum of 80% attendance (irrespective of the kind of absence) in theory and practical of the each subject for appearing in the examination.
- iii. The student must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of Diploma in GNM.
- iv. The student must secure at least 50% marks of the total marks fixed for internal assessment in each subject, separately.

14. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**NO. 63 OF 2015****FOUR YEARS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE****1. Title of the Degree:**

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture B.Sc.(Ag)

2. Duration of the Course:

Four Years (Eight semesters)

3. Eligibility for Admission:

Candidates who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board.

Or

Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National/any state open schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

Any Public School/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy.

Or

General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced (A) Level.

Or

Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/State Government.

&

Candidate with Agriculture Stream/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/Physics, Chemistry, Biology/Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science or any other suitable combination of subjects should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR.

Relaxation for SC/ST/other as per Govt. of Madhya Pradesh rules.

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on

provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

4. Eligibility for Admission to NRI/Other privileged Candidates:-

Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and/or State Government.

5. Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 4 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test/Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various Institute/Board/other Professional Bodies/Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/ Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR. from time to time.

6. Branch/Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular branch/Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

7. Intake :

The intake for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned regulatory body Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR.

8. Academic cycle/year:

There will be one/two academic cycle for these courses every year like summer & Winter as decided by the University.

9. Course Structure :

Course structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of studies of the faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council following the norms of Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR.

10. Medium of Instruction :

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

11. Examination :

a.) Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of Academic Council.

b.) The studies and examination of these courses shall be on the basis of either marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

12. Eligibility for Degree:

- a) A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the degree if he/she has:
- b) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional courses, practical/Lab classes, including seminars, workshops, presentations, Group discussion, Field

Work/Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Extension Science, Project Work/Dissertation or Thesis and other assignments etc where ever applicable.

- c) Successfully acquired the minimum required the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his/her study within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;
- d) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects if applicable;
- e) Secured a minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.
- i. No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and
- ii. No disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

In addition to the conditions prescribed for passing (as above), the B.Sc.-Ag (Honours) students must maintain an average of 6.0 or 60% in aggregate overall and acquire stipulated additional credits in addition to minimum required credits for award of B.Sc. – Ag Degree as stipulated in regulations. Otherwise, they will be awarded only B.Sc.-Ag degree.

13. Attendance Requirement :

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as admissible within applicable regulations.

14. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course:

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B.Sc.-Ag (Hons.) Degree ordinarily with in a maximum period of Eight year from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant rules and regulations.

15. General Instruction :

- i.) The admission to the B.Sc.-Ag (Hons.) courses shall be governed in Accordance and provisions with the rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR. or any other competent authority of the Govt. of India/State Government as amended time to time.
- ii.) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Regulatory Body Recommendation given by 4th Deans committee constituted by ICAR. or any other competent authority of the Govt. of India/State Government as amended time to time.

16. At present in the faculty of Agriculture Science & Technology, degree of B.Sc. –Ag (Hons.) shall include the branches/Specialization of Agronomy, Agriculture, Economics, Horticulture, Entomology, Agriculture Extension, Plant Breeding & Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Psychology, Soil Science, Seed Science & Technology, Agriculture Biotechnology, Agriculture Engineering, Floriculture etc.

The list of various Branches/specializations of B.Sc.-Ag (Hons.) course shall include the current courses/programmes. However, the graduate degree Programmes/Courses in Agriculture/Agriculture related/allied streams like, B.Sc. (Horticulture), B.Sc. (Floriculture), B.Sc. (Food Technology), B.Sc. (Agriculture Biotechnology), B.Sc.(Sericulture) etc. and B.Sc.(Ag.)/B.Sc.-Ag (Hons.) Programmes with their various Honours Courses shall run and governed through this ordinance.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

17. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Agriculture Science & Technology recommended by the concerned Board of Studies and after approval of Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.

18. General

The University shall also offer more number of Bachelor degree programmes with various specialization titles, which shall run under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/or in collaborations with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institute/Organizations/Universities/Research Organizations/Industries and duly approved by the Private University Regulatory Commission.

19. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

NO. 64 OF 2015

FOUR YEARS OF BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY (AGRICULTURE)

1. Title of the Degree:

Bachelor Of Technology in Agriculture –B. Tech (Ag)

2. Duration

The duration of these courses of study shall extend over four year (eight semesters).

3. Number of Seats & Fees

The Fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of university and the number of seats in each course will be as per statute 28

4. Academic Year

The Course shall be commence from the month of July – August of every academic year.

5. Eligibility

Candidates seeking admission to these courses must have the required qualification as prescribed by the AICTE/Competent Authority from any recognized university or an equivalent body. Relaxation for SC/ST/OBC as per Govt. of Madhya Pradesh rules.

Admission to First Semester

- i. Candidates who have passed Final examination of the 10+2 system with PCM/PCB/Agriculture conducted by any recognized Central/State Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi, etc.

OR

- ii. Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy.

OR

- iii. General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced (A) Level

OR

- iv. Any Public School/Board/University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

OR

- v. H.S.C. Vocational Examination.
 - vi. Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National Open Schooling with a minimum of five subjects.
- 6. Admission to Third Semester (Lateral Entry to 2nd Year)**
- i. Passed in Diploma examination in Agricultural engineering.
 - ii. Passed B.Sc. Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC.
- iii. Provided that in case of students belonging to B.Sc. Stream, shall clear the subjects of Engineering Graphics/Engineering Drawing and Engineering Mechanics of the first year engineering program along with the second year subjects.
- iv. Provided further that students belonging to B.Sc. Stream shall be considered only after filling the supernumerary seats in this category with students belonging to the Diploma stream.
- v. Provided further that students, who have passed Diploma in Agriculture Engineering & Technology or B.Sc. Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC shall also be eligible for admission to the second year Engineering Degree courses subject to vacancies in the first year in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned in 7 (i), (ii), (iv) and (v) above.

7. Admission to NRI Candidate

Non-Resident Indian (NRI) candidates shall also be eligible for admission to B.Tech. as according to the directives of the Government of Madhya Pradesh, provided they satisfy with the criterion of clause 7(a) above.

8. Admission Procedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

- i. The university will issue admission notifications and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
- ii. The University may conduct its own entrance examination for admission to its engineering courses and prepare the merit list on the basis of exam result.
- iii. The university may prepare merit list of candidates who have applied for admission on the basis of merit list prepared by State Level/National Level Authority for admissions to B. Tech (Agriculture)
- iv. The University may prepare merit list based on clause 7 (a).
- v. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/short listed based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/University's website/or the students will be informed directly.
- vi. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet/School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.
- vii. Enrollment/Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.
Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

9. Merit List

Merit list of first 10 candidates in the order of merit shall be declared at the end of each semester in each branch from amongst the candidates who have passed in one attempt.

Final merit list shall be declared by the University only after the main examination of the eighth and final semester for each degree, on the basis of the integrated performance of all the semester. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all semesters in single attempts.

10. Course Structure

The B. Tech courses in semester system shall consist of :

- i. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
- ii. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
- iii. Such Scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.
The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and/or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice-Chancellor.

11. Medium of Instructions and Examinations

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English throughout the course of study.

12. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course of B. Tech. degree within a maximum period of eight years from the session of first admission.

13. Examination :

- a.) Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of Academic Council.
- b.) The studies and examination of these courses shall be on the basis of either marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

14. Reservation: The Reservation to SC/ST/Other Category Candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government Of Madhya Pradesh.

ORDINANCE
NO.65 OF 2015
MASTER OF TECHNOLOGY (AGRICULTURE)

1 Title of the Degree:

This ordinance shall be applicable to the Post Graduate Degree of Master of Technology [Agriculture] in the concerned Subject and Faculty.

2 Duration

Master of Technology [Agriculture Engg.] shall be a full time Degree Programme. The duration of the course shall be four semester (Two years).

The candidate registered of Master of Technology [Agriculture] programme shall not be permitted to join any other programme/ course of this or any other university.

3 Intake & Fees

The Fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of university the no of seats in each course will be as per statute 28

4 Academic Year

The Course commence from the month of July – August of every academic year

5 Eligibility

Every applicant for admission to the First Semester of M. Tech (Ag. Engg) must have passes B. Tech [Ag. Engg].

6. Admission Procedure

Admission under courses will be made as follows:

- (a)The University will issue admission notification and process as per it's convince at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
- (b)List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted based on merit wil be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/ or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.
- (c)The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates. However, must produce the previous year mark sheet /school/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.
- (d)If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirement & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him be cancelled.

(e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:

- (i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
- (ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
- (iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
- (iv) Supporting documents of admission are not enclosed.
- (f) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/ fees.
- (g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.
- (h) Relaxation for SC/ST/ others as per govt. of Madhya Pradesh rules.

7. Course Structure

The Post Graduate Degree of leading to the Degree of Master of Technology [Agriculture] shall consist of:

- a. Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University
- b. Such job internship, lab work, practical, in plant training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
- c. Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of studies and the academic council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and / or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice chancellor.

8. Medium of Instruction And Examinations

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either Hindi or English.

Conduct of examination As per Ordinance No. 05 under first ordinance of the Bhabha University, Bhopal.

9. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course of post graduate degree within a maximum period of four year from the session of first admission.

10. General

For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Bhabha University regarding specific courses are applicable.

11. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 66 of 2015
TWO YEARS PARAMEDICAL DIPLOMA COURSE

1 AIMS

To provide skill oriented training to the students and thus to provide skilled technicians who will be able to work in various Paramedical sectors.

2 OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 To impart adequate theoretical and practical knowledge required for the paramedical technician.
- 2.2 To enable the student to perform various routine paramedical techniques and practices. This ordinance shall be applicable for two years paramedical Diploma Courses:
- 2.3 The first Paramedical Diploma of Two years course, hereinafter called 2 – YDC, shall be designed as Diploma in Paramedical, in respective Branch.
- 2.4 The ordinance made as per norms of paramedical council and shall be applicable :

(a) Diploma in Pathology (b) Diploma in Human Nutrition (c) Diploma in Optometrist refraction (d) Diploma in Optometrist contact Lens (e) Diploma in Ophthalmic Assistant (f) Diploma in Clinical Biochemistry (g) Diploma in Microbiology (h) Diploma in Naturopathy (i) Diploma in Anesthesia Technician (j) Diploma in Respiratory Technician (k) Diploma in Hospital Medical Record Science (l) Diploma in Optometry (m) Diploma in X ray (Radiographer Technician)

3.0 Academic Qualification and Selection criteria for admission

- 3.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the paramedical Certificate course shall be the Qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with Science Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Mathematics from M.P. Board of Secondary Education or 12th standard 2 years P.U.C or equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University..
- 3.2 For SC/ST/Other Category Candidate, The seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P. Govt. Norms as amended time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical course shall also be followed.
- 3.3 The Candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on / before 31st December of the concerned academic session.
- 3.4 Selection Criteria: The admission in Paramedical Diploma program First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

Or

Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

- 3.5 On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate, for physical fitness

4.0 NUMBER OF SEATS

Number of seats 50 seats per course or as approved by competent Authority.

5.0 FEE STRUCTURE

- 5.1 The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of University as approved by regulatory commission / competent authority

6.0 CURRICULUM AND SYLLBI

The curriculum and syllabi will be framed by concerned Board of studies which duly approved by academic counsel in accordance with the guidelines issued by concerning

7.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSES

- 7.1 The course shall be commencing from the month of August/ September of every academic year.
- 7.2 The subjects to be studied in the academic year of the Paramedical Diploma programs shall be as per the scheme, approved by Academic Council of the University.

8.0 EXAMINATION

- 8.1 The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

8.2 University Examination; Theory & Practical:

- 8.2.1 There shall be University examination at the end of the academic year.
- 8.2.2 The Main Examination shall be held on yearly basis for all the two years respectively.
- 8.2.3 There shall be 2 University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (*II examination*) in October/ November. The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.
- 8.2.4 University examination shall consist of Theory in all the subjects. There shall be Practical examinations for practical subjects.
- 8.2.5 Theory and Practical examination shall be considered as separate heads/ subjects for passing.
- 8.2.6 Scheme of the Examinations shall be as per the scheme, approved by Academic Council of the University

8.3 Written Examination

- 8.3.1 Written Examination shall be of 3 Hours
- 8.3.2 Each theory paper shall carry 100marks.

8.4 Appointment of Examiners/ Question Paper Setters

- 8.4.1 The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be as per ordinance No. 5 based on following

8.5 Criteria for Passing

To pass a subject in the University examination:

- 8.5.1 A candidate shall have to obtain separately 50% marks in written exam plus internal assessment plus viva voce and 50% marks in practical exam of final examinations in order to declare pass.
- 8.5.2 A candidate failing either in Theory or Practical part shall be declared as failed in the subject and such candidate/ candidates shall appear for the subject in next examination.
- 8.5.3 A candidate had to clear all the subjects of first year to be eligible to appear in the final year examination.

8.6 Internal Examination

8.6.1 Two Internal assessment Examinations (Theory and Practical) shall be conducted in each year as applicable for the subject.

8.6.2 The Internal assessment examinations shall be conducted for Theory subjects. 40% of Internal assessment marks shall be allotted from best of two internal examinations. 40% shall be on the basis of Day to Day Assessment based on Attendance, Seminars, Assignments, Symposiums, Clinical Postings, Ethical Practices/ Skills, etc. Remaining 20% weightage shall be for extracurricular activities & conduct of student at academic & clinical environment.

8.6.3 Best marks out of two internal examinations shall be considered for inclusion in the University examination

8.6.4 The Internal assessment marks shall be computed to determine the passing criteria in the University examination; the marks shall be added to the written exam.

8.7 Division and Merit List

8.7.1 The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in Annual University Examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided First attempt.

8.7.2 The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in university examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

9.0 GRACE MARKS

9.1 Award of Grace Marks shall be considered in Theory examinations, up to two subjects only when a student is likely to pass the whole examination with the help of Grace Marks.

9.2 Grace marks shall not exceed a Maximum of 5 marks under any circumstances in an examination.

9.3 The grace marks shall not be added to the aggregate of subject/ examination.

9.4 The Grace marks shall not be awarded in Dissertation/ Practical examination.

10.0 ATTENDANCE

- 10.1 Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend a minimum of 75% of the total Theory and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.
- 10.2 The total lectures and practical shall be conducted as per the scheme and the syllabus.

11.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

- 11.1 The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice-Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:
- 11.1.1 He/ she is not found qualified as per Rehabilitation Council Of India/ MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the university.

OR

- 11.1.2 He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.

OR

- 11.1.3 He/ She is found involved in serious breach of discipline.

12. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

No. 67 of 2015

ONE YEAR PARAMEDICAL CERTIFICATE COURSE**1 AIMS**

To provide skill oriented training to the students and thus to provide skilled technicians who will be able to work in various Paramedical sectors.

2 OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 To impart adequate theoretical and practical knowledge required for the paramedical technician.
- 2.2 To enable the student to perform various routine paramedical techniques and practices.

This ordinance shall be applicable for One year paramedical Certificate Courses:

- 2.3 The first Paramedical Certificate of One year course, hereinafter called 1 – YCC, shall be designed as certificate in Paramedical, in respective Branch.
- 2.4 The ordinance prepared as per norms laid down by paramedical council shall be applicable :

(a) Certificate in Blood transfusion (b) Certificate in Ortho Technician (c) Certificate in Operation Theatre Technician (d) Certificate in Health Inspector (e) Certificate in Compounder (Homeopathy & Biochemistry) (f) Certificate in CT MRI (g) Certificate in BCG Technician (h) Certificate in Multi purpose Health worker (i) Certificate in Dental Hygiene (j) Certificate in Yoga (k) Certificate in Ultra sound Technician (l) Certificate in CYTO Technician (m) Certificate in Angiography Technician (n) Certificate in Dental Mechanism.

3.0 Academic Qualification and Selection criteria for admission

- 3.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the paramedical Certificate course shall be the Qualifying Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) with Science Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Mathematics from M.P. Board of Secondary Education or 12th standard 2 years P.U.C or equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University..
- 3.2 For SC/ST/Other Category Candidate, The seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P. Govt. Norms. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical course shall also be followed.
- 3.3 The Candidate should have completed minimum of 17 years of age on / before 31st December of the concerned academic session.
- 3.4 **Selection Criteria:** The admission in Paramedical Certificate program First Year shall be based on the merit of the qualifying examination.

Or

Common Entrance Test (CET), conducted by the University/ any designated agency.

- 3.5 On admission, every candidate shall have to get fitness certificate, for physical fitness

4.0 NUMBER OF SEATS

Number of seats 50 seats per course or as approved by the competent Authority.

5.0 FEE STRUCTURE

- 5.1 The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of University as approved by regulatory commission / competent authority

6.0 CURRICULUM AND SYLLBI

The curriculum and syllabi will be framed by concerned Board of studies which duly approved by academic counsel in accordance with the guidelines issued by concerning

7.0 COMMENCEMENT OF COURSES

- 7.1 The course shall be commencing from the month of August/ September of every academic year.
- 7.2 The subjects to be studied in the academic year of the Paramedical Certificate programs shall be as per the scheme, approved by Academic Council of the University.

8.0 EXAMINATION

8.1 The medium of Instruction and Examination shall be English throughout the course of the study.

8.2 University Examination; Theory & Practical:

8.2.1 There shall be University examination at the end of the academic year.

8.2.2 The Main Examination shall be held on yearly basis.

8.2.3 There shall be Two University Examination in a year: Main examination in May/June and Supplementary Examination (*II examination*) in October/ November. The succeeding examination shall be held within 6 months.

8.2.4 University examination shall consist of Theory in all the subjects. There shall be Practical examinations for practical subjects.

8.2.5 Theory and Practical examination shall be considered as separate heads/ subjects for passing.

8.2.6 Scheme of the Examinations shall be as per the scheme, approved by Academic Council of the University

8.3 Written Examination

8.3.1 Written Examination shall be of 3 Hours

8.3.2 Each theory paper shall carry 100marks.

8.4 Appointment of Examiners/ Question Paper Setters

8.4.1 The appointment of examiner for the University Examination shall be as per ordinance No. 5 based on following

8.5 Criteria for Passing

To pass a subject in the University examination:

8.5.1 A candidate shall have to obtain separately 50% marks in written exam plus internal assessment plus viva voce and 50% marks in practical exam of final examinations in order to declare pass.

8.5.2 A candidate failing either in Theory or Practical part shall be declared as failed in the subject and such candidate/ candidates shall appear for the subject in next examination.

8.5.3 A candidate had to clear all the subjects of first year to be eligible to appear in the final year examination.

8.6 Internal Examination

8.6.1 Two Internal assessment Examinations (Theory and Practical) shall be conducted in each year as applicable for the subject.

8.6.2 The Internal assessment examinations shall be conducted for Theory subjects. 40% of Internal assessment marks shall be allotted from best of two internal examinations. 40% shall be on the basis of Day to Day Assessment based on Attendance, Seminars, Assignments, Symposiums, Clinical Postings, Ethical Practices/ Skills, etc. Remaining 20% weightage shall be for extracurricular activities & conduct of student at academic & clinical environment.

8.6.3 Best marks out of two internal examinations shall be considered for inclusion in the University examination

8.6.4 The Internal assessment marks shall be computed to determine the passing criteria in the University examination; the marks shall be added to the written exam.

8.7 Division and Merit List

8.7.1 The Division shall be awarded after Annual University Examination in each academic year and shall be based on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidates at his/ her successful attempt in Annual University Examination.

There shall be Divisions as follows:

Distinction: 75% and above of grand total marks in First attempt.

First Division: >60% and <75% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Second Division: >50% and <60% of grand total marks in First attempt.

Distinction in individual subject: >75% marks in individual subject shall be indicated exclusively in the mark sheet provided First attempt.

8.7.2 The merit shall be declared by the University after the final year University examination, on the basis of the aggregate marks of all academic years in university examination. The merit list shall include the first ten candidates securing at least First Division and passing all the appeared subjects in annual examination in first attempt.

9.0 GRACE MARKS

9.1 Award of Grace Marks shall be considered in Theory examinations, up to two subjects only when a student is likely to pass the whole examination with the help of Grace Marks.

9.2 Grace marks shall not exceed a Maximum of 5 marks under any circumstances in an examination.

9.3 The grace marks shall not be added to the aggregate of subject/ examination.

9.4 The Grace marks shall not be awarded in Dissertation/ Practical examination.

10.0 ATTENDANCE

- 10.1 Candidates appearing as regular student for any annual examination are required to attend a minimum of 75% of the total Theory and the practical classes held separately in each subject of the course of the study.
- 10.2 The total lectures and practical shall be conducted as per the scheme and the syllabus.

11.0 CANCELLATION OF ADMISSION

- 11.1 The admission of a student at any stage of study shall be cancelled by the Vice-Chancellor based on recommendation of Head of the Institution, if:
- 11.1.1 He/ she is not found qualified as per Rehabilitation Council Of India/ MP Paramedical Council norms and guidelines or the eligibility criteria prescribed by the university.

OR

- 11.1.2 He/ she is found to have produced false/ forged documents or found to have used unfair means to secure admission.

OR

- 11.1.3 He/ She is found involved in serious breach of discipline.

12. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE**NO. 68 OF 2015****BACHELOR OF DEGREE COURSE IN ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES****1. Title of the Courses offered in Allied Health Sciences:**

- 1) Bachelor of Science in Medical Laboratory Technology [B.Sc. (M.L.T.)]
- 2) Bachelor of Science in Operation Theatre Technology [B.Sc. O.T. Technology]
- 3) Bachelor of Science in Cardiac Care Technology [B.Sc. Cardiac Care Technology]
- 4) Bachelor of Science in Perfusion Technology [B.Sc. Perfusion Technology]
- 5) Bachelor of Science in Neuro Science Technology [B.Sc. Neuro Science Technology]
- 6) Bachelor of Science in Renal Dialysis Technology [B.Sc. Renal Dialysis Technology]
- 7) Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Technology [B.Sc. Respiratory Care Technology]
- 8) Bachelor of Science in Anesthesia Technology [B.Sc. Anesthesia Technology]
- 9) Bachelor of Science in Imaging Technology [B.Sc. Imaging Technology]
- 10) Bachelor of Science in Radiotherapy Technology [B.Sc. Radiotherapy Technology]

2. Eligibility for Admission:

A candidate seeking admission to the Bachelor of Science Degree Courses in the Allied Health Sciences course from Sl. No. 1 to 10 shall have studied English as one of the principal subject during the tenure of the course and for those seeking admission to the Bachelor of Science Degree Courses in the Allied Health Sciences courses from Sl. No. 1 to 8 mentioned above except for B.Sc. Imaging Technology and B.Sc. Radiotherapy Technology shall have passed:

OR

Candidates with two years diploma from a recognized Government Board in a subject for which the candidate desires to enroll, in the respective Allied Health Sciences course mentioned in Sl. No. 1 to 10 shall have passed plus 12 [10+2] with Physics, Chemistry and Biology, as principal subjects

OR

Candidates with 3 years diploma from a recognized Government Board in a subject for which the candidate desires to enroll, in the respective Allied Health Sciences course mentioned in Sl. No. 1 to 10 should have studied Physics, Biology and Chemistry as principal subjects during the tenure of the course.

OR

Lateral entry to second year for allied health science courses for candidates who have passed diploma program from the Government Boards and recognized by BHABHA, fulfilling the conditions specified above under sl. No. 5 and these students are eligible to take admission on lateral entry system only in the same subject studied at diploma level.

OR

In case of admission to B.Sc. Imaging Technology or B.Sc. Radiotherapy Technology the candidate should have passed Pre-University or equivalent Examination with Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Mathematics, as principal subjects of study.

Note:

The candidate shall have passed individually in each of the principal subjects.

Candidates who have completed diploma or vocational course through Correspondence shall not be eligible for any of the courses mentioned above.

3. Duration of the course:

Duration shall be for a period of three and half years including six months of Internship.

4. Criteria for Selection:

4.1 The candidate who fulfills aforesaid academic qualification

4.2 Candidate shall be medically fit.

5. Course Commencement:

- 5.1 The commencement of course shall start during the period of July/August of every year.
- 5.2 Vacation shall be granted maximum two weeks.

6. Medium of instruction:

The medium of instruction and examination shall be in English.

7. Attendance:

Every candidate should have attended at least 80% of the total number of classes conducted in an academic year from the date of commencement of the term to the last working day as notified by university in each of the subjects prescribed for that year separately in theory and practical. Only such candidates are eligible to appear for the university examinations in their first attempt. Special classes conducted for any purpose shall not be considered for the calculation of percentage of attendance for eligibility. A candidate lacking in prescribed percentage of attendance in any subjects either in theory or practical in the first appearance will not be eligible to appear for the University Examination in that subject .

8. Curriculum of The Programme:

Curriculum of the Allied Health Science courses, theory and practical's shall be as approved by the Academic Council.

Internal Assessment (IA) :**Theory –****Practical -**

There shall be a minimum of two periodical tests preferably one in each semester in theory and practical of each subject in an academic year. The average marks of the two tests will be calculated and reduced to 20. The marks of IA shall be communicated to the University at least 15 days

before the commencement of the University examination. The University shall have access to the records of such periodical tests.

The marks of the internal assessment must be displayed on the notice board of the respective colleges within a fortnight from the date test is held.

If a candidate is absent for any one of the tests due to genuine and satisfactory reasons, such candidate may be given a re-test within a fortnight.

Schedule of Examination:

The university shall conduct two examinations annually at an interval of not less than 4 to 6 months as notified by the university from time to time. A candidate who satisfies the requirement of attendance, progress and conduct as stipulated by the university shall be eligible to appear for the university examination. Certificate to that effect shall be produced from the Head of the institution along with the application for examination and the prescribed fee.

9. Scheme of Examination:

There shall be three examinations, one each at the end of I, II and III year. The examination for both main and subsidiary subjects for all courses in Allied Health Sciences shall be common in the first year. Distribution of Subjects and marks for First Year, Second year & Third year University theory and practical Examinations.

The University examination for 1st year shall consist of only theory examination and there shall be no University Practical Examination.

The University examination for 2nd and 3rd year shall consist of Theory written Paper & Practical Written.

Practical examination:

Two practical examinations at the end 2nd Year and one practical examination at the end of the 3rd year.

10. Pass criteria**10.1. First year examination:**

Main Subjects: A candidate is declared passed in a subject, if he/she secures, 50% of marks in University Theory exam and internal assessment added together.

Subsidiary Subjects: The minimum prescribed marks for a pass in subsidiary subject shall be 35% of the maximum marks prescribed for a subject. The marks obtained in the subsidiary subjects shall be communicated to the University before the Commencement of the University examination.

10.2. Second and Third year Examination:

Main Subjects: A candidate is declared passed the Examination in a subject if he/she secures 50% of the marks in theory and 50% in practical separately. For a pass in theory, a candidate has to secure a minimum of 40% marks in the University conducted written examination, and 50% in aggregate in the University conducted written examination, internal assessment and Viva-Voce added together and for pass in Practical, a candidate has to secure a minimum of 40% marks in the university conducted Practical/Clinical examination and 50% in aggregate i.e. University conducted Practical/Clinical and Internal Assessment.

In the third year a candidate is declared passed only if he/she passes all the three theory papers and one practical examination in a single attempt failing which where in the candidate fails in one or more theory papers and or practical examination he/she will have to re appear for all the 3 theory papers and the practical examination in the subsequent attempt.

Subsidiary Subjects: The minimum prescribed marks for a pass in subsidiary subject shall be 35% of the maximum marks prescribed for a subject. The marks obtained in the subsidiary subjects shall be communicated to the University before the commencement of the University examination.

10.3. Second and Third year Examination

Main Subjects : A candidate will be declared passed in the Examination in a subject if he/she secures 50% of the marks in theory and 50% in practical separately. For a pass in theory, a candidate has to secure a minimum of 40% marks in the University conducted written examination, and 50% in aggregate in the University conducted written examination, internal assessment and Viva-Voce added together and for pass in Practical, a candidate has to secure a minimum of 40% marks in the university conducted Practical/Clinical examination and 50% in aggregate i.e. University conducted Practical/Clinical and Internal Assessment.

Subsidiary Subjects: The minimum prescribed marks for a pass in subsidiary subject shall be 35% of the maximum marks prescribed for a subject. The marks obtained in the subsidiary

Subjects shall be communicated to the University before the commencement of the University examination.

11. Carry over benefit

11.1 First year examination:

A candidate who fails in any two of the five main subjects of first year shall be permitted to carry over those subjects to second year. However, he/se must pass the carry over subjects before appearing for second year examination; otherwise he/she shall not permitted to proceed to third year.

11.2 Second year examination.

A candidate is permitted to carry over any one main subject to the third year but shall pass this subject before appearing for the third year examination.

12. Declaration of Class

A candidate having appeared in all the subjects in the same examination and passed that examination in the first attempt and secures 75% of marks or more of grand total marks prescribed will be declared to have passed the examination with Distinction.

A candidate having appeared in all subjects in the same examination and passed that examination in the first attempt and secures 60% of marks or more but less than 75% of grand total marks prescribed will be declared to have passed the examination in First Class.

A candidate having appeared in all the subjects in the same examination and passed that examination in the first attempt and secures 50% of marks or more but less than 60% of grand total marks prescribed will be declared to have passed the examination in Second Class.

A candidate passing the university examination in more than one attempt shall be placed in Pass class irrespective of the percentage of marks secured by him/her in the examination.

The marks obtained by a candidate in the subsidiary subjects shall not be considered for award of Class or Rank.

13. Eligibility for the award of Degree:

A candidate shall have passed in all the subjects of first, second and third year to be eligible for award of degree.

14. Reservation:

The reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Govt. of M.P.

ORDINANCE**No.69 Of 2015****DIPLOMA COURSE –****SANITARY INSPECTORS / PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE**

The objective of the course is to impart technical training supplemented by practical training programme to candidates aspiring to join Health and Sanitation departments of Municipal Bodies, District Councils, Railways, Five-Star Hotels, Food and Drugs Administration, Airports or similar services in other organizations. To deal with Health and Sanitation problems, including preventive health, family welfare, environmental conditions etc

1 The ordinance shall be applicable to:

- SANITARY INSPECTORS (One Year)
- PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE (Two Years)

2. Admission

2.1 Minimum qualification for admission to the course shall be the Higher Secondary School Certificate Examination (10+2) From Any Stream by M.P. Board of Secondary Education or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

OR

Graduates from any Stream (excluding Fine Arts, music, classical dance) examination from a recognized University.

OR

Diploma Holder in Engineering examination from a recognized University.

OR

Two Years Technical courses after 10th Std Pass

2.2 For S.C/S.T/Other category Candidate, the seat will be reserved as per provision of M.P. Government norms time to time. Other norms laid down by State Council of Paramedical courses shall also followed

2.3 Admission starts every year June/July & January/February

3 Examination & Attendance: -

Examination & Attendance for Candidates of this Course will be as per Ordinance of this University there will be a final Examination for theory & practical. The theory will consist of 70% & Practical 30% of total marks.

4. Fees :

The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of university the no of seats in each course will be as per statute 28

5. Medium of Instruction:

Medium of Instruction will be in English

6. Award of Diploma / Certificate:-

Candidates have to score 33% passing mark in theory & Practical separately to qualify for Diploma / Certificate. Candidate securing 75% marks will be graded as excellent, 60 to 75% very good, 45% to 60 good and 33 to 45% Average, below 33% marks will be treated as failed in Diploma / Certificate course.

ORDINANCE**NO. 70 OF 2015****ORDINANCE OF CERTIFICATE AND DIPLOMA COURSES IN YOGA****1. Certificate in Yoga**

- i. **Nature and Durations:** The certificate course in Yoga would be a part-time regular course of four week duration.
- ii. **Eligibility:** Graduation
- iii. **Admission:** After notification or advertisement applicants would be required to submit their duly filled in applications on prescribed form, available on payment in the department/University office, to the Head of the Department. A list of admitted students will be pasted on the notice board of the department.
- iv. **Examination:** There would be one theory paper and a viva-voce including practical examinations of 50 marks each. Those securing 50% or more in aggregate would qualify for the award of certificate in Yoga.

2. Diploma in Yoga

- a) **Nature and Duration:** The diploma course in Yoga would be apart-time regular course of four months duration.
- b) **Eligibility:** Any Graduation

3. Admission: After notification or advertisement the applicant would be required to submit their duly filled in applications on prescribed form, available on payment in the department/University office, to the Head of the Department. A list of admitted students will be pasted on the notice board of the department.

4. The Scheme of Examination: The scheme of examination and the scope of studies in various subject/papers of the course will be prescribed and notified in the prospectus by the University from time to time.

5. Examination: The examination will be held at the end of the course. There would be two written papers each of three hours duration and 80 mark each. Besides there would be a practical and viva-voce examination of 40 marks only. Thus, the total aggregate would be 20 marks would be awarded Diploma in Yoga, while those securing 75% or above of the aggregate would be awarded Diploma in Yoga with distinction.

6. Matters not provided in this ordinance shall be governed by the provisions of general ordinance. Matter not provided for even in the general ordinance shall be governed by order passed by the Vice- Chancellors either on a reference made to him or suomoto.

7. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

**ORDINANCE
NO. 71 OF 2015
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION - SPECIAL EDUCATION
[B.Ed. Spl. Ed.]**

1. Objectives:

The B. Ed. Spl. Ed. programme aims to develop Special Education Teachers/Educators for children with disabilities for various settings (including Inclusive, Special, Open School and Home Based Education). The B.Ed. (Special Education) programme will prepare human resources to enable them to acquire knowledge and develop competencies and skills to impart education and training effectively to children with disability as well as all other children and this being teachers for all children. After completing the B.Ed. (Special Education) programme the student-teachers will:

- a. Acquire knowledge and skills about human development, contemporary Indian education, and pedagogy of various school subjects and assessment for learning.
- b. Acquire knowledge and skills about nature and educational needs of children with disabilities as well as of few select specific disabilities.
- c. Develop conceptual understanding of education provisions and skills for working with children with various disabilities in Special and inclusive settings.
- d. Enhance knowledge and skills for professional development.

The ordinance shall be applicable for the award of Bachelor of Education- Special Education (B.Ed. Spl. Ed.) degree in Hearing Impairment (HI), Mental Retardation (MR), and Visual Impairment (VI)

2. Duration:

The Course/programme will be of two years with 4 semesters. Each semester will be of 16-18 weeks; 2 weeks in summer and 2 weeks in inter semester break will also be utilized for covering the courses. In this way, the following operational weeks will be available for transacting the course:

Year 1- 16-18 weeks for two semesters + 2 weeks in summer

Year 2- 16-18 weeks for two semesters + 2 weeks in inter-semester breaks

This comes to 64-72 weeks + 6 weeks for field activities/skill development with 40 credits in each year.

The duration of the Course is two academic years, which can be completed in a maximum of three years from the date of admission to the programme.

3. Eligibility for Admission:

B.A. / B.Sc. / B.Com. or an equivalent degree at graduate level depending on the requirements of being the school subject for pedagogical courses and for the particular course with minimum

50% in the qualifying degree examination.

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may, with a view to maintain a uniform standard, prescribe such further tests, written, oral on both for selection of candidates for admission to the B.Ed.Spl.Ed, class in Colleges or in Teaching Department of University, as deemed necessary.

4. Admission:

Admission Procedure: Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying Examination and in the Entrance Examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the state government/University /RCI.

5. Programme Pattern:

The programme has been developed on Semester basis. RCI has proposed 2000 marks in view of disability specific specialization. the University has norms and guidelines adopt same pattern of RCI propose B.Ed.Spl .Ed. programme.

6. General Framework Of The Course:

The course is planned on the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS). According to UGC guidelines one credit is equivalent to one hour of teaching (lecture or tutorial) or two hours of practical work/field work per week. RCI also recommends practical work for each theory course besides these contact hours including self study, assignments, etc. That may involve same number of hours as are the contact hours specified for each course. The University has adopt same course structure as proposed by RCI.

The Course structure has three sets of courses:

1. Core courses in every semester
2. Elective course which can be chosen from pool of papers in order to:
 - a. Support the discipline of study
 - b. Provide an expanded scope
 - c. Exposure to some other discipline/domain (this will depend on the options available with the implementing university and institution)
 - d. Nurturing student proficiency/skills
3. Elective Foundation courses are value-based

The University will follow the 10-point grading system following letter grades recommended by the UGC as given below:

Table 1: Grades and Grade Points

Letter Grade	Grade Point
O (Outstanding)	10
A+ (Excellent)	9
A (Very Good)	8
B+ (Good)	7
B (Above Average)	6
C (Average)	5
P (Pass)	4
F (Fail)	0
Ab (Absent)	0

- A student obtaining Grade F shall be considered fail and will be required to reappear in the examination.
- For non-credit courses 'Satisfactory' or 'Unsatisfactory' shall be indicated instead of the letter grade and this will not be counted for the computation of SGPA/CGPA.
- The Universities can decide on the grade or percentage of marks required to pass in a course and also the CGPA required to qualify for a degree taking into consideration the recommendations of the statutory professional councils such as AICTE, MCI, BCI, NCTE, etc.

The statutory requirement for eligibility to enter as assistant professor in colleges and universities in the disciplines of arts, science, commerce, etc., is a minimum average mark of 50% and 55% in relevant postgraduate degree respectively for reserved and general category. Hence, it is recommended that the cut-off marks for grade B shall not be less than 50% and for grade B+, it should not be less than 55% under the absolute grading system. Similarly cut-off marks shall be fixed for grade B and B+ based on the recommendation of the statutory bodies

(AICTE, NCTE, etc.) of the relevant disciplines.

RCI as a statutory body recommends that the cut-off marks for grade B shall not be less than 50% and for grade B+, it should not be less than 55% under the absolute grading system. Internal assessment for Theory Courses will not exceed 20% and 50% in the practicum wherever applicable. The same pattern will be followed by the University.

7. Passing Minimum:

Minimum 50 % marks are essential in all courses for passing in the programme (Grace Marks as per University norms).

8. Nature of Evaluation:

Internal and External as per University norms; RCI as Statutory body recommends that the (i) cut-off marks for grade B shall not be less than 50% and for grade B+, it should not be less than 55% under the absolute grading system, and (ii) Internal assessment for Theory Courses will not exceed 20% and 50% in the practicum wherever applicable.

9. Examination :

University examination will be notified by the university.

10. Seats and Fees of the Course:

10.1 The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of University

10.2 The no of seats in each B.Ed. Spl. Ed course will be as per RCI Norms.

11. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instructions shall be either Hindi or English.

12. Award of Degree

The affiliating Universities will award degree in Bachelor of Education Special Education (Area of Specialization). The areas of specialization provided are Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD), Hearing Impairment (HI), Mental Retardation / Intellectual Disability (MR/ID), and Visual Impairment (VI). For example in the area of Hearing Impairment the degree awarded will be B.Ed.Spl.Ed. (HI). While issuing degree certificate, the Universities are advised to clearly spell out the area of specialization and mention as a statement that the passed out can teach in all settings and other disabilities (cross disabilities)

13. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

NO. 72 OF 2015

DIPLOMA IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION -SPECIAL EDUCATION (D. El. Ed.Spl.Ed)

This ordinance shall be applicable to candidates admitted to Diploma in Elementary Education – Special Education (D. El. Ed.Spl.Ed) for M.R., V.I. and H.I.

1. Objective

The Diploma Course in Special Education aims to develop professionals for special education within a broad framework of education in the current millennium. The course will enable pre-service teachers to acquire knowledge, develop competencies and practice skills to impart education to Deaf & Hard of Hearing children. The general objective of the course is to prepare special teachers at pre-Primary (Nursery, Kindergarten etc.) and primary (I to IV – lower primary and V to VII – upper primary) levels to serve in the following settings:

- (a) Special schools
- (b) Integrated \ Inclusive setup
- (c) Itinerant programmes

2. Admission:-

- 2.1 Students who have passed Plus 2 examination / Junior College with minimum at least 50% Marks in the qualifying Examination will be eligible for the course.
- 2.2 Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying Examination and in the Entrance Examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the state government/University /RCI

3 The Duration of Course will be 2 academic years/four semesters.

4 Fees:

The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of university the no of seats in each course will be as per RCI Norms.

5. Division:

For both the First Year and Second Year examination a candidate will be declared successful if she/he obtains at least 50% of the aggregate mark in all subjects. The examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical No. division will be assigned for the result of the First Year examination. The division in which a candidate is placed shall be determines on the basis of aggregate of marks obtained in both the D.El.Ed. Spl.Ed First year and Second Year Exams.

Successful candidate who obtain 60% or more of the aggregate shall be placed in the first division. Those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 50% will be placed in the Second division. Candidate obtaining less than 50% will be declared failed.

6. The details of courses for 2 years D.El.Ed.Spl.Ed will be decided by Board of Management on the recommendation of Board of Studies and Academic Council.
7. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, etc. maximum duration of course will be as per Ordinance of University from time to time for this purpose. Provided further that all the norms laid down by R.C.I. shall be followed.

8. Minimum Attendance:

Eighty Percent minimum Attendance is required both in the theory and Practical to be eligible to paper in the semester examination

9. **MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION:** English, Hindi and / or regional language of the state

10. Examination

As per RCI's Scheme of Examination.

11. University examination will be notified by the university.
12. For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Bhabha University and RCI rules regarding specific courses are applicable.
13. In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.
14. In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice-Chancellor and M.P. Govt. shall be final. However on the recommendations of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.
15. In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Bhopal.
16. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

**ORDINANCE
NO. 73 OF 2015
DEGREE OF MASTER OF EDUCATION- SPECIAL EDUCATION [M.Ed.Spl.Ed]**

1. Objectives of the program:

The M.Ed.Spl.Ed. programme supports three shared philosophical stances underlying long-standing tradition of preparing teacher educators as education leaders. These stances include teaching as inquiry, teaching as curriculum making and teaching for social justice. The objectives of the program are to:

- Assist potential teacher educators to exert leadership in advocating and meeting educational needs of children with disabilities in various settings
- Offer special teacher educators the opportunity to develop specialized capacity for leadership in curriculum, pedagogy and universal design
- Build theoretical knowledge and skills in research methodologies and conducting research in order to enhance education of children with disabilities in all settings.

The Ordinance shall be applicable for the award of Master of Education-Special Education (M.Ed.Spl.Ed) in M.R., V.I. and H.I. Course.

2. Eligibility For Admission:

The admission for the degree of M.Ed. Spl.Ed. degree shall be open to:

- a) A candidate who has successfully passed B.Ed Spl.Ed. with minimum 50% marks in respective disability area from a recognized University or any other degree considered equivalent to B.Ed Spl. Ed. from an affiliating university and/ or teaching department under any University recognized by U.G.C. with RCI registration.
- b) A candidate who has successfully passed the B .Ed. General course and has successfully completed Diploma in Education Special Education in respective disability area recognized by the Rehabilitation Council of India with minimum 50 percent marks in each course.
- c) A candidate having passed PG Diploma in special Education (Till Academic session)
- d) A candidate with B.Ed. in particular specialization may be allowed for M.Ed. cross disability/ multi category (as and when offered) but the reverse is not allowed. B .Ed. with multi-category should not be admitted for specialization in a single disability at the M.Ed. level, however; as part of CBCS, these can be admitted to B.Ed. Spl. Edu. Area C Courses and complete the Specialization Courses to qualify for a particular disability. On completion of Area C, these can be admitted to the M.Ed. Spl.Ed in a specific disability.
- e) A student with B.A./B.Sc./B.Com. B.Ed.Spl.Ed. (4 years Integrated)
- f) Candidate should have valid RCI registration.

3. Admission Procedure:

Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying Examination and in the Entrance Examination or any other selection process as per the policy of the state government/University /RCI.

4. Duration Of the Course

The Course/programme will be of two years with 2 semesters in each year. Each semester will be of 16-18 weeks; 2 weeks in summer and 2 weeks in inter semester break will also be utilized for covering the courses. In this way, the following operational weeks will be available for transacting the course:

Year 1- 16-18 weeks for two semesters + 2 weeks in summer

Year 2- 16-18 weeks for two semesters + 2 weeks in inter-semester breaks

This comes to 64-72 weeks + 6 weeks for field activities/skill development with 40 credits in each year.

The duration of the Course is of four Semesters, that is, two academic years, which can be completed in a maximum of three years from the date of admission to the programme

5. General Framework of The Course

The course is planned on the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS). According to UGC guidelines one credit is equivalent to one hour of teaching (lecture or tutorial) or two hours of practical works/field per week. RCI also recommends practical work for each theory course besides these contact hours including self study, assignments etc. That may involve same number of hours as are the contact hours specified for each course.

The Course structure has three sets of courses

1. Core courses in every semester
2. Elective course which can be chosen from pool of papers in order to;
 - a. Support the discipline of study
 - b. Provide an expanded scope
 - c. Exposure to some other discipline/domain (this will depend on the options available with the implementing university and institution)
 - d. Nurturing student proficiency/skills
3. Elective Foundation courses are value-based

University will follow the 10-point grading system following letter grades recommended by the UGC as given below: Table 1: Grades and Grade Points

Letter Grade	Grade Point
O (Outstanding)	10
A+ (Excellent)	9
A (Very Good)	8
B+ (Good)	7
B (Above Average)	6
C (Average)	5
P (Pass)	4
F (Fail)	0
Ab (Absent)	0

A student obtaining Grade F shall be considered fail and will be required to reappear in the examination.

- a. For non-credit courses 'Satisfactory' or "Unsatisfactory' shall be indicated instead of the letter grade and this will not be counted for the computation of SGPA/ CGPA.
- b. The Universities can decide on the grade or percentage of marks required to pass in a course and also the CGPA required to qualify for a degree taking into consideration the recommendations of the statutory professional councils such as AICTE, MCI, BCI, NCTE, etc.
- c. The statutory requirement for eligibility to enter as assistant professor in colleges and universities in the disciplines of arts, science, commerce, etc., is a minimum average mark of 50% and 55% in relevant postgraduate degree respectively for reserved and general category. Hence, it is recommended that the cut-off marks for grade B shall not be less than 50% and for grade B+, it should not be less than 55% under the absolute grading system. Similarly cut-off marks shall be fixed for grade B and B+ based on the recommendation of the statutory bodies (AICTE, NCTE etc.,) of the relevant disciplines. RCI as Statutory Body recommends that the cut-off marks for Grade B shall not be less than 50% and for Grade B+, it should not be less than 55% under the absolute grading system. Internal assessment for Theory Courses will not exceed 20% and 50% in the practicum wherever applicable. the University will be follow the same as above.

Programme Structure:

STRUCTURE FOR 4 SEMESTERS (2 YEARS)

Code	Area	Courses	Credits
A	Core courses	7	28
B	Specialization Courses	4	16
C	Elective Courses	1	04
D	Dissertation	1	16
E	Practical I	2	08
F	Practical II	2	08
Total		17	80

The M. Ed. Spl. Ed. programme is presently being offered in following specializations:

- i. Hearing Impairment (HI)
- ii. Mental Retardation / Intellectual Disability (MR/ID)
- iii. Visual Impairment (VI)

6. Mode of Instruction

i)The course of study shall include learning and teaching through Regular mode.

(i) Instructions shall be imparted through lecture, tutorial, Seminar, demonstration programmes, supplemented with written assignments and Projects, lesson packages and contact programmes.

(ii) Medium of instructions shall be Hindi/English.

7. Programme Pattern

The programme has been developed on Semester basis. RCI has earmarked 2000 marks for M.Ed.Spl.Ed. programme in view of disability specific specialization. the same pattern will be followed by the University. As per RCI and norms.

8. Passing Minimum

Minimum 50 % marks or grade 'B' are essential in all courses for passing in the programme (Grace Marks as per University norms).

Successful candidate of M.Ed. Spl. Ed. Shall in division on the basis of total marks obtained in the 1st and 2nd years / semester of the examination taken in accordance with the following scale (No division shall be awarded in first years)

- 50% or above but less than 60% marks – Second Division
- 60% or above First Division.

9. Ex-Students

- (i) A candidate failing in either or both of the two parts may, reappear as an Ex-student. In the part concerned or in the whole as the case may be, at a subsequent examination without being required to undergo regular course of studies again, subject to his/her complying with the provisions of ordinance and regulations of Bhabha University from time to time. Provided that such advantage of appearing at the examination as Ex-student shall be admissible for a period of two years from the date when the candidate had appeared at the examinations as a regular candidate.
- (ii) An Ex-student seeking permission for re-admission to a subsequent examination shall submit his/her application on prescribed form indicating the papers and parts of the examination intended to appear to the VICE-CHANCELLOR, before the date fixed for the purpose together with such fees and documents as are required of him/her and he/she shall be governed by the provisions of all relevant ordinance of the University.
- (iii) Marks of Internal assessment if they are above the minimum prescribed for a pass, shall be brought forward for the purpose of results at the subsequent examination.

10. Award of Degree:

The affiliating Universities will award degree in Master of Education Special Education (Area of Specialization). The areas of specialization provided are Hearing Impairment (HI)/ Mental Retardation (MR)/ Visual Impairment (VI). For example in the area of hearing impairment the degree awarded will be M.Ed.Spl.Ed. (HI). While issuing degree certificate, the Universities should clearly spell out the area of specialization.

11. Seats And Fees Of the Course:

The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of university the no of seats in each course will be as per RCI

12. In all matters pertaining to the course, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be final and as per Ordinance of the University for this purpose. The norms laid down by R.C.I. will be binding to the University.

13. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE
No. 74 of 2015
INTEGRATED PROGRAMME FOR BACHELOR OF EDUCATION
(B.A.B.ED./B.SC.B.ED.)
(FOUR YEAR INTEGRATED DEGREE COURSE)

1 Objective

- 1.1 The four year integrated programme aim at integrating general studies comprising science (B.Sc. B.Ed.) and social sciences or humanities (B.A. B.Ed.), and professional studies comprising foundations of education, pedagogy of school subjects, and practicum related to the tasks and functions of a school teacher. It maintains a balance between theory and practice and coherence and integration among the components of the programme, representing a wide knowledge base of a secondary school teacher. The programme aims at preparing teachers for Upper Primary and Secondary stages of education.

The Ordinance governed by rules / guidelines/ norms laid down by NCTE, shall be applicable for the award of Integrated programme Bachelor of Education Programme generally known as (B.A. B. Ed / B.Sc. B.Ed.) & shall be:

2 Duration

- 2.1 The B.Sc. B.Ed. and B.A. B.Ed. programmes shall be of four academic years of eight semesters including school based experience and internship in teaching. Student teachers shall, however, be permitted to complete the programme within a maximum period of six years from the date of admission to the programme as per NCTE norms.

3 Eligibility

- 3.1 Candidates with at least 50% marks in the Senior Secondary/Higher Secondary +2 or its equivalent are eligible for admission.
- 3.2 The reservation for SC/ST/others category shall be as per the rules of State Government Madhya Pradesh.

4 Admission Procedure

- 4.1 Admission shall be made on merit on the basis of marks obtained in the qualifying examination and in the entrance examination or any other selection process as per the Policy of the State Government / University.
- 4.2 At the time of admission to the programme the student will need to indicate , their selection of the subjects to be pursued for the discipline option and the commerce and the accompanying pedagogic specializations for which they are applying, and these may be assigned on the basis of order of merit and availability.

Provided further that all norms laid down by NCTE and that of State Government shall be followed

5.0 Attendance

As per Ordinance 11 clause 6 of the university.

6.0 Candidates intending to present themselves at the examination shall submit through the Principal of the College/HOD of Education, their applications on. Prescribed forms, so as to reach the Registrar by the date fixed for the purpose, together with the fees as required by the rules in force for the time being and produce the following certificates from the Principal of the college/HOD of Education, viz: Certificates.

- (i) Of good conduct
- (ii) Of fitness to appear at the examination.
- (iii) Of having completed regular course of study by attending at least the minimum number of classes/ practices as required by para 3 above.

6.0 Curriculum

The B.Sc.B.Ed and B.A.B.ED Programmes consist of content courses on par with those of undergraduate liberal programmes in Science and Arts stream and supportive courses, pedagogic courses, and practicum including school experience and internship in teaching. Information and Communication Technology (ICT), gender, yoga education, and disability/inclusive education shall form an integral part of the B.Sc. B.Ed./ B.A. B.Ed. curriculum

- Theory Courses
- Perspectives in Education
- Curriculum and Pedagogic Studies
- Language and Communication, and Development of Self
- Practicum and School Internship

7.1 Programme Implementation

The University will have to meet the following specific demands of the professional programme of study:-

- (a) Prepare a calendar for all activities, including school internship. The school internship and other school related practicum shall be synchronized with the academic calendar of the school.
- (b) Initiate and deepen the discourse on education by organizing seminars, debates, lectures and discussion groups for students and faculty.
- (c) Organize inter-institutional interactions for students between various colleges on themes of Educational significance and also participate in such events organized in other institutions.
- (d) Be integrated into the life of the institution and have opportunities to participate with and interact with students from the other under graduate programmes.
- (e) Adopt a participatory teaching approach to help students develop reflective thinking and critical Questioning skills.
- (f) Facilitate interns to maintain reflective journals and observation records which provide opportunities for reflective thinking.
- (g) Maintain records of planning, observation schedule and feedback and reflective reports prepared by the interns.
- (h) The University shall provide opportunities for faculty development and also organize academic enrichment programmes for the professional development of faculty. Faculty shall be encouraged to participate in academic pursuits and pursue research, especially in secondary school.

7.2 Assessment

- (a) The scheme of evaluation shall be such as prescribed by the University.

- (b) Each theory course may carry a weightage of 30 percent for internal assessment and 70 percent for an annual examination. At least one-fourth of total marks shall be allocated to assessment of 16 weeks of practice teaching. Students shall be given information about their grades/marks as part of professional feedback so that they get the opportunity to improve their performance.
- (c) For the liberal courses, including school internship shall be assessed only internally. A minimum of 25% of all lessons taught by the student for each pedagogic area will be observed and considered for evaluation, spread in a manner to reflect the development of the student.
- (d) The basis of Internal Assessment shall be as follows:
 Theory : Individual / group assignments
 Observation records/ Presentation and Student Portfolios
 Practicum: Observational records/ diaries / journals
 Individual and group reports
 Faculty observation and evaluation Headmaster/cooperating teachers reports on the overall school involvement of the student will also be taken into account.
- (e) A Moderation Board constituted by the University shall monitor issues of quality and parity in grading and assignment between Colleges affiliated to a particular University and offering the four year programme for all Practicum Courses and the School Internship Programme.
- (f) There shall be a provision for grievance redressal and removal of biases in the internal assessment. Mechanisms shall be worked out where faculty other than the ones actually dealing with the course/subject or through the involvement of school mentor and external expert in addition to the internal examiners shall be involved.

8.0 Examination:

- (a) The examination shall consist of two parts, namely:-
- (i) Part I - Theory
- (ii) Part II - Practical and sessional.
- (b) The scope of studies in different papers shall be such as are prescribed by the Academic council, the Board of Studies and the Faculty of Education and published by a notification.
- (c) i) The written part of the examination shall be held in the month of December and June every year in two semesters. Actual date of commencement of examination will be notified by the Registrar in advance.
- (ii) The practical part of the examination shall be arranged by the Principal or the Head of the Department of Education, as the case may, before the written examination by such date as may be directed by the Registrar from time to time.
- (d) Practical & sessional work shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University

9.0 Division

- (a) First Division with Honors: 75% and above.
- (b) First Division: 60% and above but below 75%. Second Division: 50% and above but below 60%
- (c) An examinee obtaining 75% or more marks in the aggregate in theory, practical sessional shall be given distinction.

10.0 The Principal of a College/HOD of Education providing courses of B.A. B.Ed./ B.Sc. B.Ed. degree shall send the statement of marks obtained by the students of his college in theory & practical to the Registrar

11.0 Supplementary of Examination

(a) Candidates who are eligible to appear as supplementary candidates under the provision shall have to clear the supplementary in next three attempts immediately

(b) An examinee who after having appeared in the examination but fails in not more than two papers and by not more than three marks but secures the minimum aggregate marks prescribed for a pass shall be entitled to a grace up to three marks in order to pass the examination.

12.0 The Vice Chancellor may condone the deficiency of one mark in case a candidate failing or missing a division by one marks subject to the condition that where the deficiency of one mark is so condoned it shall nowhere be added.

13.0 The Registrar of University shall as soon as possible after the examination but not later than the 60th day from the date which the theory examination was completed publish the results of the examination by announcing the roll nos. and names of successful candidates.

14.0 In the notification declaring results of the examination names of successful candidates who secure First division separately in each of part of examination shall be arranged in order of merit.

15. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

NO. 75 OF 2015

**CERTIFICATE, DIPLOMA, VOCATIONAL CERTIFICATE, VOCATIONAL
DIPLOMA & VARIOUS SKILLS DEVELOPMENT COURSES**

1. Preamble

University shall impart various courses in certificate, diploma, vocational certificate, vocational diploma & various skills development courses for gainful employment generation to rural and urban youth. The course will lead for the award of diploma and certificates. The candidates will be given quality technology / Technical knowledge and practical training in different courses. The diploma and certificate with sound knowledge skills and attitudes shall develop a candidate as a profitable entrepreneur.

2. Course & Faculty

a. This ordinance shall be applicable to the certificate, diploma, vocational certificate, vocational diploma & various skills development trades and skills. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by Academic Council. List of courses are as per Ordinance No. 1, courses of Different Sector Skill Councils like Automotive Skills Development Council, Security Knowledge And Skill Development Council, Retailers Associations Skill Council of India, Media & Entertainment Skill Council, IT- Ites Sector Skill Council, Health Care Sector Skill Council, Council, Gems & Jewellery Skill Council of India, BFSI Sector Skill Council of India , Leather Sector skill Council, Electronics Sector Skill Council, Food Industry Capacity, and skill Initiative, Telecom Sector Skill Council, Agriculture Skill Council of India, Logistics Sector Skill Council, Indian Plumbing Sector Skill Council, Capital Goods Skill Council, Construction Skill Development Council of India, Life Sciences Sector Skill Council , Indian Iron & Steel Sector Skill Council, Skill Council for Mining Sector, Power Sector Skill Council, Apparel, Made- ups and Home Furnishings Sector Skill Council, Beauty & Wellness Sector Skill Council, Textile & Handloom Sector Skill Council, Handicrafts & Carpets Sector Skill Council, Tourism & Hospitality Sector Skill Council, Construction Equipment Sector Skill Council, Sports, Physical Education, Fitness and Leisure Skill Council, Management and Management Services Skill Council of National Skill Development Corporation, courses of Madhya Pradesh Council of Vocational Education and Training (MPCVET) and State Skill Development Corporation.

3. Vocational Education Program

- 3.1 Certification levels, Diploma, Advance diploma or vocation degree shall be based on the stream based sector specific specialization.
- 3.2 Each certification level requires 1000 hours of theory and training /skill per annum for level I to VII. For the vocational stream leading to Degree or a Diploma or a Advance Diploma, these hours shall have two components – Vocational (Skill) and Academic/Formal Education. The Vocational component will go on increasing as the level of certification increases.
- 3.3 The skill modules or vocational contents at a certification level could be s single skill or a group of skills of number of hours prescribed.

4. Duration

The Duration for the courses will vary from 03 months to 24 months as per ordinance No 01 or Different Sector Skill Councils of National Skill Development Corporation or MPCVET or State Skill Development Corporation.

5. Intake & Fees

The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of university the Number of seats in each batch in each course will be as per statute 28

6. Courses and Eligibility

The Eligibility of candidates for different courses will be as per ordinance No.1 or Different sector skill Council of National Skill Development Corporation or MPCVET or State Skill Development Corporation.

National Skill Qualification Frame work

Duration and Entry Level Qualification

Certification Level	General Qualification	Case I		Case II	
		Vocational Qualification	Certifying Body	Vocational Qualification	Certifying Body
1.	Secondary School Grade IX	Grade IX (Vocational)	School Board	Grade IX (Vocational)	School Board
2.	Secondary School Grade X	Grade X (Vocational)	School Board	Grade X (Vocational)	School Board
3.	Higher Secondary School Grade XI	Diploma (Vocational)	CSVT University	Grade XI (Vocational)	School Board
4.	Higher Secondary School Grade XII			Grade XII (Vocational)	School Board
5.	1 st Year Bachelors			Degree (Vocational)	Bhabha University
6.	2 nd Year Bachelors	Advanced Diploma	Bhabha University		

7.	3 rd Year Bachelors	(Vocational)			
----	--------------------------------	--------------	--	--	--

- Not withstanding anything above admission to vocational courses are governed by the rules made by Bhabha University of Govt. of Madhya Pradesh in the line with NSQF Qualification Requirement.
 - Curriculum: Initially the Curriculum of 14 Trades in Various Sectors Developed by AICTE, New Delhi will be followed. After words when need arise the Curriculum will be Developed as per Guidelines from AICTE, New Delhi, NSDC, New Delhi & Sector Skill Council of Relevant Area. In Development of Curriculum Involvement in of Industry and user group will be ensured.
7. Performance based Vocational Certification, Diploma, Advance Diploma and Vocational Degree. Vocational Education Programs.

S. No.	Name of Award	Basis
I	Certification Level 1	1000 hrs of learning
II	Certification Level 2	1000 hrs of learning
III	Certification Level 3	1000 hrs of learning
IV	Certification Level 4	1000 hrs of learning
V	Certification Level 5	1000 hrs of learning
VI	Certification Level 6	1000 hrs of learning
VII	Certification Level 7	1000 hrs of learning
VIII	Diploma	Cumulative performance of Level 3,4 and 5
IX	Advance Diploma	Cumulative performance of Level 6 and 7
X	Degree	Cumulative performance of Level 5, 6 and 7

8. Admission Procedure

Admission under these Courses will be made as follows:

- The University issue admission notification in news papers, the University website, notice Board of the University and publicity in Media before the start of every cycle. Hoardings will be used for attracting Students and other stake holders.
- List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/ shortlisted on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission.

- c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply who will be admitted provisionally. Such candidates, however must produce the previous years mark sheet/school/college certificates as a proof of required eligibility criteria. The candidates admitted shall present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission failing with provisional admission granted will be cancelled.
- d) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:
- The candidates does not fulfill the eligibility conditions
 - The prescribed fees in not enclose
 - The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
 - Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.
- e) Enrollment/ Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary document/fees
- f) Admission rules as farmed by the University shall be applicable for all admission.

9. Course Structure

The diploma & certificate courses in various trades and skills shall consist of :

- a) Such course (paper) as prescribed by the University
- b) Such on the job training, job internship, lab work, practical, in- plant training, project etc, as may be prescribed by the University and
- c) Such scheme of Examination as prescribed by the Board of Management of University from time to time
- d) The course curriculum of each course shall be based on recommendation of the academic council of the University. The academic council of the University on the Recommendation of the concerned Board of studies may change number of paper and/ or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice Chancellor as per the regulatory body. As per the regulatory body.
- e) If required in a programme a student shall be requires submitting a project report based on the areas of his/her specialization. The project report certified by the concerned organization and the concerns coordinator/ teacher shall be submitted in one copy to the register if the University for evaluation.
- f) Facilities of Apprenticeship Training will be provided under Apprenticeship and students would be placed in industry for hands on practice and work experience.

10. Medium of Instruction and Examination

The medium if instruction and examination shall be either Hindi or English.

11. Examination Scheme

- a) Each student to appear in the examination of theory/ practical/workshop practice and continuous internal assessment. The internal assessment will be held in the manner prescribed from time to time by the University.

- 30 percent marks of each paper will be earmarked internal assessment (for each semester, there will be two separate evaluations of 15 marks each)
 - Main examination will carry 70 percent marks.
 - For passing the examination the candidate required to secure at least 36% marks in University examination separately in the term- end theory, practical and internal Assessment in each on the prescribed paper and aggregate of 40% in the subject practical are also to be cleared separately with 40 marks wherever applicable.
 - There will be an external examiner to evaluate the project report. The minimum passing marks for project work will be 50 %
- b) Each certificate program shall have one theory and one practical paper. The Diploma course may have than one theory/ practical papers that are decided by the concerned Board of studies for each course.

12. Assessment and Grading

12.1 **Grading System-** Absolute grading system will be followed. In every subject of academic/ formal education part the candidate will be awarded a letter grade based on one's combined performance of all the components, e.g. TA,CT and ELE. Similarly in every practical subject of academic part as well as skill part of vocational course, the candidate will be awarded a letter grade on one's combined performance of all components. e.g. TA and EPE. These grades will be described by letters indicating a qualitative assessment of the candidate's performance through a number equivalent called Grade point (GP) as given below. A subject is completed successfully, or credit is earned for a subject when letter grade C or better is obtained in the subject.

Letter Grade (LG) A+ A B B+ C+ C F

10 9 8 7 6 5 0

12.2 **Absolute Grading System-** Grade will be awarded for every subject taking into consideration marks obtained by the students in a particular subject. This will be done on the basis of absolute grading system. The absolute grading system as adopted is explained below:

Grade	Theory	Practical
A+	85% <= Marks <= 100%	90% <= Marks <= 100%
A	75% <= Marks <= 85%	82% <= Marks <= 90%
B+	65% <= Marks <= 85%	74% <= Marks <= 82%

B	55% <= Marks <= 65%	66% <= Marks <= 74%
C+	45% <= Marks <= 55%	58% <= Marks <= 66%
C	35% <= Marks <= 45%	50% <= Marks <= 58%
F	0% <= Marks <= 35%	0% <= Marks <= 50%

12.3 Fail Grade "F"

Additionally, further categorization of F will be:

F1- Failing to appear in ELE and / or EPF due to illness or so but otherwise satisfactory performance thus eligible for re exam in that subject.

FS- Failing in Sessionals, i.e. in TA, so repeat the level.

FX- Failing due to shortage of attendance, so repeat the level.

WW- Result due to aggregate marks being less than 50% of total marks of Academic part and skill part and skill part together, so eligible to appear in one or two subjects of Academic part of one's choice.

13. Award of class or division:

The class/division awards to student is as hereunder

- Distinction : 75% <= Marks <= %
- Class I : 65% <= Marks <= 75%
- Class II : 50% <= Marks <= 65%

14. A candidate who fails to secure a minimum of 70% of attendance shall be liable to be detained (Including the concession contained in Clause 5 above) by a general or a special order of the vice Chancellor or the Principal as the may be, from level examination and will be required to take readmission in the same level of course whenever the level of course commences.

15. Reservation

The Reservation to SC/ST/Other Category Candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the StateGovtOfMadhyaPradesh.

**ORDINANCE
NO. 76 OF 2015**

**ONE YEAR BACHELOR OF LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE (B.LIB & I.SC.)
DEGREE COURSE**

OBJECTIVE:

1. To give the students an understanding of the basic principles and Fundamental of Library Science.
2. To enable the students to understand the purpose and function of the library in changing social and academic environment.
3. To train the students in the techniques of modern methods of Library Management.
4. To enable the students to understand and adopt the information Technology Enabled Library Services (ITELS).
5. To develop user friendly Library Environment.

1. Course & Faculty

- a. This ordinance shall be applicable to the one Year Bachelor Degree.
- b. This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/ Schools of this University.
- c. At present the degree covers under this ordinance is Bachelor of Library & Information Science (B.Lib&I.Sc.),
- d. More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
- e. These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

2. Duration

The duration of these courses of study shall be one year.

3. Intake & Fees

The Fees for each course shall be decided by Board of Management of university and the number of seats in each course will be as per statute 28

4. Academic Year

The Course shall be commencing from the month of July/ August of every academic year

5. Eligibility

The minimum qualification for admission to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Library and Information Science shall be:

- a. Bachelor's Degree with 50% marks in the aggregate.
OR
- b. Master's Degree of any recognized University with 50% marks in the aggregate. The highest marks obtained either at graduate or post graduate will be considered for the purpose of admission.

OR

- c. Deputed/in-service* candidate should be at least graduate of any recognized University.

6. Admission Procedure

6.1 Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

- a. The university will issue admission notifications and process as per its convenience at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
- b. List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/ University's website/or the student will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.
- c. The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply they will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council. Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet/School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.
- d. If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.
- e. The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:
 - (i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
 - (ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
 - (iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
 - (iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.
- f. Enrollment/Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.
- g. Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

6.2 The One Year Bachelor Degree shall consist of:

- a) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
- b) Such job internship includes practical, training, projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
- c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

6.3 The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council of the University. The Academic Council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and/or marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice-Chancellor.

7. Examination – Promotion to Higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Davison and Condonation of Deficiencies

As per Ordinance No. 05

8. Medium of Instructions And Examinations

The medium of instructions and examinations will be both Hindi & English.

9. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course of graduate degree within a maximum period of two year from the session of first admission.

10 Reservation: The Reservation to SC/ST/Other Category Candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government Of Madhya Pradesh.

11 Examinations

University examination centres will be notified by the University.

In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matter not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance.

12 General

For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Bhabha University regarding specific courses are applicable.

In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Academic Council the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Bhopal.

ORDINANCE

NO. 77 OF 2015

**ONE YEAR MASTER OF LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE (M.LIB&I.SC.)
DEGREE COURSE**

OBJECTIVE:

1. To give the students an understanding of the basic principles and Fundamental of Library Science.
2. To enable the students to understand the purpose and function of the library in changing social and academic environment.
3. To train the students in the techniques of modern methods of Library Management.
4. To enable the students to understand and adopt the information Technology enabled Library Services (ITELs).
5. To develop user friendly Library Environment.

1. Course & Faculty

- a) This ordinance shall be applicable to the One Year Master Degree.
- b) This ordinance shall be applicable to all the University teaching departments/Schools of this University.
- c) At present the degree covers under this ordinance is Master of Library & Information Science (M.Lib & I.Sc.).
- d) More degree programme can be offered under this ordinance on the recommendations of the Board of Studies.
- e) These programmes are offered by concerned faculty approved by the Board of Studies and Academic Council.

2. Duration

The duration of these courses of study shall be one Year.

3. Intake & Fees

The Fees for each courses shall be decided by Board of Management of university and the no of seats in each course will be as per statute 28.

4. Academic Year

The Course shall be commencing from the month of July – August of every academic year

5. Eligibility

M.Lib & I.Sc. – candidates seeking admission to these courses must have passed B.Lib & I.Sc. from any recognized University or an equivalent body.

6. Admission Procedure

Admission under these courses will be made as follows:

- a) The University will issue admission notifications and process as per its convenience at the time of admission before the start of every cycle.
- b) List of candidates provisionally selected for admission/shortlisted based on merit will be displayed on the notice board of the University/University's website/or the students will be informed directly of their admission after the last date of application.
- c) The candidates whose results of the qualifying exam are awaited can also apply they will be admitted provisionally as per the process decided by the academic council, Such candidates, however, must produce the previous year mark sheet/School/College certificates, as a proof for required eligibility criteria before the due date failing which, the provisional admission cannot be granted. The candidate so admitted shall have to be present mark sheet of the qualifying examination within a month of the due date of admission, failing which the provisional admission shall be cancelled.
- d) If a candidate admitted provisionally under (c) above could not obtain the marks to fulfill the requirements & eligibility criteria of the admission the provisional admission granted to him will be cancelled.
- e) The application form may be rejected due to any of the following reasons:
 - (i) The candidate does not fulfill the eligibility conditions.
 - (ii) The prescribed fees is not enclosed.
 - (iii) The application form is not signed by the candidate and his/her parent guardian, wherever required.
 - (iv) Supporting documents for admission are not enclosed.
- f) Enrollment/Registration number will be assigned to the student by the University after verification & submission of all the necessary documents/fees.
- g) Admission rules as framed by the University shall be applicable for all admissions from time to time.

6. Course Structure

The One Year Master Degree shall consist of:

- a) Such courses (papers) as prescribed by the University.
- b) Such job internship, includes practical experience of every section of the library projects etc. as may be prescribed by the University and
- c) Such scheme of examination as prescribed, by the University from time to time.

The course curriculum of each course shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies and the Academic Council of the University. The Academic council of the University on the recommendation of the concerned Board of Studies may change number of papers and for marking scheme of the course after the due approval of Vice-Chancellor.

7. Examination – promotion to higher Semester Award of Credits and Grades, Divisions and Condo nation of Deficiencies.

As per Ordinance No. 05

8. Medium of instructions and Examinations

The medium of instructions and examinations shall be either both Hindi & English.

9. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course

A candidate has to complete the entire course of Post Graduate Degree within a maximum period of two years from the session of first admission.

10. Examination

University examination will be notified by the University.

In matters of admission, attendance, examinations and in all other matters not provided in this ordinance, the courses shall be governed by the provisions of the relevant ordinances of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of the ordinance.

12 Reservation: The Reservation to SC/ST/Other Category Candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government Of Madhya Pradesh.

13 General

For matters not covered in this specific ordinance general rules and regulation of Bhabha University regarding specific courses are applicable.

In case of any dispute/ambiguity, the ruling of the Vice-Chancellor shall be competent to change the System/Pattern of the examination.

In case of any dispute, the matter shall be decided under the Jurisdiction of District Court, Bhopal.

ORDINANCE NO.78 OF 2018

Master of Science in Yoga (M.Sc)

1. Objective :- M.Sc. Yoga or Master of Science in Yoga is a postgraduate Yoga course. Yoga is a physical, mental, and spiritual discipline. The aim of the program is to provide Yoga therapy to the patients who are suffering from various kinds of psychosomatic disorders. It also provides Yoga treatment for the public along with all modern facilities of treatment available in the hospital. It trains students to develop skills of Yoga therapy, to serve the people of the society. It helps to fulfill the need of society to create individuals who are experts in this field. The duration of the course is two years and its syllabus for the course is divided into four semesters.
2. Title:- The course shall be called "Master of Science in Yoga" abbreviated as M.Sc (Y)
3. Duration of the Course :- Minimum duration of course will be 2 years & maximum duration shall be 4 years.
4. Eligibility:- Student who have passed Bachelor's degree and intermediate in second division with at least 50% marks separately in both and must have offered the subject at graduation level in which he/she is seeking admission.
5. Attendance:- Each semester is considered as a unit and the candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 90% in each subject with a provision of condonation of 10% of attendance.

6. Master of Science in yoga syllabus

Semester I

1. Basics for Yoga studies I – Philosophy of Yoga.
2. Basics for Yoga studies II – Basic Sanskrit.
3. Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology.
4. Basic Psychological Processes.

Semester II

1. Consciousness & Yoga.
2. Theoretical Perspective in Yoga.
3. Yoga and Health.
4. Basic Research Methodology and Statistics.
5. Practical III- Applications of Yoga.
6. Practical IV- Therapeutic Yoga Practice I.

Semester III

1. Perspective in Consciousness- Jainism/Buddhism/Suphism/Christianity.
2. Scientific study of Yoga and Consciousness.
3. Consciousness:-
 - Western approaches
 - Inter disciplinary approaches
4. Message of Upanishads.
5. Practical V: Therapeutic yoga Practices II
6. Practical VI: Advanced Techniques

Semester IV

1. Patanjali Yoga Sutras and Shatdarshanas.
2. Shramma dhare Traditions.
3. Case Study.
4. Dissertation.
5. Presentations, Seminars, Literature survey.

7. Fees – The fees for each course shall be decided by M.P.Private University regulatory commission Bhopal.
8. The reservation for SC/ST/Other candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the state Govt. of M.P.
9. Not withstanding anything stated in this ordinance for any & unforeseen issues arising & not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, The Vice chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary the opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE
No. 79 of 2015
DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
(POWER MANAGEMENT)

1.0 PREMBLE

- University Proposed to establish Centre of Excellence in Power Management, which would come up with a vision of value orientation and value addition to national and transnational power and energy sectors through Education and Human Resources Development (HRD) endeavoring to energize people who energize the nations through Energy & Power development.
- The prime object of the course is to carry out research and development in niche area of alternative and Green energy technologies and contribute to the energy self-sufficiency.

2.0 CENTER OF EXCELLENCE IN POWER MANAGEMENT

For Marking Bhabha University as Center of Excellence in Power Management following Collaboration /being made.

1. NPTI Faridabad – Two weeks training on following Simulators will be provided at NPTI:-
 - (i) Thermal Simulator
 - (ii) Hydro Simulator
 - (iii) Combined Cycle (CCGT) Simulator
 - (iv) Load Despatch Simulator
2. PDPU Ahmadabad – Two weeks training in Financial strategic management & power sector.

3.0 DURATION OF COURSE

The Duration of Course shall be 2 years spread in 4 Semesters.

4.0 ELIGIBILITY

The candidates (including sponsored category) who have obtained B.E./B.Tech./B.Sc. (Engineering) in any branch of Engineering, securing a minimum of 50% marks in aggregate of all semesters or equivalent in term of CGPA grade are eligible to apply for admission to the course. For SC/ST candidates, a relaxation shall be as per state government rules.

5.0 FEES STRUCTURE

As decided by the University with the approval of M.P. Private University Regulatory Commission.

6.0 INTAKE

The intake shall be 100 per year.

7.0 PROMOTION TO NEXT YEAR & FAILED CANDIDATE

A candidate may provisionally continue his/her studies in second year after the examination of the first year in which he/she appeared is over.

If a candidate fails in not more than one paper in the first examination but clears all the remaining papers of that examination, he/she will be allowed to be appear in the ATKT examination candidates or examination promoted to the next shall be conducted within 45 days

of the declaration of the result. After clear that paper the student is allowed to promote in the second year.

Provided further, that if a candidate fails in more than one paper in first year examination, he/she may be allowed to appear as an ex-student in the next examination of the same year.

A candidates will be awarded degree only in the year when he/she clear all the papers of both year.

8.0 ALLOCATION OF DIVISION

As per Ordinance No.5

9.0 MERIT LIST

As per Ordinance No. 5

10.0 GENERAL

In matters of admission, attendance, examination and in all other matters not provided in this Ordinance, the course shall be governed by the provision of the relevant ordinance of the same in the University so far as they are not inconsistent with the provision of this ordinance.

11. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE

NO. 80 OF 2016

TWO/THREE YEARS DIPLOMA IN AGRICULTURE

1. OBJECTIVE

- To train rural youth so that their services can be utilized in dissemination of technology to farmers in an easily understandable manner.
- The trained rural youth serve as grass root level functionaries in various government departments and other agencies involved in agriculture/animal husbandry rural development.
- To train rural youth in agriculture and veterinary, who in turn can utilize the training in implementing improved technologies in their fields, besides generating self employment and gaining employment to serve in the agro-based industries.

2. COURSE DESCRIPTION, FEATURES AND FACILITIES

For students who wish to gain an agriculture diploma course, they will learn many facets including natural resources, soil conditions, agribusiness management, livestock production & agricultural management, the working of agricultural machinery such as harvesters, cropping machinery & other machinery used in the agricultural system.

The Diploma syllabus covers the basics in crop and livestock management, dealing with climate, pests & basic management practices for running a farm. It also covers the sales strategy, marketing plans and devising a budget. The courses are meant to introduce students to basic issues facing farmers and give them the tools needed to deal with most common situations.

A special programme called "PAMP" (Participatory Agricultural Management Programme) is introduced in 3rd semester to learn the production and protection technologies by involving themselves in cultivation of rainfed and irrigated crops. Under this programme the students are being formed into several groups for raising rainfed and irrigated crops.

3. 3. JOB & FUTURE PROSPECTS

- Farm manager Horticulture
- Market development officers Breeders
- Bankers & Insurance executive
- Food industries
- Fertilizer companies
- Environmental Manager
- Fish farm manager
- Soil Chemist
- Animal nutritionist
- Field trials officer
- Agriculture Magazine journalist
- Newspaper journalist
- Sales executive
- Extension specialist
- Village Labour Extension Worker in Panchayats & blocks
- Agrochemical sales personal

4. TITLE OF COURSE:

Diploma in Agriculture

5. DURATION OF THE COURSE:

(a) Two Years (Four semesters)

(b) Three years (six semesters)

6. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION:

Candidate who have passed duly recognized following examination:-

(A) Eligibility For Three Years Diploma

10th pass with 45% or Equivalent grade by any nation of the 10th pass with 45%

or Equivalent grade by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

Any Public School/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10th pass with 45% or Equivalent grade

Note: Candidate who is appearing or has appeared for any qualifying examination during the current academic session as a regular or a private candidate can also apply for admission on provisional basis, subject to the condition that the candidate must pass the qualifying examination with required percentage of marks or equivalent grade.

(B) Eligibility For Two Years Diploma

- Final examination of the 10+2 system by any recognized Central Board, such as Central Board of Secondary Education, New Delhi; Council for Indian School Certificate Examination, New Delhi or any State Board such as M.P. Board of Secondary Education Bhopal or Others.

Or

- H.S.C. Vocational Examination by any recognized Central/State Board.

Or

- Senior Secondary School Examination conducted by the National/any state open schooling with a minimum of five subjects of relevant and required fields.

Or

- Any Public School/ Board/ University examination in India or in any foreign country recognized as equivalent to 10+2.

Or

- Final Examination of the two year course of the Joint Services Wing of the National Defense Academy.

Or

- General Certificate Education (GCE) Examination (London/Cambridge/Sri Lanka) at the Advanced (A) Level.

Or

- Any other examination equivalent to 10+2 by Central/State Government.

&

- Candidate with Agriculture Stream/Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics/Physics, Chemistry, Biology/Physics, Chemistry, Biotechnology/Physics, Chemistry, Computer Science or any other suitable combination of subjects should have passed in all the subjects with minimum requirement, as prescribed by the UGC/other concerned Regulatory Bodies mainly ICAR.

Relaxation for SC/ST/other as per Govt. of Madhya Pradesh rules.

7. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION TO NRI/OTHER PRIVILEGED CANDIDATES:-

Non-resident Indian and other privileged candidate shall be eligible for admission to these courses in accordance with the directives of Govt. of India and/or State Government.

8. Admission Procedure:

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 4 above, should secure a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test/Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/Group Discussion/ Personal Interview or through Counseling or the University may also use the score card of various Institute/Board/other Professional Bodies/Organizations or any other mode as decided by the UGC/other relevant Bodies.

9. Branch/Specialization Distribution:

Admission to the particular branch/Specialization of study shall be as decided by the University on the basis of counseling/ personal interview.

10. Intake :

The intake for each of these courses shall be decided by the University from time to time, taking care of the norms of the concerned relevant body.

11. Academic cycle/year:

There will be one/two academic cycle for these courses every year like Summer & Winter as decided by the University.

12. Course Structure :

Course structure shall be as per the recommendation of the concerned Board of studies of the faculty of the University duly approved by the Academic Council.

13. Medium of Instruction :

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

14. Examination :

a.) Examinations will be conducted as per the appropriate Statutes, Ordinances and Regulations made in this respect. The scheme of examination, promotion to subsequent semesters and course of studies shall be as per the recommendations of the concerned Board of Studies with due approval of Academic Council.

b.) The studies and examination of these courses shall be on the basis of either marks/ marks-cum-credit/ credit system as recommended by the concerned Board of Studies from time to time.

15. Eligibility for Diploma Program :

- f) A student shall be declared to be eligible for award of the diploma if he/she has:
- g) Registered and successfully completed all the core courses, optional courses, practical/Lab classes, including seminars, workshops, presentations, Group discussion, Field Work/Training, Industrial Visit, Educational Tour, Extension Science, Project Work and other assignments etc where ever applicable.
- h) Successfully acquired the minimum required credits as specified in the regulation corresponding to the branch of his/her study within the stipulated time, where ever applicable;
- i) Earned the specified credits in all the categories of subjects if applicable;
- j) Secured a minimum CGPA of 4.5 or 45% in aggregate overall. However the award of the Division/Class shall be as per recommendation of concerned Board of Studies of the University.

No dues to the University, Hostels, Libraries, NCC/NSS etc; and
No disciplinary action is pending against him/her.

16 Attendance Requirement :

A candidate must have at least 75% attendance. Provided that, in case of illness or because of other reasonable cause it shall be relaxed by the Vice Chancellor as per the provisions laid down in ordinances.

17. Maximum Duration of Completion of Course:

A candidate has to complete the entire course of Diploma in Agriculture ordinarily within a maximum period of Four/Five years from the session of first admission. However, for any exceptional case the matter shall be decided by the University as per the provisions of relevant rules and regulations.

18. General Instruction :

- i.) The admission to the Diploma In agriculture courses shall be governed in Accordance and provisions with the rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Body or any other competent authority of the Govt. of India/State Government as amended time to time.
- ii.) The relaxation in eligibility conditions, age and reservation etc. shall be in accordance with the Rules/Directives of UGC/relevant Body or any other competent authority of the Govt. of India/State Government as amended time to time.
- iii.) For matters not covered in this specific ordinance, General rules and regulation of Bhabha University, Bhopal, regarding specific courses shall be competent to take any decision which shall be final.

19. Syllabus and Scheme : The curriculum and other related regulations of diploma in agriculture will be as per schemes and curriculum proposed by board of studies approved by academic council and final approval of board of management.

20. Reservation: The Reservation to SC/ST/Other Category Candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the Central Government / State Government Of Madhya Pradesh.

21. At present in the faculty of Agriculture Science & Technology, Diploma in Agriculture shall include the branches/Specialization of Agronomy, Agriculture, Economics, Horticulture, Entomology, Agriculture Extension, Plant Breeding & Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Psychology, Soil Science, Seed Science & Technology, Agriculture Biotechnology, Agriculture Engineering, Floriculture etc.

The list of following Branches/specializations of Diploma In Agriculture course shall include the current courses/programmes. However, the Diploma Programmes/Courses in Agriculture/Agriculture related/allied streams, Diploma (Horticulture), Diploma (Floriculture), Diploma. (Agriculture Biotechnology), Diploma (Sericulture) etc. Diploma Programmes with their various Courses shall run and governed through this ordinance.

The above courses shall run on all possible modes of imparting education including the use of latest innovative technologies like- on-line, e-learning, face-to-face, through webinar etc.

22. These programmes are offered by the Faculty of Agriculture Science & Technology and after approval of Academic Council and Board recommended by the concerned Board of Studies of Management of the University

23. The University shall also offer more number of Two Year Diploma programmes with various specialization titles, which shall run under this ordinance on the recommendation of concerned Board of Studies, of University alone and/or in collaborations with or tie-up with other Educational or Academic Institute/Organizations/Universities/Research Organizations/Industries and to provide the dissemination of Knowledge to all concerned through out the world.

24. This Ordinance shall be applicable to all Two Years diploma in Agriculture and Agriculture related/allied stream except those for which the University has separate Ordinance. The courses mentioned in this ordinance shall run under this ordinance.

**ORDINANCE
NO. 81 OF 2016**

**BACHELOR OF HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT (BHM)
(THREE YEARS FULL TIME)**

1. Objective:

To empower potential Hospital & Health Care Management Professionals with in depth knowledge, skills, abilities & practical exposure to equip them with the required competencies for contribution to the health care and allied sectors in a meaningful manner.

2. Duration:

Three Years Full time

3. Eligibility:

10+2 Science from any recognized board with a minimum of 45% (40% for SC/ST/OBC) The nature, scope and other necessary details of the admission test and the rules of admission shall be such as may be decided and notified by the University from time to time.

The admission procedure & fees shall be as per decision of Board of Management of the University & number of seats shall be as per statute 28.

4. Selection Procedure

Selection on merit basis.

5. Medium of Instruction

English

6. Age Limit

No Bar

7. Pattern of Programme

Three Years

8. Course Specialization

Hospital management

9. Examination & Method of assessment

100 credits in 3 Years. Out of which 92 credits will have a component of internal as well as external evaluation & 08 credits will be exclusively internal evaluation. Each credit is defined as 15 hours of teaching & 30 Hrs. of Practical Training. Each credit is assessed for 25 Marks. Internal programme will be evaluated 100% internally by the institute.

10. Standard of passing:

A student has to pass both internal & external exam separately. The grade F (GP less than 1.6) of individual head (internal & external) will be considered as fail.

11. Award Of degree:

This degree will be awarded after taking into consideration the performance of the student in all 6 semester by Bhabha.

A student will be eligible for award for this degree only if he obtains a minimum of 2.00 CGPA at the end of 6 semester.

12. Board of Management will decide the details of courses for Three years on the recommendation of Board of Studies & Academic Council. BHM degree
13. The other rules regarding attendance, examination, merit list etc will be as per ordinance of the University from time to time for this purpose.
14. The Reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the Central Govt./State Government of Madhya Pradesh.
15. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE NO 82 FOR M.D. (Hom.) Course

PART-I

GENERAL

1. Short title and commencement

- (i) This ordinance may be called the Homoeopathy (Post Graduate Degree Course) M.D. (Hom.) Ordinance of Bhabha University, Bhopal.
- (ii) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the official Gazette.

2. Definitions: In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:-

- (a) "Course" means a course of study in the subjects referred to in sub-regulations (3) of regulation 3.
- (b) "M.D. (Hom)" means a post-graduate degree in Homoeopathy (Doctor of Medicine in Homoeopathy) as prescribed in (these regulations);
- (c) "Homeopathy College" means Homeopathic Medical College Hospital & Research Centre.
- (d) "Post Graduation in Homoeopathy" means Post Graduate qualifications in Homoeopathy recognized as per the provisions of the Act
- (e) "Syllabus" and "curriculum" means the syllabus and curriculum for study as prescribed by the Centre Council under these regulations.
- (f) "Teaching experience" means teaching experience in the subject concerned in a Homoeopathy College and includes teaching experience in the subjects of Medicine Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynecology gained in a Medical College, recognized by the Medical council of India.

3. Subjects of Specialization for Post Graduation in Homoeopathy :-

1. The Specialties of Post Graduate Degree course in Homeopathy shall be in the subjects as mentioned in clause (a) of sub-regulation (3)
2. The Course shall be of three years' duration, including one year of house-job, during which the candidate shall be a resident in the campus and shall be given training as per the provisions of sub regulation (2) of regulation 10.

Provided that a candidate shall complete the course of M.D. (Hom) in a specialty subject within the duration of six years from the date of his admission.

3. The course shall comprise of the followings, namely;

(A)

1. Homeopathic Philosophy	2. Materia Medica
3. Homeopathic Pharmacy	4. Repertory
5. Practice of Medicine	6. Pediatrics
7. Psychiatry	

(B) (i) M.D. (Hom) HOMEOPATHIC

1.	HOMEOPATHIC PHILOSOPHY & ORGANON OF MEDICINE
2.	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIostatISTICS
3.	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY

(ii) M.D. (Hom) MATERIA MEDICA

1	MATERIA MEDICA
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIostatISTICS
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY

(iii) M.D. (Hom) REPERTORY

1	REPERTORY	
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIOSTATISTICS	
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY	

(iv) M.D. (Hom) HOMEOPATHIC PHARMACY

1	HOMEOPATHIC PHARMACY	
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIOSTATISTICS	
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY	

(v) M.D. (Hom) PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

1	PRACTICE OF MEDICINE	
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIOSTATISTICS	
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY	

(vi) M.D. (Hom) PAEDIATRICS

1	PAEDIATRICS
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIostatSTICS BIostatSTICS
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY

(vii) M.D. (Hom) PSYCHIATRY

1	PSYCHIATRY
2	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY & BIostatSTICS
3	ADVANCE TEACHING OF FUNDAMENTALS OF HOMOEOPATHY

NOTE: - The subjects at S.No. 1 in respect of M.D. (Hom) in each specialty subject named above shall be 'subsidiary subjects' for M.D. (Hom) Part-I Examination. For M.D. (Hom) Part-II examination there shall be only "main specialty subject" and no 'subsidiary subject'.

PART - III**ADMISSION TO COURSE**

4. (1) No candidate shall be admitted to M.D. (Hom) course unless he/she possesses the degree of :-
 - (i) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery or equivalent qualification in Homoeopathy included in the Second schedule to the Act, after undergoing a course of study of not less than five year and six months duration including one year compulsory internship; OR
 - (ii) Bachelor of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery (Graded Degree) of equivalent qualification in homoeopathy include in the Second Schedule to the Act, after undergoing a course of study of not less than two years' duration.
- (2) The university or the authority prescribed by central government of the state government as the case may be shall select candidates merit of entrance examination conducted by university / or merit of Graduation marks.
3. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

PART – IV**SYLLABUS**

5 Syllabus for Post Graduate Degree M.D. (Hom) :- The following shall be the syllabus for M.D. (Hom) course;

1 GENERAL SUBJECTS:-**a) Research Methodology****(i) Research in biomedicine****(ii) Need of research and Research challenges in homeopathy****(iii) Types of research studies****(iv) Planning of research studies (includes: Research question, Research hypothesis, Aims and Objectives, Literature review, Study design, Study sample, Randomization, Blinding, Intervention, Variables, Outcome assessment etc.)****(v) Design and conduct of Clinical trials****(vi) Data collection and data management****(vii) Assessing and Reporting Adverse events.****(viii) Ethical issues in biomedical research****(ix) Writing and publishing research studies****b) Biostatistics****(i) Definition and scope of Biostatistics in clinical research****(ii) Types of Data and methods of data presentation****(iii) Descriptive Statistics (Mean, Mode, Median and Variance etc.)****(iv) Correlation and Regression****(v) Sampling techniques and sample size estimation****(vi) Measures of Morbidity and Mortality****(vii) Data analysis****(viii) Use of Statistical software****c) Advance teaching of 'Fundamentals of Homeopathy'**

Advance teaching of 'Fundamentals of Homeopathy' shall comprise of integration of knowledge (learnt at degree level course) in respect of subjects namely; Organon of medicine and Homeopathic philosophy Materia Medica and Repertory.

2 SPECIAL SUBJECTS:-**I HOMEOPATHIC PHILOSOPHY****(i) Concepts of Principles and practice**

(ii) Homeopathic Philosophy :- A study of interpretations and views of the stalwarts in Homeopathic like Dr. Kent, Stuart Close, H.A. Robberts, J.H. Allen, C.Dunham and Richard Hughes on Hahnemannian concepts and fundamentals of Homeopathy is essential. It also aims at making a comparative study of various philosophies with a view to bring out relative merit of the individual contribution to the Hahnemannian concepts of Homeopathy.

II MATERIA MEDICA

- (i) **Basis Materia Medica :-**
- (a) Sources of Materia Medica, Drug Proving and collection of symptoms, Classification of symptoms, construction of Materia Medica, Types of Materia Medica.
- (b) Science and philosophy of Materia Medica
- (c) Study of Materia Medica
- (d) Scope and Limitation of Materia Medica
- (e) Sources of drugs, family or group characteristics and drug relationship
- (ii) **Comparative Materia Medica :-**
- (a) Comparative study of symptoms,
- (b) Drug pictures
- (c) Therapeutic indications of all drugs

III REPERTORIES

- (i) **Repertories and Repertorisation**
- (a) Case taking and processing
- (b) Source and origin of Repertory
- (c) Different types of repertories
- (d) Merits and demerits of Repertories
- (e) Methods of Repertorisation

IV HOMEOPATHIC PHARMACY

- (i) Basics of Homeopathic Pharmacy
- (ii) Standardization of drugs and vehicles
- (iii) Homeopathic drug proving
- (iv) Drug laws and legislations relation to Homeopathic pharmacy
A basic idea about :-
- 1. Drug and cosmetic act, 1940 (23 of 1940)
- 2. Prevention of illicit traffic in narcotic drugs and a psychotropic substances act, 1988 (46 of 1988)
- 3. The drugs (control) act , 1950 (25 of 1950)
- 4. The Drugs and magic remedies (objectionable advertisements) act, 1954 (2 of 1954)
- 5. The medical and toilet preparation (Excise duties) act, 1955 (16 of 1955)
- 6. The poisons act 1919
- 7. The homeopathy central council act, 1973 (59 of 1973)
- 8. The Pharmacy act, 1948 (6 of 1948)
A general idea about the rules , regulation made under the aforesaid Central acts on the subject and concerned State acts, rules and regulations.
- (v) Industrial Pharmacy

V PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

- (i) General medicine including tropical medicine
- (ii) Miasmatic study of Diseased, cases and Medicine
- (iii) Diagnostic procedures
- (iv) Practice of homeopathy in general medicine including tropical medicine
- (v) Scope and limitations of homeopathy in the management of disorders related to life threatening diseases.

VI PAEDIATRICS

- (i) Diseases of children including nutritional, behavioral disorders
- (ii) Preventive aspect of Pediatrics
- (iii) Miasmatic study of Diseases, cases and medicines
- (iv) Diagnostic procedures
- (v) Practice of Homeopathy in Pediatrics

VII PSYCHIATRY

- (i) Applied Psychiatry
- (ii) Miasmatic study if diseased, cases and medicines
- (iii) Diagnostic procedures
- (iv) Practice of homeopathy in psychiatry

PART -V

EXAMINATION

6. (1) The Examination shall be conducted in two parts, namely :-
 - (a) M.D. (Hom) Part -I, to be held six months after completion of house job of one year duration.
 - (b) M.D. (Hom) Part -II, to be held after one year and six months after Part -I
- (2) Every candidates seeking admission to Part -I of the examination shall submit application to the University with the following documents.
 - (a) A certificate from the Principal or Head of the institution or college (where course is imparted) about the completion of the course of studies in the subjects in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination; and
 - (b) A certificate of having completed one year house job in a Homeopathic hospital as an essential part of the course.
 - (c) A certificate from the Guide (supervisor) of submission of synopsis within the time prescribed in this ordinance which must be in accordance to the Homeopathy (Post graduate degree course) M.D. (Hom) Regulations, 1989 updated from time to time.
 - (d) There shall be minimum 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in M.D. (Hom) Part -I examination.
- (3) Every candidates seeking admission to the Part -II of the examination shall submit a dissertation. The dissertation shall from the basis of viva-voce examination.

7. M.D. (Hom) Part -I examination

- (i) Maximum marks for each subjects and minimum marks required to pass shall be as follows :

(A) M.D. (Hom) Materia Medica :-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Materia Medica	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research Methodology and Biostatistics & History of Medicine	100	---	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(B) M.D. (Hom) Homeopathic Philosophy :-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Homeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research Methodology and Biostatistics & History of medicine	100	---	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(C) M.D. (Hom) Repertory :-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Repertory	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research and Biostatistics & History of Medicine	100	-----	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(D) M.D. (Hom) Homeopathy Pharmacy :-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Homeopathy Pharmacy	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research methodology and Biostatistics & History of Homeopathy	100	-----	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(E) M.D. (Hom) Practice of Medicine:-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Practice of Medicine	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research Methodology and Biostatistics & History of Homeopathy	100	-----	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(F) M.D. (Hom) Pediatrics:-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Paediatrics	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research methodology and Biostatistics & History of Homeopathy	100	-----	100	50

(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75
--	-----	----	-----	----

(G) M.D. (Hom) Psychiatry:-

Subjects	Theory (maximum marks)	Practical/clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass marks
(i) Psychiatry	100	50	150	75
(ii) Research and Methodology and Biostatistics & History of Homeopathy	100	-----	100	50
(iii) Advance teaching of fundamentals of Homeopathy	100	50	150	75

(ii) Viva- voce / practical examination in each general subject, to be held by not less than Four examiners together; out of which one shall be Guide (Supervisor);

Provided that if all four examiners do not arrive at consensus in assessing a student then a decision taken by three of them shall be final.

(iii) The Four examiners shall jointly assess the knowledge, if the candidate for recommending the result to the University as 'Passed' or 'Failed'

(iv) Each theory examination shall be of three Hours duration.

(v) The university shall allow a failed student to reappear in examination within six months.

(vi) A candidate not passing examination in a subject of part-I M.D.(Hom) course shall reappear in all parts of that subject but only one chance to reappear in that subject of examination shall be provided, failing which he has to reappear in all the subjects (in all parts) of M.D. (Hom) Part-I

8.1.(a) Every candidate shall prepare and submit six printed copies of dissertation of not less than 10000 words embodying his own research and contribution in advancing the knowledge in the subject to the University for approval not later than six months prior to holding of part -II examination.

Provided that each candidate shall submit a synopsis of his dissertation within 12 months of his admission to the course to the university concerned through his guide (supervisor). In case of its rejection the candidate has to resubmit the synopsis to University concerned through his guide (supervisor) in any case three months clear of Part -I M.D. (Hom) examination.

- (b) The dissertation shall be submitted to the guide/supervisor at least three months before the time fixed for submitting it to the university and guide/ supervisor shall certify that the work has not previously formed the basis for award of any post graduate degree and that the work is the record of the candidate's personal efforts and submitted to the University duly countersigned by the guide/supervisor.
- (c) The examiners appointed to conduct examination shall scrutinize the dissertation and jointly report whether the dissertation be accepted or rejected or may make suggestion, as they deem fit.
- (d) The candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Part –II examination three months after the examiners accept the dissertation.

Provided that the candidates, whose dissertation has not been accepted, may be permitted to resubmit the same within a period of six months and not more than one year after rejection.

- (II) (a) Every candidate seeking admission to Part –II of the examination shall submit application to the University with the following, namely :-
- (i) A certificate showing that he has passed part-I examination.
- (ii) A certificate from the Principal or Head of the Institution / college (where course is imparted) about the completion of course of studies in the subject in which the candidate seeks admission to the examination.
- (iii) There shall be minimum 80% attendance to become eligible for appearing in M.D. Part –II examinations.
- (II) Part –II examination shall be held in the subject specialty opted by the candidate at the time of admission and shall consist of :-
- (III) (i) **Part –II examination :-** Maximum marks for each subjects and minimum marks required to pass shall be as follows:
- (A) **M.D.(Hom) Materia Medica :-**

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i) Materia Medica Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii) Materia Medica Paper II	100			

(B)M.D. (Hom) Homeopathic Philosophy

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i)Homeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii)Homeopathic Philosophy and Organon of Medicine Paper II	100			

(C)M.D. (Hom) Repertory :-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i)Repertory Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii)Repertory Paper II	100			

(D) M.D. (Hom) Homeopathic Pharmacy :-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i)Homeopathic Pharmacy Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii)Homeopathic Pharmacy Paper II	100			

(E) M.D. (Hom) Practice of Medicine:-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i)Practice of Medicine Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii) Practice of Medicine Paper II	100			

(F) M.D. (Hom) Pediatrics :-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i) Pediatrics Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii) Pediatrics Paper II	100			

(G) M.D. (Hom) Psychiatry :-

Subjects	Theory (Maximum Marks)	Practical/Clinical including viva-voce	Total Marks	Pass Marks
(i) Psychiatry Paper I	100	200	400	200
(ii) Psychiatry Paper II	100			

N.B.I. Result declared by University shall be 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

2. The student shall be declared pass if he /she gets minimum 50% marks each in theory and in practical/ clinical including viva-voce examination.

(ii) One practical / clinical examination including viva-voce, in the subject of specialty, to test the candidate's acumen and his ability and working knowledge in practice of specialty and there shall be four examiners together, including one supervisor (guide) in the subject, for examining the candidate.

Provided that all the four examiners shall jointly assess the knowledge of the candidate for recommending the result to the University as 'Passed' or 'Failed'.

Provided that all the four examiners don't arrive at consensus in assessing a candidate than a decision taken by three of them shall be final.

(IV) The University shall give another chance to a failed student to reappear in examination within six months.

9. Requirements of Post Graduate Teaching Centre :-

- (i) A recognized homeopathic college shall be treated as P.G. centre which meets all the prescribed minimum requirements norms and standard for conducting B.H.M.S. degree course and has been B.H.M.S. degree course successfully for five consecutive five years at least .
- (ii) Every such college or teaching hospital shall have a Department of the concerned specialty and shall also have the following additional facilities, with two teachers having at least one higher faculty namely;
- (a) One full time Professor or Reader in the department of specialty;
- (b) One full time Lecturer in the department of specialty;
- (c) Staff such as two assistants or attendants, in the Department of Psychiatry and Pediatrics;
- (d) Outpatient Department (OPD) with minimum of 250 patients on an average per day during last calendar year in the hospital of a college whether running as a standalone M.D. (Hom) course or running along with BHMS Degree course.

N.B. Calendar year for OPD purpose shall be taken as 300 working days out of 365/366 days of normal or leap year as the case may be.

- (e) One bed shall be earmarked per student for each clinical subject of specialty, in addition to the beds required for BHMS course in its teaching (collegiate). Homeopathic hospital with 30% bed occupancy per day on an average in a calendar year.

N.B. : Colleges conducting only M.D. (Hom) courses shall provide 1:1 student, bed ratio.

Note: The said attendance in the OPD and IPD of the teaching (collegiate). Homeopathic hospital has to be in place on the day when an application is moved by the college authorities seeking recognition or approval of central government in terms of section 12(A) of Homeopathy Central Council Act 1973.

- (f) While submitting applications for permissions to start such P.G. course they shall also submit a 'No Objection Certificate' (NOC) from the State Government and provisional affiliation from concern University.

10. Training:

- (i) Period of training : The period of training for M.D. (Hom) shall be three years after full registration including one year of 'House Job'
- (ii) (a) Method of training : The emphasis should be on bed side / practical training and not on didactic lectures alone.
- (b) The candidate shall take part in seminars, group discussions, and clinical meetings.
- (c) The candidate shall be required to write a dissertation with detail commentary which shall provide the candidate with necessary background of training in research methods and

techniques along with the art of writing research papers and learning and making use of library.

- d) The candidate shall be given graded responsibility in the management and treatment of patients. He/ She shall participate in teaching and training of Undergraduate students or interns.
- e) The candidate shall attend seminars, case presentation, and journal club meetings, maintain log books, do the laboratory works, visit Homeopathic industries wherever required, keeping in view the needs of each specialty subject.

11 . Examination :

The examination shall consist of

- (i) Written papers, (ii) Practical / clinical including viva-voce

Provided that a candidate who fails in the examination may appear again in the next examination without undergoing further course of study.

12. (A) Student Guide Ratio:

- (a)The student-supervisor (guide) ratio shall be 3:1, if the guide or supervisor is of Professor cadre.
- (b)The student-supervisor (guide) ratio shall be 2:1, if the guide or supervisor is of Reader cadre.
- (c)The student-supervisor (guide) ratio shall be 1:1, if the guide or supervisor is of Lecturer cadre.

Note: The student-supervisor (guide) shall be from the teaching faculty of the Homeopathic college where in the concerned student has taken the admission.

(B) (i) Educational qualification and Experience of supervisor (Guide) :

A person shall possess the following qualification and experience for being eligible to be a supervisor (Guide) namely;

- (1) M.D. (Hom) included in **IIInd Schedule** to the act "(the Homoeopathy Central council Act, 1973 (59 of 1973)
- (2)Professor or Reader possessing a recognized post-graduate degree qualification in Homeopathy or a lecturer holding a recognized post-graduate degree in Homeopathy.

Provided that up to a period of five years from the date of commencement of the 'Homeopathy post graduate degree course; M.D. (Hom) amendment regulations 2001'; if supervisors (guides) with qualification and experience as (1).M.D. (Hom) included in **IIInd Schedule** to the act" (the Homeopathy Central council Act, 1973 (59 of 1973) &

- (3) Professor or Reader possessing a recognized post-graduate degree qualification in Homeopathy or a lecturer holding a recognized post-graduate degree in Homeopathy are not available then teaching staff of Professor cadre holding.

A recognized degree / diploma qualification in Homeopathy of not less than four years duration with 20 years of professional experience (including 10 years teaching experience in the subject concerned in a Homeopathic college.) may be appointed.

Provided that supervisor (guide) of a specialty shall remain the supervisor (guide) for that specialty only.

(ii) Educational qualification and Experience for selection of Co-supervisor (Co-Guide) :

Post graduate degree qualification in the special subject with experience as follows.

- (1) M.D. (Hom) included in IInd Schedule to the act "(the Homeopathy Central Council Act, 1973 (59 of 1973))
- (2) Professor or Reader possessing a recognized post-graduate degree qualification in Homeopathy or a lecturer holding a recognized post-graduate degree in Homeopathy

Provided that up to a period of five years from the date of commencement of the 'Homeopathy post graduate degree course; M.D. (Hom) amendment regulations 2001'; if supervisors (guide) with qualification and experience as (1).M.D. (Hom) included in IInd Schedule to the act "(the Homoeopathy Central Council Act, 1973 (59 of 1973)) &

- (3) Professor or Reader possessing a recognized post-graduate degree qualification in Homeopathy or a lecturer holding a recognized post-graduate degree in Homeopathy, are not available then teaching staff of Professor cadre holding:

A recognized degree / diploma qualification in Homeopathy of not less than four years duration with 20 years of professional experience (including 10 years teaching experience in the subject concerned in a Homeopathic college.) may be appointed.

Provided that co-supervisor (co-guide) of a specialty shall remain the co-supervisor (co-guide) for that specialty only.

OR

Seven years teaching experience as Associate Professor (Reader) in a college recognized by the medical council of India.

13. Examiners:

- (1) The criteria for examiners shall be the same as of the Supervisor (Guide) or Co-supervisor (Co-Guide) as the case may be.
- (2) One of the examiners shall be appointed as Supervisor (Guide) or Co-Supervisor (Co-Guide) as the case may be.
- (3) At least 50% of the examiners shall be 'External Examiners'.

ORDINANCE NO. 83 OF 2018
BACHELOR OF MASS COMMUNICATION & JOURNALISM
BA(MCJ)

1. A: Eligibility:

BA (Mass Communication and journalism) - 10+2 in any discipline from recognized University

Note -5% marks relaxation for SC/ST candidates for eligibility.

B. Intake - 60 seats

Note : reservation as per rule of the State Government/University

2. Duration – Minimum 03 years (maximum 06 years for completion of course).

Criteria of Admission-

Admission to eligible candidate will be strictly on the basis of entrance test/merit list.

3. Medium of Instructions and Examination – English and Hindi

4. Fee -

(i) Tuition and other Fee: As prescribed by the University from time to time.

5. Examination –

(i) Attendance : Minimum attendance required to become eligible to appear in the examination for each paper shall be 75% of all class lectures (theory and Practical). In case student is short of attendance due to illness, participation in sports, extra-curricular activities etc the following rules shall apply.

(a) Shortage of upto 10% shall be condoned by the HOD on the specific recommendation of the class teacher.

(b) A shortage of upto 25% can be condoned by the Vice-Chancellor on the specific recommendation of the Head of the Department.

(c) (ii) Process of Evaluation

(a) (i) **Theory papers:** Theory examination shall be conducted by the University as mentioned in the academic calendar of the department. The question paper will be set by the examiners appointed by the Vice-Chancellor based on the recommendation of Board of Studies. The pattern of the question paper will be decided by the university. The weightage of theory examination will be 70%.

a(ii) Sessional Examination

The subject teacher shall conduct sessional examinations in each theory paper. The questions will be objective/short answer type. The weightage of this examination will be 30%. Sessional are to be conducted by consulting faculties, round the session by the consent of HOD. Two sessionals of 15% marks of the total marks in each paper are to be conducted. If any student does not appear in the sessional examination before the commencement of the semester/annual examination, except on payment of the penalty as per University Rules for sessional examination.

(b) Practical Examination

Practical examination will be conducted by the examiners appointed by the Vice Chancellor on the recommendations of the Course Committee Board of Studies. Each student has to present the practical records.

6. Qualifying marks and promotion:

The minimum passing marks shall be 40% taken together. The minimum pass 40% marks have to be obtained in the theory, sessional and practical, individually. On the basis of percentage of total marks secured taken together of all years of duration by a candidate, he/she shall be awarded a division, as detailed below:

- (i) Third Division : 40% or more but less than 50%.
- (ii) Second Division : 50% or more but less than 60%.
- (iii) First Division : 60% or more but less than 75%.
- (iv) First Division with Distinction : 75% or more.

A candidate can be provisionally promoted to the next semester if he/she fulfils the following condition, but he/she will have to clear paper as back paper as per rules given below:-

If he/she has obtained 40% marks in the aggregate but has failed to secure 40% marks individually in theory, sessional & practical.

7. Declaration of results and award of degree:

After completion of the evaluation process, result will be declared by the university. Candidates declared successful may get the provisional degree from the Register/Vice-Chancellor of the University after on a week of result. Original degree will be conferred at the time of convocation to be held annually as decided by the Vice-Chancellor.

8. Back-paper and improvement:

In case, a candidate is able to clear at least 50% papers in annual examination, he/she will be promoted to next year on the condition that he/she has to clear remaining 50% or less paper as back paper, which shall be conducted along with the scheduled exam of back paper for all University students. Such candidate will be given maximum two attempts to clear these back papers. The University may also hold a special back paper exam for all papers after the declaration of final year result.

A candidate may be allowed one chance to improve his/his division maximum up to two papers in next subsequent examination of that course.

The improvement of percentage will be allowed in every year.

9. Ex-student

In case a student fails in the examination as per relevant provision, he/she will be allowed to reappear in subsequent examination as an ex-student, without attending classes. He/she shall be required to appear and clear all papers, practical exam etc. as per provision of the syllabus in that year.

NOTE:

If a candidate has availed of the chance of appearing in the back paper, he/she would not be allowed to improve his/her percentage.

10. Scrutiny: Scrutiny facility will be given to the student in two papers on payment of prescribed fee as decided by the University from time to time.

11. Amendment: Any ordinance, fee structure and eligibility is subject to amendment from time to time as may be decided by appropriate body of the University.

12. Course structure of BA (MCJ)

Details of Marks for each paper

BA(MCJ) IST Year

Code no	Title of the paper	Theory	Sessional/Internal Test	Practical /Viva-voce	Total
BM-11	Introduction to Mass Communication	70	30	---	100
Bm-12	Reporting & Editing -I	70	30	---	100
BM-13	Writing for Mass Media	70	30	---	100
Bm-14	Indian Government and Politics and International Relations	70	30	---	100
BM-15	Computer Applications for Mass Media	70	30	---	100
PB-01	Practical	---	---	100	100

BA (MCJ) IIND Year

Code no	Title of the paper	Theory	Sessional/Internal Test	Practical/Vi va-voce	Total
BM-16	Introduction to Audio-Visual Media	70	30	---	100
BM-17	Reporting and Editing - II	70	30	---	100
BM-18	Advertising	70	30	---	100
BM-19	Public relations	70	30	---	100
BM-20	Economic Development and Planning in India	70	30	---	100
PB-02	Practical	---	---	100	100

BA (MCJ) IIIrd Year

Code	Title of the paper	Theory	Sessional/Internal	Practical/	Total
no			Test	Viva-voce	
BM-21	Reporting and Editing –III	70	30	---	100
BM-22	Photo-Journalism	70	30	---	100
BM-23	Design and Graphics	70	30	---	100
BM-24	Indian Constitution and Media Laws	70	30	---	100
BM-25	Development Communication	70	30	---	100
PB-03	Practical	---	---	100	100

14. The scope of studies of part I, II, & III examination shall be as prescribed by the university/board of studies in the syllabus from time to time & printed in the prospectus for the examination concerned.

15. Not with standing anything stated in the ordinance for any unforeseen issue, and not covered by this ordinance, in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the schools. The decision of Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

16. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

**ORDINANCE NO. 84 of 2018
MASTER OF JOURNALISM (MJ)**

1. This degree shall be known as Master of Journalism.
2. The duration of the programme shall extend over two full academic sessions and each of these academic sessions shall be sub-divided into two semesters each.
3. The minimum qualification for application to admission in MJ programme shall be as follows:

A candidate holding a graduate degree of the University or of any other University recognized to be equivalent thereto by the University * shall be eligible for admission to MJ programme.

4. The admission to the MJ programme of study shall be made on merit to be decided on the basis of written entrance test and/or selection interview organized by the University. English/Hindi shall be the medium for the entrance test, instruction and examination for the course of study.

The admission so granted shall be further governed by the University rules applicable to all the students in the University and the decision of the Kulpati in case of any dispute shall be final.

5. The total intake capacity of the MJ programme shall be as per UGC norms and as decided by the University from time to time.
6. The students admitted to MJ programme shall not be permitted to appear at any other examination.
7. The MJ programme shall consist of such courses/papers and dissertation as may be prescribed by the university.
8. There shall be a University Examination conducted by the University at the end of each semester on the basis of course contents and scheme of examination as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.
9. A student after having undertaken a regular course of study shall be eligible to be admitted to the semester Examination if he/she had attended at least 75 percent of the classes of the Semester concerned.
10. A candidate in order to be declared pass at any of the Semester Examination shall be required to obtain at least P grade points* in each of the theory papers, CE & AA. Practical.

11. A candidate, declared pass at the first semester examination shall be eligible to be promoted to the second semester and shall be eligible to take up the second semester examination if he/she fulfils all other conditions to be eligible to appear at the examination.

- 1) A candidate who fails in maximum two courses * shall be allowed to keep the term and shall be eligible for promotion to the second semester, if he has cleared/passed all internal assessment exams.
- 2) Such candidate as mentioned in subsection (1) under proviso shall be eligible to take examination in such subjects of the first semester, in which he has failed, simultaneously with the examination of second semester, subject to the other conditions for eligibility of examination being fulfilled.
- 3) If the student aforesaid under subsection (2) fails to clear his courses of first semester along with the second semester exam then in such case he shall appear as an ex-student in the immediately following first semester examination again.
- 4) If such a student as described under this proviso fails to clear his courses of first semester even in the second attempt as described under proviso (3) he shall cease to be a student of MJ programme.

12. A candidate declared pass at the first and second semester examination shall be eligible to be promoted to the third semester examination and shall be eligible to take up the third semester examination, if he/she fulfills all other conditions to appear at the examination.

- 1) A candidate who fails in maximum two courses * shall be allowed to keep the term and shall be eligible for promotion to the third semester, if has cleared/passed all internal assessment exams.
- 2) Such candidate as mentioned in subsection (1) under proviso shall be eligible to take examination in such subjects of the second semester in which he has failed, simultaneously with the examination of third semester, subject to the other conditions for eligibility of examination being fulfilled.

- 3) If the student aforesaid under subsection (2) fails to clear his theory papers of second semester along with the third semester exam then in such case he shall appear as an ex-student in the immediately following second semester examination again. Subject to the condition that he has cleared the first semester.
- 4) If such student as described under this proviso fails to clear his course of second semester even in the second attempt as described under proviso (3) he shall be cease to be a student of MJ programme.
13. A candidate declared pass at the Ist, IIND, IIIRD semester examination shall only be eligible to be attempt to the fourth semester.
 - 1) A candidate who fails in maximum two courses* shall be allowed to keep the term and shall be eligible for promotion to the fourth semester, if he has cleared/passed all internal assessment exams.
 - 2) Such candidate as mentioned in subsection (1) under proviso shall be eligible to take examination in such subjects of the third semester in which he has failed, simultaneously with the examination of fourth semester, subject to the other conditions for eligibility of examination being fulfilled.
 - 3) If the student aforesaid under subsection (2) fails to clear his theory papers of third semester along with the fourth semester then in such case he shall appear as an ex-student in the immediately following third semester examination again. Subject to the condition that he has cleared the second semester.
 - 4) If such a student as described under this proviso fails to clear his courses of third semester even in the second attempt as described under proviso (3) he shall cease to be a student of MJ programme.
14. A candidate who after passing in the internal assessment of all the courses and dissertation is eligible to be admitted to the semester examination fails to appear at the examination due to illness or any other unavoidable reasons, he/she will be permitted to appear at the next two subsequent examinations of the semester concerned as an ex-student of the semester only and in case he/she fails to pass the examination, he/she shall cease to be a student of MJ programme of the University.
15. A candidate not permitted to take up the first semester examination due to shortage or attendance shall be required to apply for admission afresh in the next academic session and shall also be required to appear at the admission test.
16. There shall be no second full or supplementary examination for any semester examination.
17. There shall not be any revaluation in case of internal assessment in case of internal assessment, project report, dissertation and practical.
18. No person shall be admitted to MJ programme if he/she has already passed the MJ examination of the University or any equivalent examination of any other university or statutory body.
19. Each student shall be required to pay such fees of the courses as may be prescribed by the University from time to time.
20. In matters of admission, attendance, examination, deficiency condonation of grace marks or VC grace in all other matters not provided for in this Ordinance the MJ degree programme shall be governed by the general provisions of the relevant Ordinance save in so far as they are not inconsistent with the Provisions of this Ordinance.
21. Notwithstanding anything stated with the ordinance for any unforeseen issue not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion /advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the schools. The decision of Vice Chancellor shall be final.
22. The reservation to SC/ST/ Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of M.P.

ORDINANCE No 85 of 2018
ONE YEAR DIPLOMA IN FASHION DESIGN

This ordinance shall be applicable to the one year diploma in fashion design course.

1. Duration of the course

Diploma in Fashion Design shall be of 1 year duration & maximum duration of course shall be 2 years.

2. Eligibility for Admission

Should have passed Higher Secondary examination of Board of Secondary examination of state in union of India or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board.

3. Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 2 above should a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test/examination consisting of Aptitude Test/Group Discussion/Personal Interview.

4. Fees & Intake

The fees for each course shall be decided by MPPURC. The Number of seats in each course will be as per Statue 28.

5. The Scheme and Course for Diploma in Fashion Design shall be such as prescribed by academic council of the University from time to time.

6. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

7. Attendance

A candidate should have at least 75% attendance in Theory and Practical separately. In exceptional cases it may be relaxed as admissible under applicable Ordinances.

8. Examination Scheme

8.1 No candidate shall be allowed to take the term-end Semester Examination unless one has:

- (i) Attended at least 75% of lectures/practical delivered.

- (ii) Paid all the fees due.
- (iii) Obtained 'No Dues' certificate from the concerned Department/college.
- (iv) Submitted the job internship certificate/Project Report, as notified by the Director/Head/Principal.
- (v) Received in-plant training as prescribed by the Director/Head/Principal.

Clause (i) above shall not be applicable to private candidates.

8.2 Each student shall have to appear in the examination of theory/practical and continuous comprehensive examination system (CCE)/internal assessment. The internal assessment will be held in the manner prescribed from time to time by the University.

- (i) 25 percent marks of each paper will be earmarked of internal assessment.
- (ii) Main examination will carry 75 percent marks.
- (iii) For passing the examination; the candidate that be required to secure at least 33% marks in the University examination separately in the theory, practical & project work.

9. Promotion to Next Semester

- (i) There shall be no supplementary or second examination in between the semester exam.
- (ii) A candidate may provisionally continue his/her studies in higher semester after the examinations of the semester he/she appeared is over.
- (iii) Candidate failed in 1st semester Examination or had not appeared in 1st Semester Examination, shall be provisionally promoted to the 2nd semester and Candidate will be allowed to appear in the 1st semester Examination as EX student in next successive examination of a semester, along with the regular semester examination.

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11. The Reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.

ORIDNANCE No. 86 of 2018

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) IN FASHION DESIGN THREE YEARS DEGREE COURSE**1. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAMME****Aim:**

B.Sc. in fashion design is a six semester full time programme with an ultimate aim to create a responsible Designer who will serve the country and society by innovation, education, technology and research. The course falls under an emerging area of Design necessity. The yesteryear fashion design course churned out Designers for the field of clothing and its related industry but without a thorough understanding of the society, environment or technologies around them.

The course is based on the core subject – “Design Thinking” with an aim of creating a ‘Responsible Designer’. This programme provides a perspective of society, environment, education, technology and innovation so that a fresh and unique approach in the fields of clothing, accessories and furnishings may be developed thereby creating more meaningful products and experiences. The syllabus feature of the course is Designed in such a way that it provides skill development required to be a successful fashion Designer along with entrepreneurial skills to set up their own venture. A unique feature of this programme is the continuous interaction of the students with society and environment through projects and providing training programmes to the needy.

Objectives:

To create a Designer who has an initiative understanding of the new generation needs and has a desire to create better living environment and have an innate respect for nature and her resources. To equip the students with a holistic knowledge and a well balanced perspective of design.

To create a responsible Designer who will serve the country and society by innovation, education and research through projects in association with self help groups, local artisans, NGOs.

2. Duration of the course

Degrees of Bachelor of Science in Fashion Design shall be of 3 years duration & shall consist of Part I, II and III (final) and maximum duration of course shall be of 6 years.

3. Eligibility for Admission

A candidate who, after passing Higher Secondary Examination of a Board of Higher Secondary Education of a State in the Union of India or an equivalent examination from a recognized Board/University.

4. Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 3 above should place a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through the University entrance test/Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/Group Discussion/Personal Interview.

5. Fees & Intake

The fees for each course shall be decided by MPPURC. The number of seats in each course will be as per Statute 28.

6. The scheme and course for B.Sc. in Fashion Design degree shall be such as prescribed by academic council of the University from time to time.

7. Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

8. Attendance

A candidate should have at least 75% attendance in Theory and Practical separately. In exceptional cases it may be relaxed as admissible under applicable Ordinances.

9. Examination

(a) In order to pass at any of the Three Y.D.C examinations, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each subject. In subjects where both theory and practical examinations are provided, an examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical examination.

(b) Successful examinees at the part I,II and III (Final) examinations of three years degree course, obtaining 75% or more marks in aggregate of all years shall be placed with distinction, those obtaining less than 75% but not less than 60% in the first division, similarly those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the second division and other successful examinees in the third division.

(c) Condonation of deficiencies in marks as per Ordinance 5 of the University.

(d) Promotion to higher semester:-“If a candidate does not appear in any examination of 1st year, he/she shall not be permitted to appear 2nd year examination, candidate failed in 1st semester examination or had not appeared in 1st examination, shall be provisionally promoted to the 2nd semester and candidate will be allowed to appear in the 1st semester examination as EX students in next examination of a semester, along with the regular semester examination.

Candidate will be permitted to appear in 5th semester examination only when he/she clears all the subjects of 1st year and candidates fails to do so he shall be offered year back. Such candidates may be allowed to appear as a backlog (EX) student in the successive semester examination, but he/she is not allowed keeping the term as regular students.”

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any of all the Directors of the Schools. The Decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11. The Reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.

ORIDNANCE No.87 of 2018
MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.Sc.) IN FASHION DESIGN
TWO YEARS DEGREE COURSE

This ordinance shall be applicable to Candidate admitted for the Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Fashion Design.

1. Duration of the course.

The duration of the Master of Fashion Design course shall be of 2 academic years and maximum duration of course shall be 4 years.

2. The examination for the degree of Master of Fashion Design shall consist of two parts:-

- (a) The previous examination, and
- (b) The Final examination

3. Eligibility for Admission

Subject to the compliance of the provisions of this direction and any other ordinances in force from time to time, an applicant for admission to the examination shall have passed Bachelor degree in Fashion Design/B.Sc. Home Science/Garment Technology/B.Sc in Fashion Design / B.A with Fashion Design or any other equivalent examination from any recognized University in India or abroad of BFA/Graduation in Textile Design, Textile Science/Handloom Technology or Equivalent/Graduates in Fashion Accessories, Apparel merchandising/Graduate in any discipline with one year relevant Garment, Textile industry experience one or two year diploma or certificate course in Fashion design Garment technology, fashion technology, Dress designing, Dress making.

4. Admission Procedure

The eligible candidates as specified in clause 3 above should a place in the merit list prepared on the basis of academic credentials or through The University entrance test/Examination consisting of Aptitude Test/Group Discussion/ Personal Interview.

5. Fees & Intake

The fees for each course shall be decided by MPPURC. The Number of seats in each course will as per Statue 28.

6. The Scheme and Course for M.Sc. in Fashion Designing degree shall be such as prescribed by academic council of the University from time to time.

7. Medium of Instruction.

The medium of instruction and examination shall be English and Hindi.

8. Attendance

A candidate should have at least 75% attendance in Theory and Practical separately. In exceptional cases it may be relaxed as admissible under applicable Ordinances.

9. Examination

(a) In order to pass at any of the two Y.D.C. examination, an examinee must obtain not less than 33% of the total marks in each subject. In subjects where both theory and practical examinations are provided, an examinee must pass separately in both theory and practical examination.

(b) Successful examinees at the Part I, Part II (Final) examinations of two years degree course, obtaining 75% or more marks in aggregate shall be placed with distinction, those obtaining less than 75% but not less than 60% in the first division, similarly those obtaining less than 60% but not less than 45% marks in the second division and other successful examinees in the third division,

(c) Condonation of deficiencies in marks as per Ordinance 5 of the University.

(d) Promotion to higher semester :- " If a candidate does not appear in any examination of 1st year, he/she shall not be permitted to appear in 2nd year examination, candidate failed in 1st semester examination or had not appeared in 1st semester examination. shall be provisionally promoted to the 2nd semester and candidate will be allowed to appear in the 1st semester examination as EX students in next successive examination of a semester, along with the regular semester examination.

10. Notwithstanding anything stated in this Ordinance, for any unforeseen issues arising, and not covered by this Ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary, the opinion/advice of a Committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

11. The Reservation to SC/ST/Other category candidate shall be applicable as per the norms of the State Government of Madhya Pradesh.

ORDINANCE NO. 88 OF 2018

BA ANIMATION & GRAPHIC DESIGN

(1) Aims and objectives

The animation and graphic design programme prepares graduates for a wide range of careers in the industry such as publication design, advertising design, broadcast design, interactive design, illustration, concept art, effects and animation etc. The skills taught in the programme encompass craft at a technical level; yet also include design, drawing, critical thinking, creativity, daring, collaboration, and a fundamental awareness of theory and history. Throughout the program, students are engaged in all aspects of animation/graphic design production, from concept development and production design to the completion of finished segments.

(2) Eligibility criteria for admission

- i. Eligibility for admission, norms for admission and reservation of seats for various Undergraduate Programmes shall be according to the regulations framed/orders issued by the University in this regard, from time to time.
- ii. A pass in +2 or equivalent examination/Any Degree.
- iii. As per the University regulations, admission for BA Animation And Graphic Design is arranged through CAP.
- iv. Students can opt for any one of the Generic Elective Papers offered by different departments of the college in fifth semester (subject to the availability of vacancy in the concerned discipline). If the number of applications exceeds the number of vacancies for a particular Generic elective paper, priority will be given to the students from the parent department (core subject). Selection of students in the generic elective paper will be done in the college based on merit and interest of the students.

(3) Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction should be in English.

4. BA. Animation and graphic Design –Course Design

	Course	Type	Semester
01	1-1 English I	Theory	1
02	1-2 History of Art and Design	Theory	1
03	1-3 Elements of Graphic Design	Practical	1
04	1-4 Rudiments of Animation Drawing	Practical	1
05	1-5 Techniques of Photographic Composition	Project	1
06	21 English II	Theory	2
07	2-2 History of Animation And Visual Effects	Project	2

08	2-3 Planning for animation	Practical	2
09	2-4 Raster Graphics	Practical	2
10	2-5 Vector Graphics	Practical	2
11	3-1 Character Designing for Animation	Practical	3
12	3-2 Basics of 3D animation	Practical	3
13	3-3 Classical Animation	Project	3
14	3-4 Basic Compositing and Visual Effects	Practical	3
15	3-5 Branding Design	Practical	3
16	4-1 Design for Web	Practical	4
17	4-2 Stop Motion Animation	Project	4
18	4-3 Typography	Practical	4
19	4-4 Advanced Cel Animation	Project	4
20	4-5 Techniques of 3D Animation	Practical	4
21	5-1 Interaction Design	Practical	5
22	5-2 Video Editing	Practical	5
23	5-3 Digital illustration	Practical	5
24	5-4 Advanced 3d Animation Techniques	Practical	5
	5-5 Generic Elective		
25	A. Architectural Design	Project	5
26	B. Advertising Design	Project	5
27	C. Digital Cell Animation	Project	5
28	6-1 Internship	OJT	6
29	6-2 Animation Project	Project	6
30	6-3 Publication Design	Practical	6

31	6-4 Design Project	Project	6
	6-5 Optional Core		
32	A. UI Design	Project	6
33	B. Animation Effects	Project	6
34	C. Painting with Pixels	Project	6
35	6-6 Demo Reel Presentation	project	6

5. Duration of Course

- 5.1 The programmes shall normally extend over a period of three academic years consisting of six semesters.
- 5.2 There shall be two Semesters in an academic year, the 'ODD' semester commences in June and on completion, the 'EVEN' Semester commences after a semester-break of three days with two months vacation during April and May.
- 5.3 A student may be permitted to complete the Programmes, on valid reasons, within a period of 12 Continuous semesters from the date of commencement of the first semester of the programme.

6. Examinations and Evaluations

The evaluation of each course shall contain two parts:

- (i) Internal or In-semester Assessment (ISA)
(ii) External or End-Semester Assessment (ESA)

The internal to external assessment ratio shall be 1:4 for the course. There shall be a maximum of 80 marks for external evaluation and maximum of 20 marks for internal evaluation. For all papers (theory & practical). Grades are given on a 10-point scale based on the total percentage of marks (ISA+ESA) as given below:

Percentage of Marks	Grade	Grade Point
9.5 or above	S Outstanding	10
8.5 to below 9.5	A+ Excellent	9
7.5 to below 8.5	A Very good	8
6.5 to below 7.5	B+ Good	7
5.5 to below 6.5	B Above Average	6

4.5 to below 5.5	C Satisfactory	5
4.0 to below 4.5	D Pass	4
Below 4.0	F Failure	0
	A b Absent	0

7. Grades for the different courses, semesters and overall programme are given based on the corresponding GPA as shown below:

GPA	Grade
9.5 or above	S Outstanding
8.5 to below 9.5	A+ Excellent
7.5 to below 8.5	A Very good
6.5 to below 7.5	B+ Good
5.5 to below 6.5	B Above Average
4.5 to below 5.5	C Satisfactory
4.0 to below 4.5	D Pass
Below 4.0	F Failure
	A b Absent

8. Marks distribution for External examination and Internal evaluation

The external theory examination of all semesters shall be conducted by the university at the end of each semester. Internal evaluation is to be done by continuous assessment. For all papers (theory and practical) total marks of external examination is 80 and total marks of internal evaluation is 20. Marks distribution for external and internal assessment and the components for internal evaluation with their marks are shown below:

8.1 For all theory papers

a) Marks of external Examination : 80

b) Marks of Internal Examination : 20

All the three components of the internal assessment are mandatory.

Components of Internal Evaluation of theory	Marks
Attendance	5
Assignment/Seminar/Viva	5
Test paper (s) (1or2) (1x10=10; 2x5=10)	10
Total	20

8.2 For all practical papers

a) Marks of external Examination : 80

b) Marks of Internal Examination : 20

All the four components of the internal assessment are mandatory.

Components of Internal Evaluation of Practical	Marks
Attendance	5
Test paper	5
Record*	5
Lab involvement	5
Total	20

* Marks awarded for Record Should be related to number of experiment recorded and duly signed by the concerned teacher in charge.

8.3 For projects

a) Marks of external Examination : 80

b) Marks of internal Examination : 20

Components of external Evaluation of project	Marks
Dissertation (External)	50

Viva-Voce (External)	30
Total	80

All the four components of the internal assessment are mandatory.

Components of external Evaluation of project	Marks
Punctuality	5
Experimentation/Data collection	5
Knowledge	5
Report	5
Total	20

9. End Semester Examination (ESE)

The End Semester Examination (ESE) shall be of 3/5 hour duration for written/practical respectively. The minimum required attendance for each semester be 75%. Those who do not attain the minimum attendance will not be eligible to register for the ESE examination.

10. Internal Assessment Test Papers (IATP)

At least one internal test-paper is to be attended in each semester for each course. The evaluations of all components are to be published and are to be acknowledged by the candidates. All documents of internal assessments are to be kept in the college for two years and shall be made available for verification by the University. The responsibility of evaluating the internal assessment is vested on the teacher(s), who teach the course.

11. External examination

The University shall conduct the external examination of all semesters at the end of each semester. Students having a minimum of 75% average attendance for all the courses only can register for the examination. Condonation of shortage of attendance to a maximum of 10 days or 50 hours in a semester subject to a maximum of 2 times during the whole period of the programme may be granted by the university on valid grounds. This condonation shall not be counted for internal assessment.

Benefit of attendance may be granted to students attending University/College union/Co-curricular activities by treating them as present for the days of absence, on production of participation/attendance certificates, within one week, from competent authorities and endorsed by the Head of the institution. This is limited to a maximum of 10 days per semester and this benefit shall be considered for internal assessment.

Those students who are not eligible even with condonation of shortage of attendance shall repeat the course along with the next batch.

A student who registers his/her name for the external exam for a semester will be eligible for promotion to the next semester.

A student who has completed the entire curriculum requirement, but could not register for the Semester examination can register notionally, for getting eligibility for promotion to the next semester.

A candidate who has not secured minimum marks/credits in internal examinations can re-do the same registering along with the University examination for the same semester, subsequently.

12. The fees for each course shall be decided by M.P. Private University Regulatory commission Bhopal.
13. Notwithstanding anything stated in this ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising and not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, the Vice Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary the opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.
14. The reservation of SC/ST/other regulatory candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the state government of M.P.

ORDINANCE NO. 89 OF 2018

Bachelor Degree in Yoga (B.Sc)

1. Objective:- To train persons as yoga therapy instructors as paramedical personal in hospitals, Nursing homes under the guidance of doctors. To equip the participant to run their own yoga centers, to equip the participants to work as therapists at naturopathy hospitals, health clubs etc. To train to introduce yoga in higher secondary schools.
2. Title:- The course shall be called "Bachelor of Science in Yoga" abbreviated as B.Sc (Y)
3. Duration of the Course:- Minimum duration of course will be 3 years & maximum duration will be 6 years.
4. Eligibility:- Candidate should have passed 12th standard or equivalent/yoga instructors course.
5. Attendance:- Each semester is considered as a unit and the candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 90% in each subject with a provision of condonation of 10% of attendance.
6. Bachelor of Science in yoga syllabus
Semester I
 1. Anatomy Physiology.
 2. Human System according to yoga.
 3. Introduction to Sanskrit.

4. Yoga and education.
5. Yoga for personality Development.
6. Computer & statistics.
7. Vedic chanting & devotional Music.
8. Psychology lab training (Educational).

Semester II

1. Yoga Psychology & counseling.
2. Patanjala's Yoga sutras.
3. Hatha Yoga.
4. First course in Sanskrit.
5. Introduction to classical yogasans.
6. Advance yogasanas & advance kriyas.
7. Training in personality Development.

Semester III

1. Training in yoga instructors course.
2. Ayush.
3. Classical Meditation Techniques.
4. Common ailments.
5. Research Methodology.
6. Advance Pranayama & Advance Meditation.
7. Yoga for common ailments.

Semester IV

1. Message of Vedas & upnishads.
2. Introduction to Darsanas.
3. Epics & Puranas.
4. Training in Personality Development.
5. Training in Yogas instructor course.
6. Arogyadham Training.

Semester V

1. Narada Bhakti Sutra.
2. Bhagvat Geeta.
3. Science & Conciuousness.
4. Cultural Histroy of India.
5. Constitution of India.
6. Advance Yoga Techniques I.
7. Teaching Techniques.

Semester VI

1. Environmental Studies.
2. Advance yoga techniques II
3. Project work.

7. Fees – The fees for each course shall be decided by M.P.Private University regulatory commission Bhopal.
8. The reservation for SC/ST/Other candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of the state Govt. of M.P.
9. Notwithstanding anything stated in this ordinance for any & unforeseen issues arising & not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretation, The Vice-chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary the opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.

ORDINANCE NO.90 OF 2018
P.G. Diploma in Yoga Therapy (PGYT)

Post graduate diploma in yoga therapy course will help to create yoga therapy instructors as paramedical persons in hospitals, nursing homes under guidance of doctors.

1. Objective :- The objective of the course is to bring all round personality development of the student at all levels & trained them in yoga therapy field.
 - Promoting positive health, prevention of stress & related health problems & rehabilitation through yoga.
 - Adoption of integral approach to yoga therapy to common ailment.
 - Imparting skills to introduce yoga for health to general public.
 - To enable them to establish yoga therapy centers in the service of common man.
2. Duration of course:- The duration of the course is 15 months (12 months + 3 months internship) & maximum duration will be 3 years. After the completion of the course the student can join hospitals, spa, wellness centers & give yoga therapy.
3. Admission & Eligibility:- To be eligible for admission to course, the candidate shall have passed any Bachelor's Degree of any discipline + yoga instructors course. The candidate shall have secured minimum of 50% of marks.

4. Attendance :- Each semester is considered as a unit & the candidate has to put in a minimum attendance of 90% in each subject with a Provision of condonation of 10% of the attendance by the competent authority on the specific recommendations of the Dean on valid reasons. The students shall be informed about their attendance position periodically so that the students remain cautious to make up the shortage.
 5. Internal Assessment Marks:- Theory or practical of each subject shall have a maximum internal assessment Marks of 50. The internal assessment marks in theory subject shall be based on two assignments for 20 marks, two tests for 20 marks conducted normally at the end of 8 and 12 weeks of each term and faculty assessment of 10 marks. An additional test may be conducted for desirous students before the end of the term to give an opportunity to students to improve their internal assessment marks if necessary.
 6. Fees shall be decided by M.P. Private University regulatory Commission Bhopal.
 7. Medium of Instruction:-
Medium of instruction will be in English & Hindi.
 8. Notwithstanding anything stated in this ordinance for any unforeseen issues arising & not covered by this ordinance, or in the event of differences of interpretations, the Vice-Chancellor may take a decision after obtaining, if necessary he opinion/advice of a committee consisting of any or all the Directors of the Schools. The decision of the Vice Chancellor shall be final.
 9. The reservation of SC/ST/Other regulatory candidates shall be applicable as per the norms of State Govt. of M.P.
-

विधि और विधायी कार्य विभाग

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 3rd January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 3rd January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE COMOPANIES (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2017

An Act

further to amend the Companies Act, 2013.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017.

Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act and any reference in any provision to the commencement of this Act shall be construed as a reference to the coming into force of that provision.

18 of 2013.

2. In section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act),—

Amendment of section 2.

(i) in clause (6), for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

Explanation.—For the purpose of this clause,—

(a) the expression "significant influence" means control of at least twenty per cent. of total voting power, or control of or participation in business decisions under an agreement;

(b) the expression "joint venture" means a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement;'

(ii) for clause (28), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

'(28) "Cost Accountant" means a cost accountant as defined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959 and who holds a valid certificate of practice under sub-section (1) of section 6 of that Act;'

23 of 1959.

(iii) in clause (30), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that—

(a) the instruments referred to in Chapter III-D of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934; and

2 of 1934.

(b) such other instrument, as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Reserve Bank of India, issued by a company,

shall not be treated as debenture;";

(iv) in clause (41), in the first proviso, after the word "subsidiary", the words "or associate company" shall be inserted;

(v) in clause (46), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

'*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause, the expression "company" includes any body corporate;';

(vi) clause (49) shall be omitted;

(vii) in clause (51),—

(a) in sub-clause (iv), the word "and" shall be omitted;

(b) for sub-clause (v), the following sub-clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

"(v) such other officer, not more than one level below the directors who is in whole-time employment, designated as key managerial personnel by the Board; and

(vi) such other officer as may be prescribed;";

(viii) in clause (57), for the words "and securities premium account", the words "securities premium account and debit or credit balance of profit and loss account," shall be substituted;

(ix) in clause (71), in sub-clause (a), after the word "company;", the word "and" shall be inserted;

(x) in clause (72), in the proviso, in clause (A), after the words "State Act", the words "other than this Act or the previous company law" shall be inserted;

(xi) in clause (76), for sub-clause (viii), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(viii) any body corporate which is—

(A) a holding, subsidiary or an associate company of such company;

(B) a subsidiary of a holding company to which it is also a subsidiary;

or

(C) an investing company or the venturer of the company;";

Explanation.—For the purpose of this clause, "the investing company or the venturer of a company" means a body corporate whose investment in the company would result in the company becoming an associate company of the body corporate.

(xii) in clause (85),—

(a) in sub-clause (i), for the words "five crore rupees", the words "ten crore rupees" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-clause (ii),—

(A) for the words "as per its last profit and loss account", the words "as per profit and loss account for the immediately preceding financial year" shall be substituted;

(B) for the words "twenty crore rupees", the words "one hundred crore rupees" shall be substituted;

(xiii) in clause (87), in sub-clause (ii), for the words "total share capital", the words "total voting power" shall be substituted;

(xiv) for clause (91), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(91) "turnover" means the gross amount of revenue recognised in the profit and loss account from the sale, supply, or distribution of goods or on account of services rendered, or both, by a company during a financial year."

3. After section 3 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 3A.

"3A. If at any time the number of members of a company is reduced, in the case of a public company, below seven, in the case of a private company, below two, and the company carries on business for more than six months while the number of members is so reduced, every person who is a member of the company during the time that it so carries on business after those six months and is cognisant of the fact that it is carrying on business with less than seven members or two members, as the case may be, shall be severally liable for the payment of the whole debts of the company contracted during that time, and may be severally sued therefor."

Members severally liable in certain cases.

4. In section 4 of the principal Act, in sub-section (5), for clause (i), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of section 4.

"(i) Upon receipt of an application under sub-section (4), the Registrar may, on the basis of information and documents furnished along with the application, reserve the name for a period of twenty days from the date of approval or such other period as may be prescribed:

Provided that in case of an application for reservation of name or for change of its name by an existing company, the Registrar may reserve the name for a period of sixty days from the date of approval."

5. In section 7 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in item (c), for the words "an affidavit", the words "a declaration" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 7.

6. In section 12 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 12.

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "on and from the fifteenth day of its incorporation", the words "within thirty days of its incorporation" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (4), for the words "within fifteen days", the words "within thirty days" shall be substituted.

7. In section 21 of the principal Act, for the words "an officer of the company", the words "an officer or employee of the company" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 21

8. In section 26 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of section 26.

(i) after the words "signed and shall", the following shall be inserted, namely:—

"state such information and set out such reports on financial information as may be specified by the Securities and Exchange Board in consultation with the Central Government:

Provided that until the Securities and Exchange Board specifies the information and reports on financial information under this sub-section, the regulations made by the Securities and Exchange Board under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, in respect of such financial information or reports on financial information shall apply." 15 of 1992.

(ii) clauses (a), (b) and (d) shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 35.

9. In section 35 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(c) that, as regards every misleading statement purported to be made by an expert or contained in what purports to be a copy of or an extract from a report or valuation of an expert, it was a correct and fair representation of the statement, or a correct copy of, or a correct and fair extract from, the report or valuation; and he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the issue of the prospectus believe, that the person making the statement was competent to make it and that the said person had given the consent required by sub-section (5) of section 26 to the issue of the prospectus and had not withdrawn that consent before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration or, to the defendant's knowledge, before allotment thereunder."

Substitution of new section for section 42.

10. For section 42 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Issue of shares on private placement basis.

'42. (1) A company may, subject to the provisions of this section, make a private placement of securities.

(2) A private placement shall be made only to a select group of persons who have been identified by the Board (herein referred to as "identified persons"), whose number shall not exceed fifty or such higher number as may be prescribed [excluding the qualified institutional buyers and employees of the company being offered securities under a scheme of employees stock option in terms of provisions of clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 62], in a financial year subject to such conditions as may be prescribed.

(3) A company making private placement shall issue private placement offer and application in such form and manner as may be prescribed to identified persons, whose names and addresses are recorded by the company in such manner as may be prescribed:

Provided that the private placement offer and application shall not carry any right of renunciation.

Explanation I.—"private placement" means any offer or invitation to subscribe or issue of securities to a select group of persons by a company (other than by way of public offer) through private placement offer-cum-application, which satisfies the conditions specified in this section.

Explanation II.—"qualified institutional buyer" means the qualified institutional buyer as defined in the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009, as amended from time to time, made under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992. 15 of 1992.

Explanation III.—If a company, listed or unlisted, makes an offer to allot or invites subscription, or allots, or enters into an agreement to allot, securities to more than the prescribed number of persons, whether the payment for the securities has been received or not or whether the company intends to list its securities or not on any recognised stock exchange in or outside India, the same shall be deemed to be an offer to the public and shall accordingly be governed by the provisions of Part I of this Chapter.

(4) Every identified person willing to subscribe to the private placement issue shall apply in the private placement and application issued to such person alongwith subscription money paid either by cheque or demand draft or other banking channel and not by cash:

Provided that a company shall not utilise monies raised through private placement unless allotment is made and the return of allotment is filed with the Registrar in accordance with sub-section (8).

(5) No fresh offer or invitation under this section shall be made unless the allotments with respect to any offer or invitation made earlier have been completed or that offer or invitation has been withdrawn or abandoned by the company:

Provided that, subject to the maximum number of identified persons under sub-section (2), a company may, at any time, make more than one issue of securities to such class of identified persons as may be prescribed.

(6) A company making an offer or invitation under this section shall allot its securities within sixty days from the date of receipt of the application money for such securities and if the company is not able to allot the securities within that period, it shall repay the application money to the subscribers within fifteen days from the expiry of sixty days and if the company fails to repay the application money within the aforesaid period, it shall be liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of twelve per cent. per annum from the expiry of the sixtieth day:

Provided that monies received on application under this section shall be kept in a separate bank account in a scheduled bank and shall not be utilised for any purpose other than—

(a) for adjustment against allotment of securities; or

(b) for the repayment of monies where the company is unable to allot securities.

(7) No company issuing securities under this section shall release any public advertisements or utilise any media, marketing or distribution channels or agents to inform the public at large about such an issue.

(8) A company making any allotment of securities under this section, shall file with the Registrar a return of allotment within fifteen days from the date of the allotment in such manner as may be prescribed, including a complete list of all allottees, with their full names, addresses, number of securities allotted and such other relevant information as may be prescribed.

(9) If a company defaults in filing the return of allotment within the period prescribed under sub-section (8), the company, its promoters and directors shall be liable to a penalty for each default of one thousand rupees for each day during which such default continues but not exceeding twenty-five lakh rupees.

(10) Subject to sub-section (11), if a company makes an offer or accepts monies in contravention of this section, the company, its promoters and directors shall be liable for a penalty which may extend to the amount raised through the private placement or two crore rupees, whichever is lower, and the company shall also refund all monies with interest as specified in sub-section (6) to subscribers within a period of thirty days of the order imposing the penalty.

(11) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (9) and sub-section (10), any private placement issue not made in compliance of the provisions of sub-section (2) shall be deemed to be a public offer and all the provisions of this Act and the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 shall be applicable.

- Amendment of section 47. **11.** In section 47, in sub-section (1), for the words, figures and brackets "provisions of section 43 and sub-section (2) of section 50", the words, figures and brackets "provisions of section 43, sub-section (2) of section 50 and sub-section (1) of section 188" shall be substituted.
- Amendment of section 53. **12.** In section 53 of the principal Act,—
 (i) in sub-section (2), for the words "discounted price", the word "discount" shall be substituted;
 (ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—
 "(2A) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-sections (1) and (2), a company may issue shares at a discount to its creditors when its debt is converted into shares in pursuance of any statutory resolution plan or debt restructuring scheme in accordance with any guidelines or directions or regulations specified by the Reserve Bank of India under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 or the Banking (Regulation) Act, 1949." 2 of 1934
 10 of 1949.
- Amendment of section 54. **13.** In section 54, in sub-section (1), clause (c) shall be omitted.
- Amendment of section 62. **14.** In section 62 of the principal Act,—
 (i) in sub-section (1), in clause (c), for the words "of a registered valuer subject to such conditions as may be prescribed", the words and figures "of a registered valuer, subject to the compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter III and any other conditions as may be prescribed" shall be substituted;
 (ii) for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
 "(2) The notice referred to in sub-clause (i) of clause (a) of sub-section (1) shall be dispatched through registered post or speed post or through electronic mode or courier or any other mode having proof of delivery to all the existing shareholders at least three days before the opening of the issue."
- Amendment of section 73. **15.** In section 73 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—
 (i) for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
 "(c) depositing, on or before the thirtieth day of April each year, such sum which shall not be less than twenty per cent. of the amount of its deposits maturing during the following financial year and kept in a scheduled bank in a separate bank account to be called deposit repayment reserve account;";
 (ii) clause (d) shall be omitted;
 (iii) in clause (e), for the words "such deposits;", the following shall be substituted, namely:—
 "such deposits and where a default had occurred, the company made good the default and a period of five years had lapsed since the date of making good the default;".
- Amendment of section 74. **16.** In section 74, in sub-section (1), for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
 "(b) repay within three years from such commencement or on or before expiry of the period for which the deposits were accepted, whichever is earlier:
 Provided that renewal of any such deposits shall be done in accordance with the provisions of Chapter V and the rules made thereunder."
- Amendment of section 76A. **17.** In section 76A of the principal Act,—
 (a) in clause (a), for the words, "one crore rupees", the words "one crore rupees or twice the amount of deposit accepted by the company, whichever is lower" shall be substituted;

(b) in clause (b),—

(i) for the words "seven years or with fine", the words "seven years and with fine" shall be substituted;

(ii) the words "or with both" shall be omitted.

18. In section 77 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), after the third proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:— Amendment of section 77.

"Provided also that this section shall not apply to such charges as may be prescribed in consultation with the Reserve Bank of India."

19. In section 78 of the principal Act, for the words and figures "register the charge within the period specified in section 77", the words, brackets and figures "register the charge within the period of thirty days referred to in sub-section (1) of section 77" shall be substituted. Amendment of section 78.

20. In section 82 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),— Amendment of section 82.

(i) the words, brackets and figures "and the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 77 shall, as far as may be, apply to an intimation given under this section" shall be omitted;

(ii) the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that the Registrar may, on an application by the company or the charge holder, allow such intimation of payment or satisfaction to be made within a period of three hundred days of such payment or satisfaction on payment of such additional fees as may be prescribed."

21. In section 89 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 89.

(i) in sub-section (6), the words and figures, "within the time specified under section 403" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (7), for the words and figures, "under the first proviso to sub-section (1) of section 403", the word "therein", shall be substituted;

(iii) after sub-section (9), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(10) For the purposes of this section and section 90, beneficial interest in a share includes, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement or otherwise, the right or entitlement of a person alone or together with any other person to—

(i) exercise or cause to be exercised any or all of the rights attached to such share; or

(ii) receive or participate in any dividend or other distribution in respect of such share."

22. For section 90 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, Substitution of new section for section 90.
namely:—

"90. (1) Every individual, who acting alone or together, or through one or more persons or trust, including a trust and persons resident outside India, holds beneficial interests, of not less than twenty-five per cent. or such other percentage as may be prescribed, in shares of a company or the right to exercise, or the actual exercising of significant influence or control as defined in clause (27) of section 2, over the company (herein referred to as "significant beneficial owner"), shall make a declaration to the company, specifying the nature of his interest and other particulars, in such manner Register of significant beneficial owners in a company.

and within such period of acquisition of the beneficial interest or rights and any change thereof, as may be prescribed:

Provided that the Central Government may prescribe a class or classes of persons who shall not be required to make declaration under this sub-section.

(2) Every company shall maintain a register of the interest declared by individuals under sub-section (1) and changes therein which shall include the name of individual, his date of birth, address, details of ownership in the company and such other details as may be prescribed.

(3) The register maintained under sub-section (2) shall be open to inspection by any member of the company on payment of such fees as may be prescribed.

(4) Every company shall file a return of significant beneficial owners of the company and changes therein with the Registrar containing names, addresses and other details as may be prescribed within such time, in such form and manner as may be prescribed.

(5) A company shall give notice, in the prescribed manner, to any person (whether or not a member of the company) whom the company knows or has reasonable cause to believe—

(a) to be a significant beneficial owner of the company;

(b) to be having knowledge of the identity of a significant beneficial owner or another person likely to have such knowledge; or

(c) to have been a significant beneficial owner of the company at any time during the three years immediately preceding the date on which the notice is issued,

and who is not registered as a significant beneficial owner with the company as required under this section.

(6) The information required by the notice under sub-section (5) shall be given by the concerned person within a period not exceeding thirty days of the date of the notice.

(7) The company shall,—

(a) where that person fails to give the company the information required by the notice within the time specified therein; or

(b) where the information given is not satisfactory,

apply to the Tribunal within a period of fifteen days of the expiry of the period specified in the notice, for an order directing that the shares in question be subject to restrictions with regard to transfer of interest, suspension of all rights attached to the shares and such other matters as may be prescribed.

(8) On any application made under sub-section (7), the Tribunal may, after giving an opportunity of being heard to the parties concerned, make such order restricting the rights attached with the shares within a period of sixty days of receipt of application or such other period as may be prescribed.

(9) The company or the person aggrieved by the order of the Tribunal may make an application to the Tribunal for relaxation or lifting of the restrictions placed under sub-section (8).

(10) If any person fails to make a declaration as required under sub-section (1), he shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to ten lakh rupees and where the failure is a continuing one, with a further fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every day after the first during which the failure continues.

(11) If a company, required to maintain register under sub-section (2) and file the information under sub-section (4), fails to do so or denies inspection as provided therein, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than ten lakh rupees but which may extend to fifty lakh rupees and where the failure is a continuing one, with a further fine which may extend to one thousand rupees for every day after the first during which the failure continues.

(12) If any person wilfully furnishes any false or incorrect information or suppresses any material information of which he is aware in the declaration made under this section, he shall be liable to action under section 447.

23. In section 92 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 92.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) clause (c) shall be omitted;

(b) in clause (j), the words "indicating their names, addresses, countries of incorporation, registration and percentage of shareholding held by them" shall be omitted;

(c) after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

'Provided further that the Central Government may prescribe abridged form of annual return for "One Person Company, small company and such other class or classes of companies as may be prescribed".'

(ii) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Every company shall place a copy of the annual return on the website of the company, if any, and the web-link of such annual return shall be disclosed in the Board's report."

(iii) in sub-section (4), the words and figures, "within the time as specified, under section 403" shall be omitted;

(iv) in sub-section (5), for the words and figures, "under section 403 with additional fees" the word "therein" shall be substituted.

24. Section 93 of the principal Act shall be omitted.

Omission of section 93.

25. In section 94 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 94.

(i) in sub-section (1), in the first proviso, the words "and the Registrar has been given a copy of the proposed special resolution in advance" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that such particulars of the register or index or return as may be prescribed shall not be available for inspection under sub-section (2) or for taking extracts or copies under this sub-section."

26. In section 96 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), in the proviso, for the words "Provided that", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of section 96.

"Provided that annual general meeting of an unlisted company may be held at any place in India if consent is given in writing or by electronic mode by all the members in advance:

Provided further that".

Amendment of section 100.

27. In section 100 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that an extraordinary general meeting of the company, other than of the wholly owned subsidiary of a company incorporated outside India, shall be held at a place within India."

Amendment of section 101.

28. In section 101 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that a general meeting may be called after giving shorter notice than that specified in this sub-section if consent, in writing or by electronic mode, is accorded thereto—

(i) in the case of an annual general meeting, by not less than ninety-five per cent. of the members entitled to vote thereat; and

(ii) in the case of any other general meeting, by members of the company—

(a) holding, if the company has a share capital, majority in number of members entitled to vote and who represent not less than ninety-five per cent. of such part of the paid-up share capital of the company as gives a right to vote at the meeting; or

(b) having, if the company has no share capital, not less than ninety-five per cent. of the total voting power exercisable at that meeting:

Provided further that where any member of a company is entitled to vote only on some resolution or resolutions to be moved at a meeting and not on the others, those members shall be taken into account for the purposes of this sub-section in respect of the former resolution or resolutions and not in respect of the latter."

Amendment of section 110.

29. In section 110 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that any item of business required to be transacted by means of postal ballot under clause (a), may be transacted at a general meeting by a company which is required to provide the facility to members to vote by electronic means under section 108, in the manner provided in that section."

30. In section 117 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), the words and figures "within the time specified under section 403" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (2),—

(a) for the words and figures "under section 403 with additional fees", the word "therein" shall be substituted;

(b) for the words "not be less than five lakh rupees", the words "not be less than one lakh rupees" shall be substituted;

(c) for the words "one lakh rupees", the words "fifty thousand rupees" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (3),—

(a) clause (e) shall be omitted;

(b) in clause (g), in the proviso, the word "and" shall be omitted and the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that nothing contained in this clause shall apply to a banking company in respect of a resolution passed to grant loans, or

give guarantee or provide security in respect of loans under clause (f) of sub-section (3) of section 179 in the ordinary course of its business; and."

31. In section 121 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section
121.

(i) in sub-section (2), the words and figures "within the time as specified, under section 403" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), for the words and figures "under section 403 with additional fees", the word "therein" shall be substituted.

32. In section 123 of the principal Act,—

Amendment
of section
123.

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) in clause (a),—

- (A) for the words "both; or", the word "both;" shall be substituted;
- (B) the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that in computing profits any amount representing unrealised gains, notional gains or revaluation of assets and any change in carrying amount of an asset or of a liability on measurement of the asset or the liability at fair value shall be excluded; or";

(ii) in the second proviso, for the words "transferred by the company to the reserves", the words "transferred by the company to the free reserves" shall be substituted;

(b) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) The Board of Directors of a company may declare interim dividend during any financial year or at any time during the period from closure of financial year till holding of the annual general meeting out of the surplus in the profit and loss account or out of profits of the financial year for which such interim dividend is sought to be declared or out of profits generated in the financial year till the quarter preceding the date of declaration of the interim dividend:

Provided that in case the company has incurred loss during the current financial year up to the end of the quarter immediately preceding the date of declaration of interim dividend, such interim dividend shall not be declared at a rate higher than the average dividends declared by the company during immediately preceding three financial years."

33. In section 129 of the principal Act, for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment
of section
129.

"(3) Where a company has one or more subsidiaries or associate companies, it shall, in addition to financial statements provided under sub-section (2), prepare a consolidated financial statement of the company and of all the subsidiaries and associate companies in the same form and manner as that of its own and in accordance with applicable accounting standards, which shall also be laid before the annual general meeting of the company along with the laying of its financial statement under sub-section (2):

Provided that the company shall also attach along with its financial statement, a separate statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of its subsidiary or subsidiaries and associate company or companies in such form as may be prescribed:

Provided further that the Central Government may provide for the consolidation of accounts of companies in such manner as may be prescribed."

Amendment of section 130.

34. In section 130 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), in the proviso,—

(a) after the words "regulatory body or authorities concerned", the words "or any other person concerned" shall be inserted;

(b) after the words "the body or authority concerned", the words "or the other person concerned" shall be inserted;

(ii) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) No order shall be made under sub-section (1) in respect of re-opening of books of account relating to a period earlier than eight financial years immediately preceding the current financial year:

Provided that where a direction has been issued by the Central Government under the proviso to sub-section (5) of section 128 for keeping of books of account for a period longer than eight years, the books of account may be ordered to be re-opened within such longer period."

Amendment of section 132.

35. In section 132 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (4), in clause (c), in sub-clause (A), in item (II), for the words "ten lakh rupees", the words "five lakh rupees" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (5), for the words, brackets and figure "the Appellate Authority constituted under sub-section (6) in such manner as may be prescribed", the words "the Appellate Tribunal in such manner and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed" shall be substituted;

(iii) sub-sections (6), (7), (8) and (9) shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 134.

36. In section 134 of the principal Act,—

(a) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) The financial statement, including consolidated financial statement, if any, shall be approved by the Board of Directors before they are signed on behalf of the Board by the chairperson of the company where he is authorised by the Board or by two directors out of which one shall be managing director, if any, and the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer and the company secretary of the company, wherever they are appointed, or in the case of One Person Company, only by one director, for submission to the auditor for his report thereon."

(b) in sub-section (3),—

(i) for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(a) the web address, if any, where annual return referred to in sub-section (3) of section 92 has been placed;"

(ii) in clause (p), for the words "annual evaluation has been made by the Board of its own performance and that of its committees and individual directors", the words "annual evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees and of individual directors has been made" shall be substituted;

(iii) after clause (q), the following provisos shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that where disclosures referred to in this sub-section have been included in the financial statements, such disclosures shall be referred to instead of being repeated in the Board's report:

Provided further that where the policy referred to in clause (e) or clause (o) is made available on company's website, if any, it shall be sufficient compliance of the requirements under such clauses if the salient features of the policy and any change therein are specified in brief in the Board's report and the web-address is indicated therein at which the complete policy is available.";

(c) after sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3A) The Central Government may prescribe an abridged Board's report, for the purpose of compliance with this section by One Person Company or small company.";

37. In section 135 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of
section 135.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) for the words "any financial year", the words "the immediately preceding financial year" shall be substituted;

(b) the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that where a company is not required to appoint an independent director under sub-section (4) of section 149, it shall have in its Corporate Social Responsibility Committee two or more directors.";

(ii) in sub-section (3), in clause (a), for the words and figures "as specified in Schedule VII", the words and figures "in areas or subject, specified in Schedule VII" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (5), for the *Explanation*, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted, namely:—

Explanation.—For the purposes of this section "net profit" shall not include such sums as may be prescribed, and shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 198.

38. In section 136 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of
section 136.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) the words and figures "Without prejudice to the provisions of section 101," shall be omitted;

(b) in the first proviso, for the words "Provided that", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that if the copies of the documents are sent less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting, they shall, notwithstanding that fact, be deemed to have been duly sent if it is so agreed by members—

(a) holding, if the company has a share capital, majority in number entitled to vote and who represent not less than ninety-five per cent. of such part of the paid-up share capital of the company as gives a right to vote at the meeting; or

(b) having, if the company has no share capital, not less than ninety-five per cent. of the total voting power exercisable at the meeting:

Provided further that";

(c) in the second proviso, for the words "Provided further", the words, "Provided also" shall be substituted;

(d) for the fourth proviso, the following provisos shall be substituted, namely:—

'Provided also that every listed company having a subsidiary or subsidiaries shall place separate audited accounts in respect of each of subsidiary on its website, if any:

Provided also that a listed company which has a subsidiary incorporated outside India (herein referred to as "foreign subsidiary")—

(a) where such foreign subsidiary is statutorily required to prepare consolidated financial statement under any law of the country of its incorporation, the requirement of this proviso shall be met if consolidated financial statement of such foreign subsidiary is placed on the website of the listed company;

(b) where such foreign subsidiary is not required to get its financial statement audited under any law of the country of its incorporation and which does not get such financial statement audited, the holding Indian listed company may place such unaudited financial statement on its website and where such financial statement is in a language other than English, a translated copy of the financial statement in English shall also be placed on the website.;

(ii) in sub-section (2), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that every company having a subsidiary or subsidiaries shall provide a copy of separate audited or unaudited financial statements, as the case may be, as prepared in respect of each of its subsidiary to any member of the company who asks for it."

Amendment of
section 137.

39. In section 137 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1),—

(a) the words and figures "within the time specified under section 403" shall be omitted;

(b) in the second proviso, the words and figures "within the time specified under section 403" shall be omitted;

(c) after the fourth proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

'Provided also that in the case of a subsidiary which has been incorporated outside India (herein referred to as "foreign subsidiary"), which is not required to get its financial statement audited under any law of the country of its incorporation and which does not get such financial statement audited, the requirements of the fourth proviso shall be met if the holding Indian company files such unaudited financial statement along with a declaration to this effect and where such financial statement is in a language other than English, along with a translated copy of the financial statement in English.'

(ii) in sub-section (2), the words and figures "within the time specified, under section 403" shall be omitted;

(iii) in sub-section (3), for the words and figures "in section 403", the word "therein" shall be substituted.

Amendment of
section 139.

40. In section 139 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the first proviso shall be omitted.

41. In section 140 of the principal Act, in sub-section (3), for the words "fifty thousand rupees", the words "fifty thousand rupees or the remuneration of the auditor, whichever is less," shall be substituted. Amendment of section 140.

42. In section 141 of the principal Act, in sub-section (3), for clause (i), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:— Amendment of section 141.

'(i) a person who, directly or indirectly, renders any service referred to in section 144 to the company or its holding company or its subsidiary company.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, the term "directly or indirectly" shall have the meaning assigned to it in the *Explanation* to section 144.'

43. In section 143 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 143.

(i) in sub-section (1), in the proviso, for the words "its subsidiaries", at both the places, the words "its subsidiaries and associate companies" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), in clause (i), for the words "internal financial controls system", the words "internal financial controls with reference to financial statements" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (14), in clause (a), for the words "cost accountant in practice", the words "cost accountant" shall be substituted.

44. In section 147 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 147.

(i) in sub-section (2),—

(a) after the words "five lakh rupees", the words "or four times the remuneration of the auditor, whichever is less" shall be inserted;

(b) in the proviso, for the words "and with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees", the words "and with fine which shall not be less than fifty thousand rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees or eight times the remuneration of the auditor, whichever is less" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (3), in clause (ii), for the words "or to any other persons", the words "or to members or creditors of the company" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (5), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that in case of criminal liability of an audit firm, in respect of liability other than fine, the concerned partner or partners, who acted in a fraudulent manner or abetted or, as the case may be, colluded in any fraud shall only be liable."

45. In section 148 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 148.

(i) in sub-section (3),—

(a) for the words "Cost Accountant in practice", the words "cost accountant" shall be substituted;

(b) in the *Explanation*, for the words "Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India", the words "Institute of Cost Accountants of India" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (5), in the proviso, for the words "cost accountant in practice", the words "cost accountant" shall be substituted.

46. In section 149 of the principal Act,— Amendment of section 149.

(i) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Every company shall have at least one director who stays in India for a total period of not less than one hundred and eighty-two days during the financial year:

Provided that in case of a newly incorporated company the requirement under this sub-section shall apply proportionately at the end of the financial year in which it is incorporated.";

(ii) in sub-section (6),—

(a) in clause (c), for the words "pecuniary relationship", the words "pecuniary relationship, other than remuneration as such director or having transaction not exceeding ten per cent. of his total income or such amount as may be prescribed," shall be substituted;

(b) for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(d) none of whose relatives—

(i) is holding any security of or interest in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year:

Provided that the relative may hold security or interest in the company of face value not exceeding fifty lakh rupees or two per cent. of the paid-up capital of the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or such higher sum as may be prescribed;

(ii) is indebted to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors, in excess of such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;

(iii) has given a guarantee or provided any security in connection with the indebtedness of any third person to the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company or their promoters, or directors of such holding company, for such amount as may be prescribed during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year; or

(iv) has any other pecuniary transaction or relationship with the company, or its subsidiary, or its holding or associate company amounting to two per cent. or more of its gross turnover or total income singly or in combination with the transactions referred to in sub-clause (i), (ii) or (iii);";

(c) in clause (e), in sub-clause (i), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that in case of a relative who is an employee, the restriction under this clause shall not apply for his employment during preceding three financial years."

Amendment of section 152.

47. In section 152 of the principal Act,—

(a) in sub-section (3), after the word and figures "section 154", the words and figures "or any other number as may be prescribed under section 153" shall be inserted;

(b) in sub-section (4), after the word "Number", the words and figures "or such other number as may be prescribed under section 153" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 153.

48. In section 153 of the principal Act, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that the Central Government may prescribe any identification number which shall be treated as Director Identification Number for the purposes of this Act

and in case any individual holds or acquires such identification number, the requirement of this section shall not apply or apply in such manner as may be prescribed."

49. In section 157 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 157.

(i) in sub-section (1), the words and figures, "within the time specified under section 403" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), the words and figures, "before the expiry of the period specified under section 403 with additional fee", shall be omitted.

50. In section 160 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of section 160.

"Provided that requirements of deposit of amount shall not apply in case of appointment of an independent director or a director recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, if any, constituted under sub-section (1) of section 178 or a director recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company, in the case of a company not required to constitute Nomination and Remuneration Committee."

51. In section 161 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 161.

(i) in sub-section (2), after the words "alternate directorship for any other director in the company", the words "or holding directorship in the same company" shall be inserted;

(ii) in sub-section (4),—

(a) the words "In the case of a public company," shall be omitted;

(b) after the words "meeting of the Board", the words "which shall be subsequently approved by members in the immediate next general meeting" shall be inserted.

52. In section 164 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 164.

(i) in sub-section (2), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that where a person is appointed as a director of a company which is in default of clause (a) or clause (b), he shall not incur the disqualification for a period of six months from the date of his appointment.";

(ii) in sub-section (3), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that the disqualifications referred to in clauses (d), (e) and (g) of sub-section (1) shall continue to apply even if the appeal or petition has been filed against the order of conviction or disqualification."

53. In section 165 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the *Explanation* shall be renumbered as *Explanation I* and after *Explanation I* as so numbered, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of section 165.

"*Explanation II.*—For reckoning the limit of directorships of twenty companies, the directorship in a dormant company shall not be included."

54. In section 167 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of section 167.

(i) in clause (a), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that where he incurs disqualification under sub-section (2) of section 164, the office of the director shall become vacant in all the companies, other than the company which is in default under that sub-section.";

(ii) in clause (f), for the proviso the following proviso shall be substituted, namely,—

"Provided that the office shall not be vacated by the director in case of orders referred to in clauses (e) and (f)—

(i) for thirty days from the date of conviction or order of disqualification;

(ii) where an appeal or petition is preferred within thirty days as aforesaid against the conviction resulting in sentence or order, until expiry of seven days from the date on which such appeal or petition is disposed of; or

(iii) where any further appeal or petition is preferred against order or sentence within seven days, until such further appeal or petition is disposed of."

Amendment of section 168.

55. In section 168 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in the proviso, for the words "director shall also forward", the words "director may also forward" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 173.

56. In section 173 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), after the first proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that where there is quorum in a meeting through physical presence of directors, any other director may participate through video conferencing or other audio visual means in such meeting on any matter specified under the first proviso."

Amendment of section 177.

57. In section 177 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "every listed company", the words "every listed public company" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (4), in clause (iv), after the proviso, the following provisos shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that in case of transaction, other than transactions referred to in section 188, and where Audit Committee does not approve the transaction, it shall make its recommendations to the Board:

Provided also that in case any transaction involving any amount not exceeding one crore rupees is entered into by a director or officer of the company without obtaining the approval of the Audit Committee and it is not ratified by the Audit Committee within three months from the date of the transaction, such transaction shall be voidable at the option of the Audit Committee and if the transaction is with the related party to any director or is authorised by any other director, the director concerned shall indemnify the company against any loss incurred by it:

Provided also that the provisions of this clause shall not apply to a transaction, other than a transaction referred to in section 188, between a holding company and its wholly owned subsidiary company."

Amendment of section 178.

58. In section 178 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "every listed company", the words "every listed public company" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-section (2), for the words "shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance", the words "shall specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-section (4), in clause (c), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that such policy shall be placed on the website of the company, if any, and the salient features of the policy and changes therein, if any, along with the web address of the policy, if any, shall be disclosed in the Board's report.";

(iv) in sub-section (8), in the proviso, for the words "non-consideration of resolution of any grievance", the words "inability to resolve or consider any grievance" shall be substituted.

59. In section 180 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (c), for the words "paid-up share capital and free reserves", the words "paid-up share capital, free reserves and securities premium" shall be substituted. Amendment of section 180.

60. In section 184 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (4), the words "shall not be less than fifty thousand rupees but which" shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (5), for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(b) shall apply to any contract or arrangement entered into or to be entered into between two companies or between one or more companies and one or more bodies corporate where any of the directors of the one company or body corporate or two or more of them together holds or hold not more than two per cent. of the paid-up share capital in the other company or the body corporate."

Amendment of section 184.

61. For section 185 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:— Substitution of new section for section 185.

'185. (1) No company shall, directly or indirectly, advance any loan, including any loan represented by a book debt to, or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by,—

Loans to directors, etc.

(a) any director of company, or of a company which is its holding company or any partner or relative of any such director; or

(b) any firm in which any such director or relative is a partner.

(2) A company may advance any loan including any loan represented by a book debt, or give any guarantee or provide any security in connection with any loan taken by any person in whom any of the director of the company is interested, subject to the condition that—

(a) a special resolution is passed by the company in general meeting:

Provided that the explanatory statement to the notice for the relevant general meeting shall disclose the full particulars of the loans given, or guarantee given or security provided and the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilised by the recipient of the loan or guarantee or security and any other relevant fact; and

(b) the loans are utilised by the borrowing company for its principal business activities.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the expression "any person in whom any of the director of the company is interested" means—

(a) any private company of which any such director is a director or member;

(b) any body corporate at a general meeting of which not less than twenty-five per cent. of the total voting power may be exercised or controlled by any such director, or by two or more such directors, together; or

(c) any body corporate, the Board of directors, managing director or manager, whereof is accustomed to act in accordance with the directions or instructions of the Board, or of any director or directors, of the lending company.

(3) Nothing contained in sub-sections (1) and (2) shall apply to—

(a) the giving of any loan to a managing or whole-time director—

(i) as a part of the conditions of service extended by the company to all its employees; or

(ii) pursuant to any scheme approved by the members by a special resolution; or

(b) a company which in the ordinary course of its business provides loans or gives guarantees or securities for the due repayment of any loan and in respect of such loans an interest is charged at a rate not less than the rate of prevailing yield of one year, three years, five years or ten years Government security closest to the tenor of the loan; or

(c) any loan made by a holding company to its wholly owned subsidiary company or any guarantee given or security provided by a holding company in respect of any loan made to its wholly owned subsidiary company; or

(d) any guarantee given or security provided by a holding company in respect of loan made by any bank or financial institution to its subsidiary company:

Provided that the loans made under clauses (c) and (d) are utilised by the subsidiary company for its principal business activities.

(4) If any loan is advanced or a guarantee or security is given or provided or utilised in contravention of the provisions of this section,—

(i) the company shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than five lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees; .

(ii) every officer of the company who is in default shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than five lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees; and

(iii) the director or the other person to whom any loan is advanced or guarantee or security is given or provided in connection with any loan taken by him or the other person, shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to six months or with fine which shall not be less than five lakh rupees but which may extend to twenty-five lakh rupees, or with both. .

Amendment of
section 186.

62. In section 186 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (2), the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

Explanation.—For the purposes of this sub-section, the word "person" does not include any individual who is in the employment of the company.;

(ii) for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

(3) Where the aggregate of the loans and investment so far made, the amount for which guarantee or security so far provided to or in all other bodies corporate along with the investment, loan, guarantee or security proposed to be

made or given by the Board, exceed the limits specified under sub-section (2), no investment or loan shall be made or guarantee shall be given or security shall be provided unless previously authorised by a special resolution passed in a general meeting:

Provided that where a loan or guarantee is given or where a security has been provided by a company to its wholly owned subsidiary company or a joint venture company, or acquisition is made by a holding company, by way of subscription, purchase or otherwise of, the securities of its wholly owned subsidiary company, the requirement of this sub-section shall not apply:

Provided further that the company shall disclose the details of such loans or guarantee or security or acquisition in the financial statement as provided under sub-section (4)."

(iii) for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) Nothing contained in this section, except sub-section (1), shall apply—

(a) to any loan made, any guarantee given or any security provided or any investment made by a banking company, or an insurance company, or a housing finance company in the ordinary course of its business, or a company established with the object of and engaged in the business of financing industrial enterprises, or of providing infrastructural facilities;

(b) to any investment—

(i) made by an investment company;

(ii) made in shares allotted in pursuance of clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 62 or in shares allotted in pursuance of rights issues made by a body corporate;

(iii) made, in respect of investment or lending activities, by a non-banking financial company registered under Chapter III-B of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and whose principal business is acquisition of securities.";

(iv) in the *Explanation*, in clause (a), after the words "other securities" the following shall be inserted, namely:—

"and a company will be deemed to be principally engaged in the business of acquisition of shares, debentures or other securities, if its assets in the form of investment in shares, debentures or other securities constitute not less than fifty per cent. of its total assets, or if its income derived from investment business constitutes not less than fifty per cent. as a proportion of its gross income."

63. In section 188 of the principal Act.—

(i) in sub-section (1), after the second proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided also that nothing contained in the second proviso shall apply to a company in which ninety per cent. or more members, in number, are relatives of promoters or are related parties.";

(ii) in sub-section (3), for the words "shall be voidable at the option of the Board", the words "shall be voidable at the option of the Board or, as the case may be, of the shareholders" shall be substituted.

64. Section 194 of the principal Act shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 188.

Omission of section 194.

Omission of section 195.

65. Section 195 of the principal Act shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 196.

66. In section 196 of the principal Act.—

(a) in sub-section (3), in clause (a), after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided further that where no such special resolution is passed but votes cast in favour of the motion exceed the votes, if any, cast against the motion and the Central Government is satisfied, on an application made by the Board, that such appointment is most beneficial to the company, the appointment of the person who has attained the age of seventy years may be made.”;

(b) in sub-section (4), for the words “specified in that Schedule”, the words “specified in Part I of that Schedule” shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 197.

67. In section 197 of the principal Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) in the first proviso, the words “with the approval of the Central Government,” shall be omitted;

(ii) in the second proviso, after the words “general meeting,”, the words “by a special resolution,” shall be inserted;

(iii) after the second proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided also that, where the company has defaulted in payment of dues to any bank or public financial institution or non-convertible debenture holders or any other secured creditor, the prior approval of the bank or public financial institution concerned or the non-convertible debenture holders or other secured creditor, as the case may be, shall be obtained by the company before obtaining the approval in the general meeting.”;

(b) in sub-section (3), the words “and if it is not able to comply with such provisions, with the previous approval of the Central Government” shall be omitted;

(c) for sub-section (9), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(9) If any director draws or receives, directly or indirectly, by way of remuneration any such sums in excess of the limit prescribed by this section or without approval required under this section, he shall refund such sums to the company, within two years or such lesser period as may be allowed by the company, and until such sum is refunded, hold it in trust for the company.”;

(d) in sub-section (10),—

(i) for the words “permitted by the Central Government”, the words “approved by the company by special resolution within two years from the date the sum becomes refundable” shall be substituted;

(ii) the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

“Provided that where the company has defaulted in payment of dues to any bank or public financial institution or non-convertible debenture holders or any other secured creditor, the prior approval of the bank or public financial institution concerned or the non-convertible debenture holders or other secured creditor, as the case may be, shall be obtained by the company before obtaining approval of such waiver.”;

(e) in sub-section (11), the words "and if such conditions are not being complied, the approval of the Central Government had been obtained" shall be omitted;

(f) after sub-section (15), the following sub-sections shall be inserted, namely:—

"(16) The auditor of the company shall, in his report under section 143, make a statement as to whether the remuneration paid by the company to its directors is in accordance with the provisions of this section, whether remuneration paid to any director is in excess of the limit laid down under this section and give such other details as may be prescribed.

(17) On and from the commencement of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017, any application made to the Central Government under the provisions of this section [as it stood before such commencement], which is pending with that Government shall abate, and the company shall, within one year of such commencement, obtain the approval in accordance with the provisions of this section, as so amended."

68. In section 198 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 198.

(i) in sub-section (3),—

(a) in clause (a), after the words "sold by the company", the words, letter, brackets and figures "unless the company is an investment company as referred to in clause (a) of the *Explanation* to section 186" shall be inserted;

(b) after clause (e), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(f) any amount representing unrealised gains, notional gains or revaluation of assets.";

(ii) in sub-section (4), in clause (f), the words "which begins at or after the commencement of this Act" shall be omitted.

69. In section 200 of the principal Act, the words "the Central Government or" appearing at both the places shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 200.

70. In section 201 of the principal Act,—

Amendment of section 201.

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words "this Chapter", the word and figures "section 196" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (a), for the words "any of the sections aforesaid", the word and figures "section 196" shall be substituted.

71. In section 216 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of section 216.

(i) in clause (b), for the word "company", the words "company; or" shall be substituted;

(ii) after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(c) who have or had beneficial interest in shares of a company or who are or have been beneficial owners or significant beneficial owner of a company."

72. In section 223 of the principal Act, in sub-section (3), after the words "may be obtained", the words "by members, creditors or any other person whose interest is likely to be affected" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 223.

73. In section 236 of the principal Act, in sub-sections (4), (5) and (6), for the words, "transferor company", wherever they occur, the words "company whose shares are being transferred" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 236.

74. In section 247 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (d), for the words "during or after the valuation of assets", the words "during a period of three years prior to

Amendment of section 247.

his appointment as valuer or three years after the valuation of assets was conducted by him" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 366.

75. In section 366 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) for the words "seven or more members", the words "two or more members" shall be substituted;

(ii) in the proviso, after clause (vi), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(vii) a company with less than seven members shall register as a private company."

Amendment of section 374

76. In section 374 of the principal Act, after clause (d), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided that upon registration as a company under this Part a limited liability partnership incorporated under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 shall be deemed to have been dissolved under that Act without any further act or deed."

6 of 2009.

Amendment of section 379.

77. Section 379 of the principal Act shall be renumbered as sub-section (2) thereof and before sub-section (2) as so renumbered, the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(1) Sections 380 to 386 (both inclusive) and sections 392 and 393 shall apply to all foreign companies:

Provided that the Central Government may, by Order published in the Official Gazette, exempt any class of foreign companies, specified in the Order, from any of the provisions of sections 380 to 386 and sections 392 and 393 and a copy of every such Order shall, as soon as may be after it is made, be laid before both Houses of Parliament."

Amendment of section 384.

78. In section 384 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), after the word and figures "section 92", the words and figures "and section 135" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 391.

79. In section 391 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

"(2) Subject to the provisions of section 376, the provisions of Chapter XX shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for closure of the place of business of a foreign company in India as if it were a company incorporated in India in case such foreign company has raised monies through offer or issue of securities under this Chapter which have not been repaid or redeemed."

Amendment of section 403.

80. In section 403 of the principal Act,—

(i) in sub-section (1), for the first and second provisos, the following provisos shall be substituted, namely:—

"Provided that where any document, fact or information required to be submitted, filed, registered or recorded, as the case may be, under section 92 or 137 is not submitted, filed, registered or recorded, as the case may be, within the period provided in those sections, without prejudice to any other legal action or liability under this Act, it may be submitted, filed, registered or recorded, as the case may be, after expiry of the period so provided in those sections, on payment of such additional fee as may be prescribed, which shall not be less than one hundred rupees per day and different amounts may be prescribed for different classes of companies:

Provided further that where the document, fact or information, as the case may be, in cases other than referred to in the first proviso, is not submitted, filed, registered or recorded, as the case may be, within the period provided in the

relevant section, it may, without prejudice to any other legal action or liability under this Act, be submitted, filed, registered or recorded as the case may be, on payment of such additional fee as may be prescribed and different fees may be prescribed for different classes of companies:

Provided also that where there is default on two or more occasions in submitting, filing, registering or recording of the document, fact or information, it may, without prejudice to any other legal action or liability under this Act, be submitted, filed, registered or recorded, as the case may be, on payment of a higher additional fee, as may be prescribed and which shall not be lesser than twice the additional fee provided under the first or the second proviso as applicable.”;

(ii) for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

“(2) Where a company fails or commits any default to submit, file, register or record any document, fact or information under sub-section (1) before the expiry of the period specified in the relevant section, the company and the officers of the company who are in default, shall, without prejudice to the liability for the payment of fee and additional fee, be liable for the penalty or punishment provided under this Act for such failure or default.”.

81. For section 406 of the principal Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

‘406. (1) In this section, “Nidhi” or “Mutual Benefit Society” means a company which the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be a Nidhi or Mutual Benefit Society, as the case may be.

(2) The Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, direct that any of the provisions of this Act specified in the notification—

(a) shall not apply to any Nidhi or Mutual Benefit Society; or

(b) shall apply to any Nidhi or Mutual Benefit Society with such exceptions, modifications and adaptations as may be specified in the notification.

(3) A copy of every notification proposed to be issued under sub-section (2), shall be laid in draft before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days, and if, both Houses agree in disapproving the issue of notification or both Houses agree in making any modification in the notification, the notification shall not be issued or, as the case may be, shall be issued only in such modified form as may be agreed upon by both the Houses.

(4) In reckoning any such period of thirty days as is referred to in sub-section (3), no account shall be taken of any period during which the House referred to in sub-section (3) is prorogued or adjourned for more than four consecutive days.

(5) The copies of every notification issued under this section shall, as soon as may be after it has been issued, be laid before each House of Parliament.”.

82. In section 409 of the principal Act, in sub-section (3),—

(i) in clause (a), for the words “out of which at least three years shall be in the pay scale of Joint Secretary to the Government of India or equivalent or above in that service”, the words “and has been holding the rank of Secretary or Additional Secretary to the Government of India” shall be substituted;

(ii) for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(e) is a person of proven ability, integrity and standing having special knowledge and professional experience of not less than fifteen years in industrial finance, industrial management, industrial reconstruction, investment and accountancy.”.

Substitution of new section for section 406.

Provision relating to Nidhis and its application, etc.

Amendment of section 409.

- Amendment of section 410. **83.** In section 410 of the principal Act, for the words "orders of the Tribunal", the words "orders of the Tribunal or of the National Financial Reporting Authority" shall be substituted.
- Amendment of section 411. **84.** In section 411 of the principal Act, for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
 "(3) A technical member shall be a person of proven ability, integrity and standing having special knowledge and professional experience of not less than twenty-five years in industrial finance, industrial management, industrial reconstruction, investment and accountancy."
- Amendment of section 412. **85.** In section 412 of the principal Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:—
 "(2) The Members of the Tribunal and the Technical Members of the Appellate Tribunal shall be appointed on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of—
 (a) Chief Justice of India or his nominee—Chairperson;
 (b) a senior Judge of the Supreme Court or Chief Justice of High Court—Member;
 (c) Secretary in the Ministry of Corporate Affairs—Member; and
 (d) Secretary in the Ministry of Law and Justice—Member.
 (2A) Where in a meeting of the Selection Committee, there is equality of votes on any matter, the Chairperson shall have a casting vote."
- Amendment of section 435. **86.** For section 435 of the principal Act, the following shall be substituted, namely:—
 "435. (1) The Central Government may, for the purpose of providing speedy trial of offences under this Act, by notification, establish or designate as many Special Courts as may be necessary.
 (2) A Special Court shall consist of—
 (a) a single judge holding office as Session Judge or Additional Session Judge, in case of offences punishable under this Act with imprisonment of two years or more; and
 (b) a Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class, in the case of other offences,
 who shall be appointed by the Central Government with the concurrence of the Chief Justice of the High Court within whose jurisdiction the judge to be appointed is working."
- Establishment of Special Courts.
- Amendment of section 438. **87.** In section 438 of the principal Act, for the words "deemed to be a Court of Session", the words "deemed to be a Court of Session or the court of Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class, as the case may be," shall be substituted.
- Amendment of section 439. **88.** In section 439 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), after the words "a shareholder", the words "or a member" shall be inserted.

Amendment of section 440. 89. In section 440 of the principal Act, for the words "Court of Session", at both the places, the words "Court of Session or the Court of Metropolitan Magistrate or a Judicial Magistrate of the First Class, as the case may be" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 441. 90. In section 441 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "with fine only", the words "not being an offence punishable with imprisonment only, or punishable with imprisonment and also with fine" shall be substituted.

91. After section 446 of the principal Act, the following sections shall be inserted, namely:—

"446A. The court or the Special Court, while deciding the amount of fine or imprisonment under this Act, shall have due regard to the following factors, namely:—

- (a) size of the company;
- (b) nature of business carried on by the company;
- (c) injury to public interest;
- (d) nature of the default; and
- (e) repetition of the default.

446B. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, if a One Person Company or a small company fails to comply with the provisions of sub-section (5) of section 92, sub-section (2) of section 117 or sub-section (3) of section 137, such company and officer in default of such company shall be punishable with fine or imprisonment or fine and imprisonment, as the case may be, which shall not be more than one-half of the fine or imprisonment or fine and imprisonment, as the case may be, of the minimum or maximum fine or imprisonment or fine and imprisonment, as the case may be, specified in such sections."

92. In section 447 of the principal Act,—

(i) after the words "guilty of fraud", the words "involving an amount of at least ten lakh rupees or one per cent. of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower" shall be inserted;

(ii) after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that where the fraud involves an amount less than ten lakh rupees or one per cent. of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, and does not involve public interest, any person guilty of such fraud shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine which may extend to twenty lakh rupees or with both."

93. In section 458 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), the proviso shall be omitted.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 8th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 5th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE REPEALING AND AMENDING ACT, 2017
An Act

to repeal certain enactments and to amend certain other enactments.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. This Act may be called the Repealing and Amending Act, 2017. | Short title. |
| 2. The enactments specified in the First Schedule are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the fourth column thereof. | Repeal of certain enactments. |
| 3. The enactments specified in the Second Schedule are hereby amended to the extent and in the manner mentioned in the fourth column thereof. | Amendment of certain enactments. |
| 4. The repeal by this Act of any enactment shall not affect any other enactment in which the repealed enactment has been applied, incorporated or referred to;
and this Act shall not affect the validity, invalidity, effect or consequences of anything already done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or liability already acquired, accrued or incurred, or any remedy or proceeding in respect thereof, or any release or discharge of or from any debt, penalty, obligation, liability, claim or demand, or any indemnity already granted, or the proof of any past act or thing;
nor shall this Act affect any principle or rule of law, or established jurisdiction, form or course of pleading, practice or procedure, or existing usage, custom, privilege, restriction, exemption, office or appointment, notwithstanding that the same respectively may have been in any manner affirmed or recognised or derived by, in or from any enactment hereby repealed;
nor shall the repeal by this Act of any enactment revive or restore any jurisdiction, office, custom, liability, right, title, privilege, restriction, exemption, usage, practice, procedure or other matter or thing not now existing or in force. | Savings. |

THE FIRST SCHEDULE
(See section 2)

REPEALS

Year	No.	Short title	Extent of repeal
1	2	3	4
1850	XXXVII	The Public Servants (Inquiries) Act, 1850	The whole.
1852	VIII	The Sheriffs' Fees Act, 1852	The whole.
1866	XXI	The Converts' Marriage Dissolution Act, 1866	The whole.
1867	I	The Ganges Tolls Act, 1867	The whole.
1892	II	The Marriages' Validation Act, 1892	The whole.
1897	I	The Public Servants (Inquiries) Amendment Act, 1897	The whole.
1897	V	The Repealing and Amending Act, 1897	The whole.
1897	XIV	The Indian Short Titles Act, 1897	The whole.
1899	XXIII	The Church of Scotland Kirk Sessions Act, 1899	The whole.
1901	XI	The Amending Act, 1901	The whole.
1903	I	The Amending Act, 1903	The whole.
1928	XII	The Hindu Inheritance (Removal of Disabilities) Act, 1928	So much as is not repealed.
1929	XXI	The Transfer of Property (Amendment) Supplementary Act, 1929	So much as is not repealed.
1934	XXVII	The Assam Criminal Law Amendment (Supplementary) Act, 1934	The whole.
1935	XIII	The Jubbulpore and Chhattisgarh Divisions (Divorce Proceedings Validation) Act, 1935	The whole.
1936	V	The Decrees and Orders Validating Act, 1936	The whole.
1936	XVI	The Bangalore Marriages Validating Act, 1936	The whole.
1938	XI	The Hindu Women's Right to Property (Amendment) Act, 1938	The whole.
1939	XXIX	The Indian Tariff (Fourth Amendment) Act, 1939	The whole.
1946	XXII	The Mica Mines Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1946	The whole.
1948	XL	The Indian Matrimonial Causes (War Marriages) Act, 1948	The whole.
1948	I	The Imperial Library (Change of Name) Act, 1948	The whole.
1950	XXXIII	The Opium and Revenue Laws (Extension of Application) Act, 1950	The whole.
1951	I	The Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1951	So much as is not repealed.
1951	II	The Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1951	So much as is not repealed.
1953	II	The Administration of Evacuee Property (Amendment) Act, 1953	The whole.
1954	3	The Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Declaration of National Importance) Amendment Act, 1953	The whole.
1954	42	The Administration of Evacuee Property (Amendment) Act, 1954	The whole.
1955	26	The Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1955	So much as is not repealed.
1956	7	The Sales-Tax Laws Validation Act, 1956	The whole.
1956	27	The Representation of the People (Second Amendment) Act, 1956	The whole.
1956	66	The Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1956	So much as is not repealed.
1956	70	The Ancient and Historical Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains (Declaration of National Importance) Amendment Act, 1956	The whole.

1	2	3	4
1956	91	The Administration of Evacuee Property (Amendment) Act, 1956	The whole.
1956	93	The Young Persons (Harmful Publications) Act, 1956	The whole.
1956	100	The Motor Vehicles (Amendment) Act, 1956	The whole.
1959	37	The Central Excises and Salt (Amendment) Act, 1959	So much as is not repealed.
1959	41	The Criminal Law (Amendment) Act, 1959	So much as is not repealed.
1959	48	The Miscellaneous Personal Laws (Extension) Act, 1959	The whole.
1959	59	The Mineral Oils (Additional Duties of Excise and Customs) Amendment Act, 1959	So much as is not repealed.
1959	61	The Married Women's Property (Extension) Act, 1959	The whole.
1960	2	The Displaced Persons (Compensation and Rehabilitation) Amendment Act, 1960	So much as is not repealed
1960	5	The Motor Vehicles (Amendment) Act, 1960	So much as is not repealed.
1960	19	The Hindu Marriages (Validation of Proceedings) Act, 1960	The whole.
1960	38	The Central Excises (Conversion to Metric Units) Act, 1960	So much as is not repealed.
1960	40	The Customs Duties and Cesses (Conversion to Metric Units) Act, 1960	So much as is not repealed.
1960	57	The British Statutes (Application to India) Repeal Act, 1960	The whole.
1966	47	The Representation of the People (Amendment) Act, 1966	So much as is not repealed.
1969	46	The Punjab Legislative Council (Abolition) Act, 1969	The whole.
1971	20	The Bengal Finance (Sales Tax) (Delhi Validation of Appointments and Proceedings) Act, 1971	The whole.
1971	54	The Coal Bearing Areas (Acquisition and Development) Amendment and Validation Act, 1971	The whole.
1972	62	The Limestone and Dolomite Mines Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1972	The whole.
1976	91	The Delhi Sales Tax (Amendment and Validation) Act, 1976	The whole.
1980	63	The Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act, 1980	So much as is not repealed.
1981	30	The Cine-workers Welfare Cess Act, 1981	The whole.
1983	20	The Delegated Legislation Provisions (Amendment) Act, 1983	The whole.
1984	19	The Government of Union Territories (Amendment) Act, 1984	So much as is not repealed.
1985	37	The Tea Companies (Acquisition and Transfer of Sick Tea Units) Act, 1985	The whole.
1985	81	The Banking Laws (Amendment) Act, 1985	So much as is not repealed.
1986	6	The Additional Duties of Excise (Textiles and Textile Articles) Amendment Act, 1985	The whole.
1986	7	The Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Second Amendment Act, 1985	The whole.
1986	8	The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Act, 1985	The whole.
1986	19	The Administrative Tribunals (Amendment) Act, 1986	So much as is not repealed.
1986	46	The Taxation Laws (Amendment and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1986	The whole.
1999	29	The Contingency Fund of India (Amendment) Act, 1999	The whole.

1	2	3	4
1999	31	The Securities Laws (Amendment) Act, 1999	The whole.
1999	32	The Securities Laws (Second Amendment) Act, 1999	The whole.
1999	45	The Vice-President's Pension (Amendment) Act, 1999	The whole.
2000	14	The President's Emoluments and Pension (Amendment) Act, 2000	The whole.
2000	49	The Protection of Human Rights (Amendment) Act, 2000	The whole.
2001	12	The Colonial Prisoners Removal (Repeal) Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	19	The Industrial Disputes (Banking Companies) Decision (Repeal) Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	22	The Judicial Administration Laws (Repeal) Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	24	The Indian Railway Companies (Repeal) Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	25	The Railway Companies (Substitution of Parties in Civil Proceedings) Repeal Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	26	The Hyderabad Export Duties (Validation) Repeal Act, 2001	The whole.
2001	50	The Code of Criminal Procedure (Amendment) Act, 2001	The whole.
2002	21	The St. John Ambulance Association (India) Transfer of Funds (Repeal) Act, 2002	The whole.
2002	22	The Code of Civil Procedure (Amendment) Act, 2002	The whole.
2002	23	The Vice-President's Pension (Amendment) Act, 2002	The whole.
2002	28	The National Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research (Amendment) Act, 2002	The whole.
2002	59	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Amendment) Act, 2002	The whole.
2002	68	The North-Eastern Council (Amendment) Act, 2002	The whole.
2003	25	The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Act, 2003	The whole.
2003	31	The Prevention of Insults to National Honour (Amendment) Act, 2003	The whole.
2004	7	The Uttar Pradesh Reorganisation (Amendment) Act, 2003	The whole.
2004	28	The Special Tribunals (Supplementary Provisions) Repeal Act, 2004	The whole.
2004	29	The Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2004	The whole.
2005	1	The Securities Laws (Amendment) Act, 2004	The whole.
2005	5	The Central Excise Tariff (Amendment) Act, 2004	The whole.
2005	31	The Hire-purchase (Repeal) Act, 2005	The whole.
2005	51	The Prevention of Insults to National Honour (Amendment) Act, 2005	The whole.
2006	10	The Khadi and Village Industries Commission (Amendment) Act, 2006	The whole.
2006	20	The Delhi Special Police Establishment (Amendment) Act, 2006	The whole.
2006	30	The Union Duties of Excise (Electricity) Distribution Repeal Act, 2006	The whole.
2006	43	The Protection of Human Rights (Amendment) Act, 2006	The whole.
2006	51	The Jallianwala Bagh National Memorial (Amendment) Act, 2006	The whole.
2007	1	The Administrative Tribunals (Amendment) Act, 2007	The whole.
2007	16	The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2007	Sections 9 to 11
2007	19	The National Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research (Amendment) Act, 2007	The whole.
2007	27	The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Act, 2007	The whole.
2008	28	The President's Emoluments and Pension (Amendment) Act, 2008	The whole.
2008	29	The Vice-President's Pension (Amendment) Act, 2008	The whole.
2008	35	The Unlawful Activities (Prevention) Amendment Act, 2008	The whole.
2009	1	The Governors (Emoluments, Allowances and Privileges) Amendment Act, 2008	The whole.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE
(See section 3)

AMENDMENTS

Year	No.	Short title	Amendments
1	2	3	4
2007	29	The National Institutes of Technology, Science Education and Research Act, 2007	In clause (d) of section 3, the words "as the case may be" shall be omitted.
2009	27	The Prevention and Control of Infectious and Contagious Diseases in Animals Act, 2009	In sub-section (1) of section 1, for the word and figures "Bill, 2009", the word and figures "Act, 2009" shall be substituted.
2009	35	The Right of Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009	In section 1, for the marginal heading, the marginal heading "Short title, extent, application and commencement" shall be substituted.

THE INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM AND ENERGY ACT, 2017

ARRANGEMENT

1. Short title and commencement.
2. Declaration of Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy as an institution of national importance.
3. Definitions.
4. Incorporation of Institute.
5. Constitution of Board of Governors.
6. Term of office of, vacancies among, and allowances payable to, members of Board.
7. Vesting of properties.
8. Effect of incorporation of Institute.
9. Functions of Institute.
10. Powers of Board.
11. Institute to be open to all races, creeds and classes.
12. Teaching at the Institute.
13. Visitor.
14. Authorities of Institute.
15. Constitution of General Council.

16. Powers and functions of General Council.
17. Senate.
18. Functions of Senate.
19. President of Board.
20. Director.
21. Registrar.
22. Powers and duties of other authorities and officers.
23. Grants by Central Government.
24. Fund of Institute.
25. Setting-up of endowment fund.
26. Budget of Institute.
27. Accounts and audit.
28. Annual report.
29. Pension, provident fund, etc.
30. Authentication of orders and instruments of Institute.
31. Appointments.
32. Statutes.
33. Statutes how made.
34. Ordinances.
35. Ordinances how made.
36. Conduct of business by authorities of Institute.
37. Tribunal of Arbitration.
38. Acts and proceedings not to be invalidated by vacancies.
39. Grant of degrees, etc., by Institute.
40. Sponsored schemes.
41. Control by Central Government.
42. Resolution of differences.
43. Power to remove difficulties.
44. Transitional provisions.
45. Statutes, Ordinances and notifications to be published in the Official Gazette and to be laid before Parliament.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 8th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 5th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PETROLEUM AND ENERGY ACT, 2017

An Act

to declare the institution known as the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy to be an institution of national importance and to provide for its incorporation and for matters connected therewith or incidental thereto.

Enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy Act, 2017.
- (2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

2. Whereas the objects of the institution known as the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy, Vishakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh are such as to make the institution one of national importance, it is hereby declared that the institution known as the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy is an institution of national importance.

Short title and commencement.

Declaration of Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy as an institution of national importance.

Definitions.

3. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

(a) "appointed day" means the date appointed under sub-section (2) of section 1 for coming into force of this Act;

(b) "Board" means the Board of Governors of the Institute constituted under sub-section (1) of section 5;

(c) "Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the General Council;

(d) "Director" means the Director of the Institute appointed under section 20;

(e) "fund" means the fund of the Institute to be maintained under section 24;

(f) "General Council" means the General Council constituted under sub-section (1) of section 15;

(g) "Institute" means the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy incorporated under section 4;

(h) "President" means the President of the Board appointed under clause (a) of sub-section (1) of section 5;

(i) "Registrar" means the Registrar of the Institute referred to in section 21;

(j) "Senate" means the Senate of the Institute referred to in section 17;

(k) "Society" means the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy Society, Vishakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh registered under the Andhra Pradesh Societies Registration Act, 2001; and

(l) "Statutes" and "Ordinances" mean, respectively, the Statutes and the Ordinances of the Institute made under this Act.

Andhra
Pradesh Act
35 of 2001.

Incorporation
of Institute.

4. The Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy, Vishakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh, an institution registered under the Andhra Pradesh Societies Registration Act, 2001, shall be a body corporate having perpetual succession and a common seal with power, subject to the provisions of this Act, to acquire, hold and dispose of property and to contract, and shall, by that name, sue and be sued.

Andhra
Pradesh Act
35 of 2001.

Constitution
of Board of
Governors.

5. (1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, there shall be constituted by the Central Government for the purposes of this Act, a Board to be known as the Board of Governors consisting of the following members, namely:—

(a) the President to be appointed by the Central Government in such manner as may be provided by the Statutes;

Provided that the first President shall be appointed by the Central Government on such terms and conditions as it deems fit, for a period not exceeding six months from the date the first Statutes comes into force;

(b) the Director of the Institute, *ex officio*;

(c) two persons from the Board of Directors of the promoting companies to be nominated by the Central Government.

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, promoting companies mean those companies contributing to the endowment fund referred to in section 25;

(d) one Professor of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore to be nominated by the Director of that Institute;

(e) five eminent experts in the field of petroleum technology, renewable and non-renewable energy covering the entire hydrocarbon value chain having specialised knowledge or operational experience in respect of education, research, engineering

and technology to be nominated by the General Council, in consultation with the Director of the Institute;

(f) two Professors of the Institute to be nominated by the Senate of the Institute; and

(g) one representative of the graduates of the Institute to be nominated by the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association.

(2) The Registrar of the Institute shall act as the Secretary of the Board.

(3) The Board shall ordinarily meet four times during a calendar year.

6. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this section, the term of office of the President or any other member of the Board, other than *ex officio* members, shall be three years from the date of his appointment or nomination thereto.

Term of office of vacancies among and allowances payable to members of Board.

(2) An *ex officio* member shall cease to be a member of the Board as soon as he vacates the office by virtue of which he is a member of the Board.

(3) The term of a member nominated to fill a casual vacancy shall continue for the remainder of the term of the member in whose place he has been nominated.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section, an outgoing member shall, unless the Central Government otherwise directs, continue in office until another person is nominated as a member in his place.

(5) The members of the Board shall be entitled to such allowances, if any, from the Institute, as may be provided for in the Statutes, but no member other than the member referred to in clause (f) of section 5 shall be entitled to any salary.

7. On and from the appointed day and subject to the other provisions of this Act, all properties which had vested in the Society immediately before that day, shall, on and from that day, vest in the Institute.

Vesting of properties.

8. On and from the appointed day,—

(a) any reference to the Society in any contract or other instrument shall be deemed as a reference to the Institute;

(b) all the rights and liabilities of the Society shall be transferred to, and be the rights and liabilities of, the Institute.

Effect of incorporation of Institute.

9. The Institute shall perform the following functions, namely:—

(i) nurture and promote quality and excellence in education and research in the area of petroleum and hydrocarbons and energy;

(ii) provide for programmes and courses of instruction and research leading to the award of the Bachelors, Masters and Doctoral degrees in engineering and technology, management, sciences and arts in the area of petroleum and hydrocarbons and energy;

(iii) grant, subject to such conditions as the Institute may determine, degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic distinctions or titles at various academic levels to candidates who have attained the prescribed standard of proficiency as judged on the basis of examination or on any other basis of testing and evaluation and to withdraw any such degrees, diplomas, certificates or other academic distinctions or titles for good and sufficient reasons;

(iv) confer honorary degrees or other distinctions and to institute and award fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, prizes and medals;

(v) lay down standards of admission to the Institute through an examination or any other method of testing and evaluation;

Functions of Institute.

(vi) manage the content, quality, design and continuous evaluation of its academic and research programmes in a manner that earns accreditation of an international stature;

(vii) promote research and development for the benefit of oil, gas and petrochemical industry and the energy sector through the integration of teaching and research;

(viii) foster close educational and research interaction through networking with national, regional and international players in the oil, gas and petrochemical industry and the energy sector;

(ix) co-operate with educational and research institutions in any part of the world having objects wholly or partly similar to those of the Institute by exchange of teachers and scholars, conduct of joint research, undertaking sponsored research and consultancy projects, etc;

(x) organise national and international symposia, seminars and conferences in the area of petroleum and hydrocarbons and energy;

(xi) establish, maintain and manage halls, residences and hostels for students and to lay down conditions for residing in the halls and hostels;

(xii) supervise, control and regulate the discipline of all categories of employees of the Institute and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare;

(xiii) supervise and regulate the discipline of students and to make arrangements for promoting their health, general welfare and cultural and corporate life;

(xiv) frame Statutes and to alter, modify or rescind the same;

(xv) deal with any property belonging to or vested in the Institute in such manner as the Institute may deem fit for advancing its objects;

(xvi) receive gifts, grants, donations or benefactions from the Central Government and the State Governments and to receive bequests, donations, grants and transfers of movable or immovable properties from testators, donors, transferors, alumni, industry or any other person;

(xvii) borrow money for the purposes of the Institute with or without security of the property of the Institute;

(xviii) integrate new technology in the classroom to encourage student-centric learning strategies and the development of an attitude for learning;

(xix) develop and maintain an information resource centre of print and non-print knowledge resources in the field of petroleum sector covering the entire hydrocarbon value chain as well as other related areas of energy, science and technology;

(xx) provide for further education to the working professionals and other employees of the Institute in the advanced areas of technology relating to oil, gas, complete hydrocarbon value chain and energy;

(xxi) offering customised programmes that serve the current and ongoing needs of working professionals for continuing education at the cutting-edge of petroleum and energy sector at the campus of the Institute or at company site;

(xxii) encouraging industry to sponsor their staff to join the Institute for higher degrees and work on problems that interest the sponsoring industry thus helping develop deeper interactions and a research environment in the industry;

(xxiii) fostering the creation of new basic knowledge and applied technology and its active transmission to companies for the benefit of the nation and for this

purpose establishing an Intellectual Property Rights cell to patent the new developments made at the Institute and to license them nationally and internationally;

(xxiv) being proactive in supporting the skill development programmes of the Government of India by training people in various related areas by way of certificate and diploma courses at the campus of the Institute or at other locations and involving industry in design and conduct of curricula;

(xxv) giving broad focus to the functioning of the Institute in the area of petroleum and petroleum related technologies under the wide umbrella of energy; and

(xxvi) doing all such things, not specifically covered above, as may be necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of all or any of the objects of the Institute.

10. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Board shall be responsible for the general superintendence, direction and control of the affairs of the Institute and shall exercise all the powers not otherwise provided for by this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, and shall have the power to review the acts of the Senate.

Powers of Board.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Board shall—

(a) take decisions on questions of policy relating to the administration and working of the Institute;

(b) lay down policy regarding the duration of the courses, nomenclature of the degrees and other distinctions to be conferred by the Institute;

(c) institute courses of study and to lay down standards of proficiency and other academic distinctions in respect of the courses offered by the Institute;

(d) lay down policy regarding the cadre structure, qualification, the method of recruitment and conditions of service of the teaching and research faculty as well as other employees of the Institute;

(e) guide resource mobilisation of the Institute and to lay down policies for investment;

(f) consider and approve proposals for taking loans for purposes of the Institute with or without security of the property of the Institute;

(g) frame Statutes and to alter, modify or rescind the same;

(h) consider and pass resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the budget estimates of the Institute for the next financial year as it thinks fit together with a statement of its development plans;

(i) create academic, administrative, technical and other posts and to make appointments thereto and to provide avenues for their growth and development;

(j) examine and approve the development plans of the Institute and the financial implications of such plans;

(k) examine and approve the annual operation and capital budget estimates of Institute for the next financial year and to sanction expenditure within the limits of the approved budget;

(l) receive gifts, grants, bequests, donations or benefactions and transfer of movable or immovable properties from the Central Government and the State Governments and from testators, donors, or transferors, as the case may be, and to have custody of the funds of the Institute;

(m) fix, demand and receive fees and other charges;

(n) to sue and defend all legal proceedings on behalf of the Institute; and

(o) do all such things as may be necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of all or any of the aforesaid powers.

(j) The Board shall have the power to appoint such committees as it considers necessary for the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties under this Act.

(k) The Board shall have the power to establish campus and academic centres at any place within or outside India:

Provided that no campus or academic centre shall be established outside India without the prior approval of the Central Government.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 4, the Board shall not dispose of in any manner, any immovable property of the Institute without prior approval of the Central Government.

(6) The Board may, through a specific resolution to this effect, delegate any of its powers and duties to the President, Director, any officer or any authority of the Institute subject to reserving the right to review the action that may be taken under such delegated authority.

Institute to be open to all races, creeds and classes

11. (1) The Institute shall be open to persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, caste or class, and no test or condition shall be imposed as to religious belief or profession in admitting students, appointing teachers or employees or in any other connection whatsoever.

(2) No bequest, donation or transfer of any property shall be accepted by the Institute which in the opinion of the Board involves conditions or obligations opposed to the spirit and object of this section.

Teaching at the Institute.

12. All teaching and other academic activities at the Institute shall be conducted by or in the name of the Institute in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances made in this behalf.

Visitor.

13. (1) The President of India shall be the Visitor of the Institute.

(2) The Visitor may appoint one or more persons to review the work and progress of the Institute and to hold inquiries into the affairs thereof and to report thereon in such manner as the Visitor may direct.

(3) Upon receipt of any such report, the Visitor may take such action and issue such directions as he considers necessary in respect of any of the matters dealt with in the report and the Institute shall be bound to comply with such directions.

Authorities of Institute

14. The following shall be the authorities of the Institute, namely:—

(a) the General Council;

(b) the Board of Governors;

(c) the Senate; and

(d) such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the Institute.

Constitution of General Council.

15. (1) With effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, there shall be constituted, for the purposes of this Act, a body to be known as the General Council.

(2) The General Council shall consist of the following members, namely:—

(a) the Secretary, Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas in the Central Government, *ex officio*, who shall be the Chairperson;

(b) the Chairman, Indian Oil Corporation Limited, *ex officio*;

(c) the Chairman and Managing Director, Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Limited, *ex officio*;

(d) the Chairman and Managing Director, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation, *ex officio*;

(e) the Chairman and Managing Director, Gas Authority of India Limited, *ex officio*;

(f) the Director General of Hydrocarbons, *ex officio*;

(g) the Principal Advisor (Energy), NITI Aayog, *ex officio*;

(h) the Executive Director, Oil Industry Safety Directorate, *ex officio*;

(i) the Director, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, *ex officio*;

(j) the Director, Indian Institute of Chemical Technology, Hyderabad, *ex officio*;

(k) the Secretary, Oil Industry Development Board, *ex officio*;

(l) the President of the Board, *ex officio*;

(m) the Director of the Institute, *ex officio*; and

(n) persons, not less than two but not exceeding four, representing the private entities in the field of petroleum sector operating in the country, to be nominated by the Chairperson.

(3) The Registrar of the Institute shall be the *ex officio* Secretary of the General Council.

(4) The Chairperson shall have the power to invite any person who is not a member of the General Council to attend its meeting but such invitee shall not be entitled to vote.

16. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the General Council shall have the following powers and functions, namely:—

Powers and
functions of
General
Council.

(a) review from time to time the broad policies and programmes of the Institute and to suggest measures for the improvement, development and expansion of the Institute thereof;

(b) consider the annual statement of accounts including a balance-sheet together with the audit report thereto and the observations of the Board of Governors thereon and to suggest improvements in fiscal management of the Institute;

(c) review and evaluate overall quality and effectiveness of the Institute and to advise measures for improvement of performance and for confidence-building between the Institute and its stakeholders;

(d) provide credibility, aura, connectivity and contacts for the Institute especially with regard to student placement and resource mobilisation;

(e) advise the Institute and its Board in respect to new cutting edge areas of technology in the domain of energy and hydrocarbon development including oil, gas, renewable and non-renewable energy, etc., that the Institute needs to pursue, as well as in respect of any other matter referred to it by the Board for advice; and

(f) advise the Institute and its Board in respect of the advanced areas of technology in the field of petroleum sector covering the entire hydrocarbon value chain as well as in respect of any other matter that may be referred to it for advice by the Board.

17. The Senate of the Institute shall be the principal academic body and its composition shall be such as may be provided by the Statutes.

Senate.

Functions of Senate.	<p>18. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Senate shall have the control and general regulation, and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of instruction, education and examination in the Institute and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes.</p>
President of Board.	<p>19. (1) The President shall ordinarily preside at the meetings of the Board and at the Convocations of the Institute.</p> <p>(2) It shall be the duty of the President to ensure that the decisions taken by the Board are implemented.</p> <p>(3) The President shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by this Act or the Statutes.</p>
Director.	<p>20. (1) The Director of the Institute shall be appointed by the Central Government in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be provided by the Statutes:</p> <p>Provided that the first Director shall be appointed by the Central Government on such terms and conditions as it deems fit, for a period not exceeding one year from the date the first Statutes come into force.</p> <p>(2) The Director shall be the principal academic and executive officer of the Institute and shall be responsible for the proper administration and academic performance of the Institute and for imparting of instruction and maintenance of discipline therein.</p> <p>(3) The Director shall submit annual reports and accounts to the Board.</p> <p>(4) The Director shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.</p>
Registrar.	<p>21. (1) The Registrar of the Institute shall be appointed in such manner and on such terms and conditions as may be provided by the Statutes and shall be the custodian of records, the common seal, the funds of the Institute and such other property of the Institute as the Board shall commit to his charge.</p> <p>(2) The Registrar shall act as the Secretary of the General Council, the Board, the Senate and such committees as may be provided by the Statutes.</p> <p>(3) The Registrar shall be responsible to the Director for the proper discharge of his functions.</p> <p>(4) The Registrar shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by this Act, the Statutes or by the Director.</p>
Powers and duties of other authorities and officers.	<p>22. The powers and duties of authorities and officers, other than those hereinbefore mentioned, shall be determined by the Statutes.</p>
Grants by Central Government.	<p>23. For the purpose of enabling the Institute to discharge its functions efficiently under this Act, the Central Government may, after due appropriation made by Parliament by law in this behalf, pay to the Institute such sums of money and in such manner as it may think fit.</p>
Fund of Institute.	<p>24. (1) The Institute shall maintain a fund to which shall be credited—</p> <p>(a) all moneys provided by the Central Government;</p> <p>(b) all fees and other charges;</p> <p>(c) all moneys received by the Institute by way of grants, gifts, donations, benefactions; bequests or transfers; and</p>

(d) all moneys received by the Institute in any other manner or from any other source.

(2) All moneys credited to the fund shall be deposited in such banks or invested in such manner as may be decided by the Board.

(3) The fund shall be applied towards meeting the expenses of the Institute including expenses incurred in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its duties under this Act.

25. Notwithstanding anything contained in section 24, the Institute may,—

(a) set-up an endowment fund and any other fund for a specified purpose; and

(b) transfer money from its fund to the endowment fund or any other fund.

Setting-up of endowment fund.

26. The Institute shall prepare, in such form and at such time every year, a budget in respect of the financial year next ensuing, showing the estimated receipts and expenditure of the Institute and shall forward to the Central Government such number of copies thereof as may be provided by the Statutes.

Budget of Institute.

27. (1) The Institute shall maintain proper accounts and other relevant records and prepare an annual statement of accounts, including the balance-sheet, in such form as may be prescribed by the Central Government in consultation with the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

Accounts and audit.

(2) The accounts of the Institute shall be audited by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and any expenditure incurred by him in connection with such audit shall be payable by the Institute to the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India.

(3) The Comptroller and Auditor-General of India and any person appointed by him in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Institute shall have the same rights, privileges and authority in connection with such audit as the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India has in connection with the audit of the Government accounts, and, in particular, shall have the right to demand the production of books, accounts, connected vouchers and other documents and papers and to inspect the offices of the Institute.

(4) The accounts of the Institute as certified by the Comptroller and Auditor-General of India or any other person appointed by him in this behalf together with the audit report thereon shall be forwarded annually to the Central Government and that Government shall cause the same to be laid before each House of Parliament.

28. The Institute shall prepare for every year a report of its activities during that year and submit the report to the Central Government in such form and on or before such date as may be provided by the Statutes and a copy of this report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within one month of its receipt.

Annual report.

29. (1) The Institute shall constitute for the benefit of its employees, including the Director, such pension, insurance and provident fund scheme as it deems fit, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be provided by the Statutes.

Pension, provident fund, etc.

(2) Where any such provident fund has been so constituted, the Central Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1925 shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government provident fund.

19 of 1925.

30. All orders and decisions of the Institute shall be authenticated by the Director or any other member authorised by the Institute in this behalf and all other instruments shall be authenticated by the signature of the Director or such officers as may be authorised by the Institute.

Authentication of orders and instruments of Institute.

31. All appointments of the staff of the Institute, except that of the Director shall be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Statutes,—

Appointments.

(a) by the Board, if the appointment is made on the academic staff in the post of Assistant Professor or above or if the appointment is made on the non-academic staff

in any cadre, the maximum of the pay scale for which is the same or higher than that of Assistant Professor; and

(b) by the Director, in any other case.

Statutes

32. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

(a) the formation of departments of teaching and other academic units;

(b) the institution of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;

(c) the classification of posts, term of office, method of appointment, powers and duties and other terms and conditions of service of the officers of the Institute including the President, the Director, the Registrar, and such other officers as may be declared as officers of the Institute by the Statutes;

(d) the classification, the method of appointment and the determination of the terms and conditions of service of officers, teachers and other staff of the Institute;

(e) the reservation of posts for the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes and other categories of persons as may be determined by the Central Government;

(f) the form in which and the time at which the budget and reports shall be prepared by the Institute;

(g) the form of annual report;

(h) the constitution of pension, insurance and provident funds for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other staff of the Institute;

(i) the constitution, powers and duties of the other authorities of the Institute referred to in clause (d) of section 14;

(j) the delegation of powers;

(k) the code of conduct, disciplinary actions thereto for misconduct including removal from service of employees on account of misconduct and the procedure for appeal against the actions of an officer or authority of the Institute;

(l) the conferment of honorary degrees;

(m) the establishment and maintenance of halls, residences and hostels;

(n) the authentication of the orders and decisions of the Board; and

(o) any other matter which by this Act is to be, or may be, provided by the Statutes.

Statutes how made.

33. (1) The first Statutes of the Institute shall be framed by the Central Government and a copy of the same shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament.

(2) The Board may, from time to time, make new or additional Statutes or may amend or repeal the Statutes in the manner hereafter in this section provided.

(3) A new Statute or addition to the Statutes or any amendment or repeal of a Statute shall require the previous approval of the General Council who may assent thereto or withhold assent or remit it to the Board for consideration.

(4) A new Statute or a Statute amending or repealing an existing Statute shall have no validity unless it has been assented to by the General Council.

Ordinances

34. Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:—

(a) the admission of the students to the Institute;

(b) the reservation for the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes and other categories of persons;

(c) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees, diplomas and certificates of the Institute;

(d) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree, diploma and certificate courses and to the examinations of the Institute and the eligibility conditions for awarding the same;

(e) the conditions of award of the fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;

(f) the conditions and manner of appointment and duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;

(g) the conduct of examinations;

(h) the maintenance of discipline among the students of the Institute;

(i) the fees to be charged for courses of study at the Institute and for admission to the examinations;

(j) the conditions of residence of students of the Institute and the levying of the fees for residence in the halls and hostels and of other charges; and

(k) any other matter which by this Act or the Statutes is to be, or may be, provided for by the Ordinances.

35. (1) The First Ordinance of the Institute shall be framed by the Central Government.

(2) Save as otherwise provided in this section, Ordinances shall be made by the Senate.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Senate shall have effect from such date as it may direct, but every Ordinance so made shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Board and shall be considered by the Board at its next succeeding meeting.

(4) The Board shall have power by resolution to modify or cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall from the date of such resolution stand modified accordingly or cancelled, as the case may be.

36. The authorities of the Institute may have their own rules of procedure, consistent with the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances for the conduct of their own business and that of the committees, if any, appointed by them and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

37. (1) Any dispute arising out of a contract between the Institute and any of its employees shall, at the request of the employee concerned or at the instance of the Institute, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Institute, one member nominated by the employee, and an umpire appointed by the Visitor.

(2) The decision of the Tribunal of Arbitration shall be final.

Ordinances
how made.

Conduct of
business by
authorities of
Institute.

Tribunal of
Arbitration.

(3) No suit or proceeding shall lie in any court in respect of any matter which is required by sub-section (1) to be referred to the Tribunal of Arbitration.

(4) The Tribunal of Arbitration shall have power to regulate its own procedure.

(5) Nothing in any law for the time being in force relating to arbitration shall apply to arbitrations under this section.

Acts and proceedings not to be invalidated by vacancies.

38. No act of the Institute or the General Council or Board or Senate or any other body set-up under this Act or the Statutes, shall be invalid merely by reasons of—

(a) any vacancy in, or defect in the constitution thereof, or

(b) any defect in the election, nomination or appointment of a person acting as a member thereof, or

(c) any irregularity in its procedure not affecting the merits of the case.

Grant of degrees, etc., by Institute.

39. Notwithstanding anything in the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 or in any other law for the time being in force, the Institute shall have power to grant degrees and other academic distinctions and titles under this Act.

3 of 1956.

Sponsored schemes.

40. Notwithstanding anything in this Act, whenever the Institute receives funds from any Government, the University Grants Commission or any other agency including industry sponsoring a research scheme, a consultancy assignment, a teaching programme or a chaired professorship or a scholarship, to be executed or endowed at the Institute,—

(a) the amount received shall be kept by the Institute separately from the fund of the Institute and utilised only for the purpose of the scheme; and

(b) the staff required to execute the same shall be recruited in accordance with the terms and conditions stipulated by the sponsoring organisation:

Provided that any money remaining unutilised under clause (a) shall be transferred to the endowment fund created under section 25.

Control by Central Government

41. The Institute shall carry out such directions as may be issued to it from time to time by the Central Government for the efficient administration of this Act.

Resolution of differences.

42. If in, or in connection with, the exercise of its powers and discharge of its functions by the Institute under this Act, any dispute or difference arises between the Institute and the Central Government, the decision of the Central Government thereon shall be final.

Power to remove difficulties.

43. (1) If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of this Act, the Central Government may, by order, published in the Official Gazette, make such provisions or give such directions not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as appears to it to be necessary or expedient for removing the difficulty:

Provided that no such order shall be made after the expiry of two years from the appointed day.

(2) Every order made under this section shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament.

44. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act.—

(a) the Board of Governors of the Society functioning as such immediately before the commencement of this Act shall continue to so function until a new Board is constituted for the Institute under this Act, but on the constitution of a new Board under this Act, the members of the Board holding office before such constitution shall cease to hold office; and

(b) until the first Statutes and the Ordinances are made under this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances of the Indian Institute of Petroleum and Energy Society, as in force, immediately before the commencement of this Act, shall continue to apply to the Institute insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act.

45. (1) Every Statute and every Ordinance made or notification issued under this Act shall be published in the Official Gazette.

(2) Every Statute and every Ordinance made or notification issued under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the Statute, Ordinance or notification or both Houses agree that the Statute, Ordinance or notification should not be made or issued, the Statute, Ordinance or notification shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that Statute, Ordinance or notification.

(3) The power to make the Statutes, Ordinances or notifications shall include the power to give retrospective effect from a date not earlier than the date of commencement of this Act, to the Statutes, Ordinances, notifications or any of them but no retrospective effect shall be given to any Statute, Ordinance or notification so as to prejudicially affect the interests of any person to whom such Statute, Ordinance or notification may be applicable.

Statutes,
Ordinances
and
notifications
to be
published in
the Official
Gazette and
to be laid
before
Parliament.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 8th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 5th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE REPEALING AND AMENDING (SECOND) ACT, 2017
An Act

to repeal certain enactments and to amend certain other enactments.

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. This Act may be called the Repealing and Amending (Second) Act, 2017. | Short title. |
| 2. The enactments specified in the First Schedule are hereby repealed. | Repeal of certain enactments. |
| 3. The enactments specified in the Second Schedule are hereby amended to the extent and in the manner mentioned in the fourth column thereof. | Amendment of certain enactments. |
| 4. The repeal by this Act of any enactment shall not affect any other enactment in which the repealed enactment has been applied, incorporated or referred to; | Savings. |
| and this Act shall not affect the validity, invalidity, effect or consequences of anything already done or suffered, or any right, title, obligation or liability already acquired, accrued or incurred, or any remedy or proceeding in respect thereof, or any release or discharge of or from any debt, penalty, obligation, liability, claim or demand, or any indemnity already granted, or the proof of any past act or thing: | |

nor shall this Act affect any principle or rule of law, or established jurisdiction, form or course of pleading, practice or procedure, or existing usage, custom, privilege, restriction, exemption, office or appointment, notwithstanding that the same respectively may have been in any manner affirmed or recognised or derived by, in or from any enactment hereby repealed;

nor shall the repeal by this Act of any enactment revive or restore any jurisdiction, office, custom, liability, right, title, privilege, restriction, exemption, usage, practice, procedure or other matter or thing not now existing or in force.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE
(See section 2)

REPEALS

Year	Act No.	Short title
1	2	3
<i>Central Acts</i>		
1850	XXI	The Caste Disabilities Removal Act, 1850.
1857	VII	The Madras Uncovenanted Officers Act, 1857.
1857	XXI	The Howrah Offences Act, 1857.
1859	XII	The Calcutta Pilots Act, 1859.
1862	III	The Government Seal Act, 1862.
1873	XVI	The North-Western Provinces Village and Road Police Act, 1873.
1875	XX	The Central Provinces Laws Act, 1875.
1876	XIX	The Dramatic Performances Act, 1876.
1879	XIV	The Hackney-carriage Act, 1879.
1879	XIX	The Raipur and Khattra Laws Act, 1879.
1881	XIII	The Fort William Act, 1881.
1882	XXI	The Madras Forest (Validation) Act, 1882.
1883	X	The Bikrama Singh's Estates Act, 1883.
1886	XXI	The Oudh Wasikas Act, 1886.
1888	III	The Police Act, 1888.
1888	VIII	The Indian Tolls Act, 1888.
1893	II	The Porahat Estate Act, 1893.
1895	XV	The Government Grants Act, 1895.
1897	VIII	The Reformatory Schools Act, 1897.
1911	X	The Prevention of Seditious Meetings Act, 1911.
1912	VII	The Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Assam Laws Act, 1912.
1917	XXV	The Sir Currimbhoy Ebrahim Baronetcy (Amendment) Act, 1917.
1921	XVII	The Cattle-trespass (Amendment) Act, 1921.
1931	XX	The Sheriff of Calcutta (Powers of Custody) Act, 1931.
1932	XI	The Public Suits Validation Act, 1932.
1932	XXIV	The Bengal Suppression of Terrorist Outrages (Supplementary) Act, 1932.
1938	XX	The Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1938.
1941	IV	The Berar Laws Act, 1941.
1942	XVIII	The Weekly Holidays Act, 1942.
1943	XXIII	The War Injuries (Compensation Insurance) Act, 1943.
1947	XVI	The Trading with the Enemy (Continuance of Emergency Provisions) Act, 1947.
1948	26	The Junagadh Administration (Property) Act, 1948.
1949	51	The Requisitioned Land (Apportionment of Compensation) Act, 1949.
1949	61	The Professions Tax Limitation (Amendment and Validation) Act, 1949.
1950	IV	The Preventive Detention Act, 1950.

1	2	3
1950	L	The Preventive Detention (Amendment) Act, 1950.
1950	67	The Cooch-Bihar (Assimilation of Laws) Act, 1950.
1951	3	The Part B States (Laws) Act, 1951.
1951	IV	The Preventive Detention (Amendment) Act, 1951.
1951	51	The Railway Companies (Emergency Provisions) Act, 1951.
1951	66	The Part C States (Miscellaneous Laws) Repealing Act, 1951.
1951	70	The Displaced Persons (Debts Adjustment) Act, 1951.
1952	1	The Part B States Marriages Validating Act, 1952.
1952	XXXIV	The Preventive Detention (Amendment) Act, 1952.
1952	LXI	The Preventive Detention (Second Amendment) Act, 1952.
1954	4	The Abducted Persons (Recovery and Restoration) Amendment Act, 1954.
1954	7	The Government of Part C States (Amendment) Act, 1954.
1954	15	The Transfer of Evacuee Deposits Act, 1954.
1954	20	The Absorbed Areas (Laws) Act, 1954.
1954	36	The Chandernagore (Merger) Act, 1954.
1954	51	The Preventive Detention (Amendment) Act, 1954.
1955	19	The Commanders-in-Chief (Change in Designation) Act, 1955.
1955	30	The Abducted Persons (Recovery and Restoration) Continuance Act, 1955.
1956	4	The Bar Councils (Validation of State Laws) Act, 1956.
1956	50	The Indian Cotton Cess (Amendment) Act, 1956.
1956	65	The Abducted Persons (Recovery and Restoration) Continuance Act, 1956.
1956	88	The Representation of the People (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1956.
1956	97	The Delhi Tenants (Temporary Protection) Act, 1956.
1957	32	The Forward Contracts (Regulation) Amendment Act, 1957.
1957	37	The Legislative Councils Act, 1957.
1957	54	The Preventive Detention (Continuance) Act, 1957.
1959	24	The Pharmacy (Amendment) Act, 1959.
1960	31	The Tripura Municipal Law (Repeal) Act, 1960.
1960	47	The Bilaspur Commercial Corporation (Repeal) Act, 1960.
1960	48	The Mahendra Pratab Singh Estates (Repeal) Act, 1960.
1960	53	The Tripura Excise Law (Repeal) Act, 1960.
1962	62	The Emergency Risks (Goods) Insurance Act, 1962.
1962	63	The Emergency Risks (Factories) Insurance Act, 1962.
1963	29	The Institutes of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1963.
1963	56	The Delhi Development (Amendment) Act, 1963.
1964	23	The Delhi (Delegation of Powers) Act, 1964.
1965	50	The Goa, Daman and Diu (Absorbed Employees) Act, 1965.
1967	16	The Anti-Corruption Laws (Amendment) Act, 1967.
1969	41	The International Monetary Fund and Bank (Amendment) Act, 1969.
1971	65	The Asian Refractories Limited (Acquisition of Undertaking) Act, 1971.

1	2	3
1971	68	The Uttar Pradesh Cantonments (Control of Rent and Eviction) (Repeal) Act, 1971.
1972	36	The Coking Coal Mines (Nationalisation) Act, 1972.
1973	26	The Coal Mines (Nationalisation) Act, 1973.
1975	19	The All-India Services Regulations (Indemnity) Act, 1975.
1976	22	The Assam Sillimanite Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Retractory Plant) Act, 1976.
1976	28	The Parliamentary Proceedings (Protection of Publication) Repeal Act, 1976.
1976	76	The National Library of India Act, 1976.
1976	89	The Indian Iron and Steel Company (Acquisition of Shares) Act, 1976.
1976	96	The Braithwaite and Company (India) Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1976.
1977	16	The Disputed Elections (Prime Minister and Speaker) Act, 1977.
1977	41	The Smith, Stainstreet and Company Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1977.
1977	42	The Gresham and Craven of India (Private) Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1977.
1978	13	The Hindustan Tractors Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1978.
1978	42	The Bolani Ores Limited (Acquisition of Shares) and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1978.
1979	12	The Punjab Excise (Delhi Amendment) Act, 1979.
1980	58	The Bengal Chemical and Pharmaceutical Works Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1980.
1983	35	The Dangerous Machines (Regulation) Act, 1983.
1984	39	The Punjab Municipal (New Delhi Amendment) Act, 1984.
1984	43	The Aluminium Corporation of India Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Aluminium Undertaking) Act, 1984.
1984	57	The Bengal Immunity Company Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1984.
1985	80	The Customs (Amendment) Act, 1985.
1987	36	The Brentford Electric (India) Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Undertakings) Act, 1987.
1993	24	The National Thermal Power Corporation Limited, the National Hydroelectric Power Corporation Limited and the North-Eastern Electric Power Corporation Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Power Transmission Systems) Act, 1993.
1994	56	The Neyveli Lignite Corporation Limited (Acquisition and Transfer of Power Transmission System) Act, 1994.
1999	6	The Delhi Development Authority (Validation of Disciplinary Powers) Act, 1998.
1999	8	The Customs (Amendment) Act, 1998.
1999	49	The Copyright (Amendment) Act, 1999.
2000	20	The Direct-tax Laws (Miscellaneous) Repeal Act, 2000.
2000	48	The Forfeiture (Repeal) Act, 2000.
2001	33	The Influx from Pakistan (Control) Repealing (Repeal) Act, 2001.
2001	36	The Indian Universities (Repeal) Act, 2001.
2001	37	The Auroville (Emergency Provisions) Repeal Act, 2001.
2001	41	The Central Sales Tax (Amendment) Act, 2001.

1	2	3
2001	47	The Two-Member Constituencies (Abolition) and other Laws Repeal Act, 2001.
2002	57	The Mysore State Legislature (Delegation of Powers) Repeal Act, 2002.
2002	65	The Countess of Dufferin's Fund (Repeal) Act, 2002.
2002	66	The Prevention of Food Adulteration (Extension to Kohima and Mokokchung Districts) Repeal Act, 2002.
2002	70	The Refugee Relief Taxes (Abolition) Repeal Act, 2002.
2003	2	The Cable Television Networks (Regulation) Amendment Act, 2002.
2005	38	The Displaced Persons Claims and other Laws Repeal Act, 2005.
2005	44	The Immigration (Carriers' Liability) Amendment Act, 2005.
2006	3	The Central Sales Tax (Amendment) Act, 2005.
2006	18	The National Commission for Minority Educational Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2006.
2006	24	The Cess Laws (Repealing and Amending) Act, 2006.
2006	29	The Taxation Laws (Amendment) Act, 2006.
2006	32	The Spirituous Preparations (Inter-State Trade and Commerce) Control (Repeal) Act, 2006.
2006	46	The Produce Cess Laws (Abolition) Act, 2006.
2006	49	The Indian Rifles (Repeal) Act, 2006.
2007	24	The Mizoram University (Amendment) Act, 2007.
2007	39	The Competition (Amendment) Act, 2007.
2008	25	The Central Universities Laws (Amendment) Act, 2008.
2009	39	The Competition (Amendment) Act, 2009.
2010	20	The National Commission for Minority Educational Institutions (Amendment) Act, 2010.
2010	33	The Jharkhand Panchayat Raj (Amendment) Act, 2010.
2012	27	The Copyright (Amendment) Act, 2012.
2012	31	The Central Educational Institutions (Reservation in Admission) Amendment Act, 2012.
<i>Ordinances made by the Governor-General</i>		
1941	VII	The War Injuries Ordinance, 1941.
1942	XX	The Collective Fines Ordinance, 1942.
1942	XLI	The Armed Forces (Special Powers) Ordinance, 1942.
1944	XXI	The Public Health (Emergency Provisions) Ordinance, 1944.
1945	XXIV	The War Gratuities (Income-tax Exemption) Ordinance, 1945.
1945	XXX	The Secunderabad Marriage Validating Ordinance, 1945.
1946	II	The Bank Notes (Declaration of Holdings) Ordinance, 1946.
1946	VI	The Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, 1946.
1946	X	The Termination of War (Definition) Ordinance, 1946.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

(See section 3)

AMENDMENTS

Year	Act No.	Short title	Amendments
1	2	3	4
1951	69	The Plantations Labour Act, 1951	In section 43, sub-section (4) shall be omitted.
2016	2	The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2015	In section 69, in sub-section (2), for the words, brackets and letters "mentioned at (d) to (f)", the words, brackets, letters and figure "mentioned at clauses (d) to (f) of sub-section (1)" shall be substituted.
2016	49	The Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act, 2016	In section 76, after the word, brackets and letter, "clause (b)", the words, brackets and figure "of sub-section (1)" shall be inserted.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 8th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 5th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE INDIAN FOREST (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2017
An Act

further to amend the Indian Forest Act, 1927.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. (1) This Act may be called the Indian Forest (Amendment) Act, 2017.</p> <p>(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 23rd day of November, 2017.</p> | <p>Short title and commencement.</p> |
| <p>2. In the Indian Forest Act, 1927, in section 2, in clause (7), the word "bamboos" shall be omitted.</p> | <p>Amendment of section 2 of Act 16 of 1927.</p> |
| <p>3. (1) The Indian Forest (Amendment) Ordinance, 2017 is hereby repealed.</p> <p>(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Indian Forest Act, 1927, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of the said Act, as amended by this Act.</p> | <p>Ord. 6 of 2017.
16 of 1927.</p> |

Repeal and savings.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extraordinary Part II section 1 dated the 19th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 18th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl. Secy.

THE NATIONAL BANK FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
(AMNDMENT) ACT, 2017

An Act

*further to amend the National Bank for Agriculture and
Rural Development Act, 1981.*

BE it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (Amendment) Act, 2018. Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, and different dates may be appointed for different provisions of this Act.

61 of 1981.

2. In the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in the long title, for the words "small-scale industries, cottage and village industries", the words "micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises, cottage and village industries, handlooms" shall be substituted. Amendment of long title.

Amendment of section 2.

3. In section 2 of the principal Act,—

(a) clause (i) shall be omitted;

(b) after clause (k), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

'(ka) "micro enterprise", "small enterprise" and "medium enterprise", shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006;'; 27 of 2006.

(c) in clause (q), in the *Explanation*, in clause (a), for the words "industry in the tiny and decentralised sector and small-scale industry and handicrafts", the words "micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises, handicrafts, handlooms" shall be substituted;

(d) clause (r) shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 3.	4. In section 3 of the principal Act, in sub-section (3), for the word "Bombay", the word "Mumbai" shall be substituted.	
Amendment of section 4.	5. In section 4 of the principal Act,— (a) in sub-section (1), for the proviso, the following provisos shall be substituted, namely:— "Provided that the Central Government may, by notification, increase the said capital up to thirty thousand crore rupees: Provided further that the Central Government may, in consultation with the Reserve Bank and by notification, further increase the said capital to such amount as it may deem necessary from time to time." (b) for sub-section (2), the following sub-sections shall be substituted, namely:— "(2) The capital of the National Bank which has been subscribed to by the Reserve Bank valued at twenty crore rupees as on the date immediately preceding the commencement of the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (Amendment) Act, 2017 shall, on such commencement, stand transferred to, and vested in, the Central Government: Provided that the National Bank may issue capital to such institutions and persons in such manner as may be notified by the Central Government: Provided further that the shareholding of the Central Government shall not at any time be less than fifty-one per cent. of the total subscribed capital. (3) The Central Government shall give to the Reserve Bank an amount equal to the face value of the subscribed capital, valued at twenty crores of rupees, referred to in sub-section (2), in cash, for transfer to, and vesting in the Central Government of the capital of the National Bank which has been so subscribed to by the said Bank."	
Amendment of section 6.	6. In section 6 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (b), for the words "small-scale industries", the words "micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises" shall be substituted.	
Amendment of section 14.	7. In section 14 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "small-scale industries", the words "micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises" shall be substituted.	
Amendment of section 21.	8. In section 21 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (v), for the words "small-scale industries, industries in the tiny and decentralised sector, village and cottage industries or of those engaged in the field of handicrafts," the words "village and cottage industries, micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises or of those engaged in the field of handicrafts, handlooms" shall be substituted.	
	9. In section 23 of the principal Act, for the words "small-scale industries; industries in the tiny and decentralised sector, village and cottage industries and those engaged in the field of handicrafts and other rural crafts," the words "village and cottage industries, micro enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises and those engaged in the field of handicrafts, handlooms and other rural crafts" shall be substituted.	Amendment of section 23.
	10. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (c), for the words "small-scale industries, industries in the tiny and decentralised sector, village and cottage industries and those engaged in the field of handicrafts", the words "village and cottage industries, micro-enterprises, small enterprises and medium enterprises and those engaged in the field of handicrafts, handlooms" shall be substituted.	Amendment of section 25.
1 of 1956 18 of 2013.	11. In section 37A of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),— (a) in the proviso, in clauses (a) and (b), for the words and figures "in section 617 of the Companies Act, 1956", the words, brackets and figures "in clause (45) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013" shall be substituted; (b) in the Explanation, for the words, brackets and figures "in clause (41) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 1956", the words, brackets and figures "in clause (77) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013" shall be substituted.	Amendment of section 37A.
1 of 1956 18 of 2013	12. In section 48 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words and figures "section 226 of the Companies Act, 1956", the words and figures "section 141 of the Companies Act, 2013" shall be substituted.	Amendment of section 48.
1 of 1956 18 of 2013.	13. In section 52A of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words and figures "the Companies Act, 1956", the words and figures "the Companies Act, 2013" shall be substituted.	Amendment of section 52A.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 19th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 18th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl. Secy.

THE INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2017

An Act

to amend the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

- | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| 31 of 2016. | <p>1. (1) This Act may be called the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (Amendment) Act, 2018.</p> <p>(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 23rd day of November, 2017.</p> | <p>Short title and commencement.</p> <p>Amendment of section 2.</p> |
| Amendment of section 5. | <p>2. In the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in section 2,—</p> <p>(i) in clause (d), the word "and" shall be omitted;</p> <p>(ii) for clause (e), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—</p> <p>"(e) personal guarantors to corporate debtors;</p> <p>(f) partnership firms and proprietorship firms; and</p> <p>(g) individuals, other than persons referred to in clause (e)."</p> | <p>Amendment of section 2.</p> |
| | <p>3. In section 5 of the principal Act,—</p> <p>(a) for clause (25), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—</p> <p>"(25) "resolution applicant" means a person, who individually or jointly with any other person, submits a resolution plan to the resolution professional pursuant to the invitation made under clause (h) of sub-section (2) of section 25:"</p> | |

(b) in clause (26), for the words "any person", the words "resolution applicant" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 25.

4. In section 25 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2), for clause (h), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(h) invite prospective resolution applicants, who fulfil such criteria as may be laid down by him with the approval of committee of creditors, having regard to the complexity and scale of operations of the business of the corporate debtor and such other conditions as may be specified by the Board, to submit a resolution plan or plans."

Insertion of new section 29A.

Persons not eligible to be resolution applicant.

5. After section 29 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

"29A. A person shall not be eligible to submit a resolution plan, if such person, or any other person acting jointly or in concert with such person—

(a) is an undischarged insolvent;

(b) is a wilful defaulter in accordance with the guidelines of the Reserve Bank of India issued under the Banking Regulation Act, 1949;

10 of 1949.

(c) has an account, or an account of a corporate debtor under the management or control of such person or of whom such person is a promoter, classified as non-performing asset in accordance with the guidelines of the Reserve Bank of India issued under the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 and at least a period of one year has lapsed from the date of such classification till the date of commencement of the corporate insolvency resolution process of the corporate debtor;

10 of 1949.

Provided that the person shall be eligible to submit a resolution plan if such person makes payment of all overdue amounts with interest thereon and charges relating to non-performing asset accounts before submission of resolution plan;

(d) has been convicted for any offence punishable with imprisonment for two years or more;

(e) is disqualified to act as a director under the Companies Act, 2013;

18 of 2013.

(f) is prohibited by the Securities and Exchange Board of India from trading in securities or accessing the securities markets;

(g) has been a promoter or in the management or control of a corporate debtor in which a preferential transaction, undervalued transaction, extortionate credit transaction or fraudulent transaction has taken place and in respect of which an order has been made by the Adjudicating Authority under this Code;

(h) has executed an enforceable guarantee in favour of a creditor in respect of a corporate debtor against which an application for insolvency resolution made by such creditor has been admitted under this Code;

(i) has been subject to any disability, corresponding to clauses (a) to (h), under any law in a jurisdiction outside India; or

(j) has a connected person not eligible under clauses (a) to (i).

Explanation.—For the purposes of this clause, the expression "connected person" means—

(i) any person who is the promoter or in the management or control of the resolution applicant; or

(ii) any person who shall be the promoter or in management or control of the business of the corporate debtor during the implementation of the resolution plan; or

(iii) the holding company, subsidiary company, associate company or related party of a person referred to in clauses (i) and (ii):

Provided that nothing in clause (iii) of this *Explanation* shall apply to—

(A) a scheduled bank; or

(B) an asset reconstruction company registered with the Reserve Bank of India under section 3 of the Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002; or

(C) an Alternate Investment Fund registered with the Securities and Exchange Board of India."

54 of 2002.

6. In section 30 of the principal Act, for sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of section 30.

"(4) The committee of creditors may approve a resolution plan by a vote of not less than seventy-five per cent. of voting share of the financial creditors, after considering its feasibility and viability, and such other requirements as may be specified by the Board:

Provided that the committee of creditors shall not approve a resolution plan, submitted before the commencement of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (Amendment) Ordinance, 2017, where the resolution applicant is ineligible under section 29A and may require the resolution professional to invite a fresh resolution plan where no other resolution plan is available with it:

Provided further that where the resolution applicant referred to in the first proviso is ineligible under clause (c) of section 29A, the resolution applicant shall be allowed by the committee of creditors such period, not exceeding thirty days, to make payment of overdue amounts in accordance with the proviso to clause (c) of section 29A:

Provided also that nothing in the second proviso shall be construed as extension of period for the purposes of the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 12, and the corporate insolvency resolution process shall be completed within the period specified in that sub-section."

Ord. 7 of 2017.

7. In section 35 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (j), the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

Amendment of section 35.

"Provided that the liquidator shall not sell the immovable and movable property or actionable claims of the corporate debtor in liquidation to any person who is not eligible to be a resolution applicant."

8. After section 235 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 235A.

"235A. If any person contravenes any of the provisions of this Code or the rules or regulations made thereunder for which no penalty or punishment is provided in this Code, such person shall be punishable with fine which shall not be less than one lakh rupees but which may extend to two crore rupees."

Punishment where no specific penalty or punishment is provided.

Amendment
of section
240.

9. In section 240 of the principal Act, in sub-section (2),—

(i) after clause (s), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(sa) other conditions under clause (h) of sub-section (2) of section 25;"

(ii) after clause (w), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(wa) other requirements under sub-section (4) of section 30;"

Repeal and
savings.

10. (1) The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (Amendment) Ordinance, 2017 is hereby repealed. Ord. 7 of 2017.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of the said Code, as amended by this Act. 31 of 2016.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 19th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 19th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

THE GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (COMPENSATION TO STATES) AMENDMENT ACT, 2017

An Act

to amend the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017.

Enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Amendment Act, 2017. Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall be deemed to have come into force on the 2nd day of September, 2017.

15 of 2017.

2. In the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017, in the Schedule,— Amendment to Schedule.

(i) after serial number 4 and the entries relating thereto, the following serial number and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
"4A	Motor vehicles for the transport of not more than thirteen persons, including the driver.	8702 10, 8702 20, 8702 30 or 8702 90	Twenty-five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> ."

(ii) against serial number 5, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Twenty-five per cent. *ad valorem*" shall be substituted.

Repeal and savings.

3. (1) The Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Amendment Ordinance, 2017 is hereby repealed. Ord. 5 of 2017.

(2) Notwithstanding such repeal, anything done or any action taken under the Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to States) Act, 2017, as amended by the said Ordinance, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the said Act as amended by this Act. 15 of 2017.

No. /140/21-A(Dr.)

Bhopal, dated 22nd May, 2018

The following Act of the Parliament, published in the Gazette of India. Extra-ordinary Part II section 1 dated the 27th January, 2018 is hereby republished for general information. The Bill as passed by the House of Parliament received the assent of the President on 25th January, 2018.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl. Secy.

THE HIGH COURT AND SUPREME COURT JUDGES (SALARIES AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE) AMENDMENT ACT, 2018

An Act

further to amend the High Court Judges (Salaries and Conditions of Service) Act, 1954 and the Supreme Court Judges (Salaries and Conditions of Service) Act, 1958.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Sixty-eighth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

CHAPTER I

PRELIMINARY

1. (1) This Act may be called the High Court and Supreme Court Judges (Salaries and Conditions of Service) Amendment Act, 2018.

Short title and commencement.

(2) Sections 2, 5, 6 and 9 shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of January, 2016. Sections 3 and 7 shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of July, 2017. Sections 4 and 8 shall be deemed to have come into force on the 22nd day of September, 2017.

CHAPTER II

AMENDMENTS OF THE HIGH COURT JUDGES (SALARIES AND
CONDITIONS OF SERVICE) ACT, 1954

- Amendment of section 13A. 2. In the High Court Judges (Salaries and Conditions of Service) Act, 1954 (hereinafter referred to as the High Court Judges Act), in section 13A,— 28 of 1954.
- (a) in sub-section (1), for the words "ninety thousand rupees per mensem", the words "two lakh fifty thousand rupees per mensem" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-section (2), for the words "eighty thousand rupees per mensem", the words "two lakh twenty-five thousand rupees per mensem" shall be substituted.
- Amendment of section 22A. 3. In section 22A of the High Court Judges Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(2) Where a Judge does not avail himself of the use of an official residence, he may be paid every month an allowance equivalent to an amount of twenty-four per centum of the salary which shall be increased at the rate of—
- (a) twenty-seven per centum, when Dearness Allowance crosses twenty-five per centum; and
- (b) thirty per centum, when Dearness Allowance crosses fifty per centum.
- Amendment of section 22C. 4. In the High Court Judges Act, in section 22C, for the words "fifteen thousand" and "twelve thousand", the words "thirty-four thousand" and "twenty-seven thousand" shall respectively be substituted.
- Amendment of First Schedule. 5. In the First Schedule to the High Court Judges Act,—
- (a) in Part I, in paragraph 2,—
- (A) in clause (a), for the letters and figures "Rs. 43,890", the letters and figures "Rs. 1,21,575" shall be substituted;
- (B) in clause (b), for the letters and figures "Rs. 34,350", the letters and figures "Rs. 96,524" shall be substituted;
- (C) in the proviso, for the letters and figures "Rs. 5,40,000" and "Rs. 4,80,000", the letters and figures "Rs. 15,00,000" and "Rs. 13,50,000" shall respectively be substituted;
- (b) In Part III, in paragraph 2,—
- (A) in clause (b), for the letters and figures "Rs. 16,020", the letters and figures "Rs. 45,016" shall be substituted;
- (B) in the proviso, for the letters and figures "Rs. 5,40,000" and "Rs. 4,80,000", the letters and figures "Rs. 15,00,000" and "Rs. 13,50,000" shall respectively be substituted.

CHAPTER III

AMENDMENTS OF THE SUPREME COURT JUDGES (SALARIES AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE)
ACT, 1958

- Amendment of section 12A. 6. In the Supreme Court Judges (Salaries and Conditions of Service) Act, 1958 41 of 1958. (hereinafter referred to as the Supreme Court Judges Act), in section 12A,—
- (a) in sub-section (1), for the words "one lakh rupees per mensem", the words "two lakh eighty thousand rupees per mensem" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-section (2), for the words "ninety thousand rupees per mensem", the words "two lakh fifty thousand rupees per mensem" shall be substituted.
7. In section 23 of the Supreme Court Judges Act, for sub-section (1A), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
- Amendment of section 23.
- "(1A) Where a Judge does not avail himself of the use of an official residence, he may be paid every month an allowance equivalent to an amount of twenty-four per centum of the salary which shall be increased at the rate of—
- (a) twenty-seven per centum, when Dearness Allowance crosses twenty-five per centum; and
- (b) thirty per centum, when Dearness Allowance crosses fifty per centum."
8. In section 23B of the Supreme Court Judges Act, for the words "twenty thousand" and "fifteen thousand", the words "forty-five thousand" and "thirty-four thousand" shall respectively be substituted.
- Amendment of section 23B.
9. In the Schedule to the Supreme Court Judges Act,—
- Amendment of the Schedule.
- (a) in Part I,—
- (i) in paragraph 2—
- (A) in clause (b), for the letters and figures "Rs. 12,180", "Rs. 3,69,300", and "Rs. 31,030", the letters and figures "Rs. 34,104", "Rs. 10,34,040", and "Rs. 86,884" shall respectively be substituted;
- (B) in the proviso, for the letters and figures "Rs. 6,00,000", the letters and figures "Rs. 16,80,000" shall be substituted;
- (ii) in paragraph 3, in the proviso, for the letters and figures "Rs. 5,40,000", the letters and figures "Rs. 15,00,000" shall be substituted;
- (b) in Part III, in paragraph 2,—
- (A) in clause (b), for the letters and figures "Rs. 16,020", the letters and figures "Rs. 45,016" shall be substituted;
- (B) in the proviso, for the letters and figures "Rs. 6,00,000" and "Rs. 5,40,000", the letters and figures "Rs. 16,80,000" and "Rs. 15,00,000" shall respectively be substituted.

भोपाल, दिनांक 14 दिसम्बर 2017

No-141-XXI-(Dr.)—

Bhopal, the 24th May, 2018

The following Ordinance Promulgated by the President of India published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary Part II Section I, dated the 3rd May, 2018 is hereby republished for general information.

By order and in the name of the Governor of Madhya Pradesh,
RAJESH YADAV, Addl.Secy.

**THE COMMERCIAL COURTS, COMMERCIAL DIVISION
AND COMMERCIAL APPELLATE DIVISION OF HIGH
COURTS (AMENDMENT) ORDINANCE, 2018**

No 3 of 2018

Promulgated by the President in the Sixty-ninth Year of
the Republic of India.

An Ordinance to amend the Commercial Courts, Commercial
Division and Commercial Appellate Division of High
Courts Act, 2015.

WHEREAS Parliament is not in session and the President is
satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for
him to take immediate action;

NOW, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by
clause (1) of article 123 of the Constitution, the President is
pleased to promulgate the following Ordinance:—

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Commercial Courts,
Commercial Division and Commercial Appellate Division of
High Courts (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018.

Short title and
commencement.

(2) Save as otherwise provided, it shall come into force at
once.

- Amendment of long title. of 2. In the Commercial Courts, Commercial Division and Commercial Appellate Division of High Courts Act, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as the principal Act), in the long title, after the words "Commercial Courts", the words ", Commercial Appellate Courts" shall be inserted. 4 of 2016.
- Amendment of section 1. of 3. In section 1 of the principal Act, for sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely:—
“(1) This Act may be called the Commercial Courts Act, 2015.”.
- Amendment of section 2. of 4. In section 2 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—
(I) clause (a) shall be renumbered as clause (aa) thereof, and before clause (aa) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
“(a) “Commercial Appellate Courts” means the Commercial Appellate Courts designated under section 3A;”;
(II) in clause (i), for the words “which shall not be less than one crore rupees”, the words “which shall not be less than three lakh rupees” shall be substituted.
- Substitution of Chapter heading. of 5. In the principal Act, in Chapter II, for the Chapter heading, the following Chapter heading shall be substituted, namely:—
“COMMERCIAL COURTS, COMMERCIAL APPELLATE COURTS, COMMERCIAL DIVISIONS AND COMMERCIAL APPELLATE DIVISIONS”.
- Amendment of section 3. of 6. In section 3 of the principal Act,—
(a) in sub-section (1), for the proviso, the following provisos shall be substituted, namely:—
“Provided that with respect to the High Courts having ordinary original civil jurisdiction, the State Government may, after consultation with the concerned High Court, by notification, constitute Commercial Courts at the District Judge level:
Provided further that with respect to a territory over which the High Courts have ordinary original civil jurisdiction, the State Government may, by notification, specify such pecuniary value which shall not be less than three lakh rupees and not more than the pecuniary jurisdiction exercisable by the District Courts, as it may consider necessary.”;

(b) after sub-section (1), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely: —

“(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, the State Government may, after consultation with concerned High Court, by notification, specify such pecuniary value which shall not be less than three lakh rupees or such higher value, for whole or part of the State, as it may consider necessary.”;

(c) in sub-section(3), —

(i) for the words “State Government shall”, the words “State Government may” shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words “Commercial Court, from amongst the cadre of Higher Judicial Service in the State”, the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

“Commercial Court either at the level of District Judge or a court below the level of a District Judge.”.

7. After section 3 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 3A.

“3A. Except the territories over which the High Courts have ordinary original civil jurisdiction, the State Government may, after consultation with the concerned High Court, by notification, designate such number of Commercial Appellate Courts at District Judge level, as it may deem necessary, for the purposes of exercising the jurisdiction and powers conferred on those Courts under this Act.”.

Designation of Commercial Appellate Courts.

8. In section 4 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1), for the words “ordinary civil jurisdiction”, the words “ordinary original civil jurisdiction” shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 4.

9. Section 9 of the principal Act shall be omitted.

Omission of section 9.

10. In section 12 of the principal Act, in sub-section (1),—

Amendment of section 12.

(i) in clause (c), after the words “Specified Value;”, the word “and” shall be inserted;

(ii) in clause (d), the word “and”, occurring at the end, shall be omitted;

(iii) clause (e) shall be omitted.

Insertion of new Chapter IIIA. 11. After Chapter III of the principal Act, the following Chapter shall be inserted, namely:—

“CHAPTER IIIA

PRE-INSTITUTION MEDIATION AND SETTLEMENT

Pre-Institution
Mediation and
Settlement.

12A. (1) A suit, which does not contemplate any urgent interim relief under this Act, shall not be instituted unless the plaintiff exhausts the remedy of pre-institution mediation in accordance with such manner and procedure as may be prescribed by rules made by the Central Government.

(2) The Central Government may, by notification, authorise the Authorities constituted under the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, for the purposes of pre-institution mediation. 39 of 1987.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, the Authority authorised by the Central Government under sub-section (2) shall complete the process of mediation within a period of three months from the date of application made by the plaintiff under sub-section (1): 39 of 1987.

Provided that the period of mediation may be extended for a further period of two months with the consent of the parties:

Provided further that, the period during which the parties remained occupied with the pre-institution mediation, such period shall not be computed for the purpose of limitation under the Limitation Act, 1963. 36 of 1963.

(4) If the parties to the commercial dispute arrive at a settlement, the same shall be reduced into writing and shall be signed by the parties to the dispute and the mediator.

(5) The settlement arrived at under this section shall have the same status and effect as if it is an arbitral award on agreed terms under sub-section (4) of section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.” 26 of 1996.

Amendment of section 13. 12. In section 13 of the principal Act, for sub-section (1), the following shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) Any person aggrieved by the judgment or order of a Commercial Court below the level of a District Judge

may appeal to the Commercial Appellate Court within a period of sixty days from the date of judgment or order.

(1A) Any person aggrieved by the judgment or order of a Commercial Court at the level of District Judge exercising original civil jurisdiction or, as the case may be, Commercial Division of a High Court may appeal to the Commercial Appellate Division of that High Court within a period of sixty days from the date of the judgment or order:

Provided that an appeal shall lie from such orders passed by a Commercial Division or a Commercial Court that are specifically enumerated under Order XLIII of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 as amended by this Act and section 37 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.”.

5 of 1908.
26 of 1996.

13. In section 14 of the principal Act, for the words “Commercial Appellate Division”, the words “Commercial Appellate Court and the Commercial Appellate Division” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 14.

14. In section 15 of the principal Act, in sub-section (4), for the words, figures and letter “with Order XIV-A”, the words, figures and letters “with Order XV-A” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 15.

15. In section 17 of the principal Act, for the words “Commercial Courts” and “Commercial Court”, wherever they occur, the words “Commercial Courts, Commercial Appellate Courts” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 17.

16. In section 20 of the principal Act, for the words “Commercial Court”, the words “Commercial Courts, Commercial Appellate Courts” shall be substituted. Amendment of section 20.

17. After section 21 of the principal Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:— Insertion of new section 21A.

“21A. (1) The Central Government may, by notification, make rules for carrying out the provisions of this Act. Power of Central Government to make rules

(2) In particular, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such rules may provide for or any of the following matters, namely:—

(a) the manner and procedure of pre-institution mediation under sub-section (1) of section 12A;

(b) any other matter which is required to be, or may be, prescribed or in respect of which provision is to be made by rules made by the Central Government.

(3) Every rule made by the Central Government under this Act shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session, or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule, or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made, the rule shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule.”.

Amendment of
Schedule.

18. In the Schedule to the principal Act,—

(i) in Paragraph 4, in sub-paragraph (D), in item (iv),—

(a) in the opening portion, the words “after the first proviso,” shall be omitted;

(b) for the words “Provided further that”, the words “Provided that” shall be substituted;

(ii) in paragraph 11, for the words “Commercial Court”, the words “Commercial Court, Commercial Appellate Court” shall be substituted;

(iii) after paragraph 11, the following shall be inserted and shall be deemed to have been inserted with effect from the 23rd October, 2015, namely:—

“12. After Appendix H, the following Appendix shall be inserted, namely:—

‘APPENDIX-I

STATEMENT OF TRUTH

(Under First Schedule, Order VI- Rule 15A and
Order XI- Rule 3)

I----- the deponent do hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

1. I am the party in the above suit and competent to swear this affidavit.

2. I am sufficiently conversant with the facts of the case and have also examined all relevant documents and records in relation thereto.

3. I say that the statements made in ----paragraphs are true to my knowledge and statements made in ----paragraphs are based on information received which I believe to be correct and statements made in ---paragraphs are based on legal advice.

4. I say that there is no false statement or concealment of any material fact, document or record and I have included information that is according to me, relevant for the present suit.

5. I say that all documents in my power, possession, control or custody, pertaining to the facts and circumstances of the proceedings initiated by me have been disclosed and copies thereof annexed with the plaint, and that I do not have any other documents in my power, possession, control or custody.

6. I say that the above-mentioned pleading comprises of a total of --pages, each of which has been duly signed by me.

7. I state that the Annexures hereto are true copies of the documents referred to and relied upon by me.

8. I say that I am aware that for any false statement or concealment, I shall be liable for action taken against me under the law for the time being in force.

Place:

Date:

DEPONENT

VERIFICATION

I, do hereby declare that the statements made above are true to my knowledge.

Verified at [place] on this [date]

DEPONENT

19. Save as otherwise provided, the provisions of this Ordinance shall apply only to cases relating to commercial disputes filed on or after the date of commencement of this Ordinance.

Application of Ordinance to cases filed on or after its commencement.

RAM NATH KOVIND.
President.

DR. G. NARAYANA RAJU.
Secretary to the Govt. of India.

भाग 4 (ग)--कुछ नहीं.